UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

Form 10-K

☑ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2025

or

☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from to

Commission File Number: 000-29089

Agenus Inc.

(exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**06-1562417**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	**(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)**

3 Forbes Road, Lexington, Massachusetts 02421
(Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code:

(781) 674-4400

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Common Stock, $.01 Par Value	**AGEN**	**The Nasdaq Capital Market**
(Title of each class)	**(Trading Symbol)**	**(Name of each exchange on which registered)**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☐	Accelerated filer	☒
Non-accelerated filer	☐	Smaller reporting company	☒
Emerging growth company	☐		

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☒

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b). ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

The aggregate market value of Common Stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant as of June 30, 2025 (the last trading day of the registrant's second fiscal quarter of 2025) was: $135.4 million. There were 38,398,354 shares of the registrant's Common Stock outstanding as of March 12, 2026.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the Registrant's Definitive Proxy Statement relating to the 2026 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which the registrant intends to file with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Regulation 14A within 120 days after the end of the registrant's fiscal year ended December 31, 2025, are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Report.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

This Annual Report on Form 10-K and other written and oral statements the Company makes from time to time contain forward-looking statements. You can identify these forward-looking statements by the fact they use words such as “could,” “expect,” “anticipate,” “estimate,” “target,” “may,” “project,” “guidance,” “intend,” “plan,” “believe,” “will,” “potential,” “opportunity,” “future” and other words and terms of similar meaning. Forward-looking statements include discussion of future operating or financial performance. You also can identify forward-looking statements by the fact that they do not relate strictly to historical or current facts. Forward-looking statements involve risks and uncertainties that could delay, divert or change any of them, and could cause actual outcomes to differ materially. These statements relate to, among other things, our business strategy, our research and development, our product development efforts, our ability to commercialize our product candidates, the activities of our licensees, our prospects for initiating partnerships or collaborations, the timing of the introduction of products, the effect of new accounting pronouncements, our future operating results and our potential profitability, availability of additional capital as well as our plans, objectives, expectations, and intentions.

Although we believe we have been prudent in our plans and assumptions, no assurance can be given that any goal or plan set forth in forward-looking statements can be achieved, and readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on such statements, which speak only as of the date of this report. We undertake no obligation to release publicly any revisions to forward-looking statements as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

The risks identified in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, including, without limitation, the risks set forth in Part I-Item 1A. “Risk Factors,” could cause actual results to differ materially from forward-looking statements contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. We encourage you to read those descriptions carefully. Such statements should be evaluated in light of all the information contained in this document.

PART I

Item 1. *Business*

Our Business

Agenus is a clinical-stage biotechnology company focused on discovering and developing immunotherapies for cancer and infectious disease. Our primary business is immuno-oncology ("I-O"), where we are advancing antibody-based programs to activate innate and adaptive immunity, overcome tumor immune evasion and expand the population of patients who may benefit from immunotherapy. Our lead clinical program is botensilimab (“BOT” or “AGEN1181”), alone and in combination with balstilimab (“BAL”). We also maintain select clinical-stage immuno-oncology assets, which may be used as standalone agents or be complimentary to botensilimab plus balstilimab (“BOT/BAL”). Agenus also maintains an equity investment in MiNK Therapeutics, Inc. ("MiNK"), with an approximate fair value of $24.3 million as of December 31, 2025, and a majority ownership of a vaccine adjuvant business through our subsidiary SaponiQx, Inc. ("SaponiQx").

We use internal discovery, translational, clinical and regulatory capabilities together with selected collaborations to advance product candidates. Following our strategic realignment announced in December 2024, we prioritized the botensilimab/balstilimab program and temporarily paused certain non-core preclinical and clinical activities while we evaluate partnering, as well as targeted funding opportunities. Our common stock is listed on The Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbol "AGEN."

Recent Developments

- We, together with the Canadian Cancer Trials Group (“CCTG”), are conducting BATTMAN/CO.33, a global Phase 3 trial of botensilimab plus balstilimab versus best supportive care in refractory MSS/mismatch repair proficient ("pMMR") colorectal cancer, with sites activated and prepared to enroll patients.
- At the 2025 European Society for Medical Oncology Congress (“ESMO”) data in more than 400 heavily pretreated patients across more than nine tumor types was presented, in which BOT plus BAL demonstrated approximately 39% two-year OS, including activity in colorectal, ovarian, sarcoma, PD(L)-1 refractory NSCLC, and hepatocellular cancers. To date, approximately 1,200 patients have been treated with botensilimab and/or balstilimab in phase 1 and phase 2 clinical trials.
- France’s national Autorisation d’Accès Compassionnel (“AAC”) program provides hospital-based access to BOT plus BAL for eligible patients with certain refractory cancers, with treatment reimbursed through the national health system. In September 2025, the AAC protocol was updated to include botensilimab plus balstilimab for patients with refractory microsatellite-stable (“MSS”) metastatic colorectal cancer (“mCRC”) without active liver metastases. In January 2026, France further expanded the AAC protocol for botensilimab plus balstilimab to include certain ovarian cancers and soft-tissue sarcomas.
- In January 2026, we closed our previously announced strategic collaboration with Zydus Lifesciences Ltd. ("Zydus"), including the sale of our Emeryville and Berkeley biologics manufacturing facilities. With a total consideration of $91.0 million.

Strategy

Our strategy is to focus capital on execution of programs that we believe have the clearest path to meaningful clinical and commercial value, led by BOT/BAL in colorectal cancer and selected other tumor types. We intend to advance late-stage development and support responsible paid patient access programs as well as clinical trials. We maintain manufacturing flexibility through strategic collaborations with an emphasis on our Zydus collaboration.

Discovery Platforms

Our internal discovery and translational platforms support target identification, antibody generation, biomarker analysis and candidate selection. We use these capabilities to advance wholly owned and partnered programs directed at tumor immune escape, the tumor microenvironment and myeloid cell biology. These capabilities have supported the development of our clinical and preclinical portfolio, including agents directed to CTLA-4, PD-1, CD137, CD73/TGF-beta, ILT2, LAG-3, TIM-3 and TIGIT, all of which remain as proprietary assets of Agenus.

Lead Program: Botensilimab and Balstilimab

Botensilimab is a multifunctional anti-CTLA-4 antibody designed to activate both innate and adaptive anti-tumor immune responses. Its design leverages mechanisms of action to extend immunotherapy benefits to “cold” tumors which generally respond poorly to standard of care and to conventional PD-1/CTLA-4 therapies. Botensilimab augments immune responses across a wide

range of tumor types by priming and activating T cells, downregulating intratumoral regulatory T cells (bad actors of the immune system in the context of treating cancer), activating myeloid cells and inducing long-term memory responses (those two latter are known as the good actors of the immune system). Balstilimab is a fully human monoclonal immunoglobulin G4 (IgG4) anti-PD-1 antibody designed to block PD-1 from interacting with PD-L1 and PD-L2. BOT and BAL are investigational therapies and have not been approved by the FDA or the European Medicines Agency for commercial sale, however they are accessible through government reimbursement programs in France as well as through out of pocket pay in select European and South American countries.

BOT, alone and in combination with BAL, has been evaluated in approximately 1,200 patients across more than 60 centers worldwide and across nine tumor types, including colorectal cancer, sarcoma, non-small cell lung cancer, hepatocellular cancer, pancreatic cancer, melanoma, ovarian cancer and triple negative breast cancer. Because much of this dataset comes from early-stage, single-arm or investigator-sponsored studies, these results may not be predictive of outcomes in later-stage trials or of regulatory approval.

Refractory MSS Metastatic Colorectal Cancer

In April 2023, BOT in combination with BAL received Fast Track designation from the FDA for the treatment of patients with non-microsatellite instability-high (“MSI-H”) and/or deficient mismatch repair (“dMMR”) metastatic colorectal cancer without active liver involvement. We completed enrollment in our Phase 1 study in this population in October 2023. These data informed the design of our randomized, global Phase 2 study (n=234), which compared BOT plus BAL against standard treatments (regorafenib or trifluridine/tipiracil) in refractory MSS mCRC without active liver metastases.

In July 2024, we held an end-of-Phase 2 meeting with the FDA. The FDA agreed on a Phase 3 dosing regimen of 75 mg of BOT every six weeks (up to four doses) in combination with 240 mg of BAL every two weeks (up to two years). The FDA advised against pursuing an accelerated approval strategy based on the data then available, suggesting that the objective response data may not directly translate into a survival benefit.

In January 2025, at the American Society of Clinical Oncology Gastrointestinal Cancers Symposium (“ASCO GI”), we reported results from the randomized Phase 2 trial. The BOT 75 mg plus BAL regimen achieved a 19% objective response rate ("ORR") and a 55% disease control rate in this heavily pretreated population, while the control arm showed no objective responses. At the data cutoff, 70% of responses remained ongoing. Safety findings were consistent with prior experience, with no new safety signals or treatment-related deaths reported. The most common immune-mediated adverse events (“imAEs”) at BOT 75mg plus BAL included diarrhea/colitis and hypothyroidism, all grades, 35% and 13%, respectively.

In July 2025, long-term follow-up data from an expanded cohort of 123 patients with MSS mCRC without active liver metastases from the Phase 1b study were presented at the European Society for Medical Oncology Gastrointestinal Cancers Congress (“ESMO GI”). In this heavily pretreated population, BOT plus BAL showed approximately 42% two-year overall survival and median overall survival of approximately 21 months. Subgroup analyses showed ORR of 20% in third-line or later patients and 19% in fourth-line or later patients, with median duration of response of 16.6 months in each cohort. No new safety signals were reported. GI-related imAEs were the most common and reversible side effects.

Also in July 2025, we conducted a follow-up end-of-Phase 2 meeting with the FDA. Based on the data then available, the FDA aligned that BAL's contribution to the combination's clinical activity supported a registrational Phase 3 study without a BOT monotherapy arm. We, together with CCTG and participating cooperative groups, are conducting BATTMAN/CO.33, a global Phase 3 trial evaluating BOT plus BAL versus best supportive care in 4L+ refractory, unresectable MSS/pMMR colorectal cancer. The trial is expected to enroll approximately 830 patients across more than 100 sites in Canada, France, Australia and New Zealand and is intended to support potential regulatory filings in the United States and Europe.

Authorized Early Access Pathways

BOT plus BAL is available only through clinical trials or country-specific authorized access mechanisms where permitted. BOT plus BAL is not approved for commercial marketing in the United States, France or elsewhere.

In France, the AAC framework, authorized in September 2025, provides hospital-based access under a nationally validated protocol. The French protocol includes eligible patients with MSS mCRC without active liver metastases and in January 2026 was expanded to include eligible patients with certain platinum-refractory or platinum-resistant ovarian cancers and certain advanced or metastatic soft-tissue sarcomas. Treatment provided under the AAC protocol is reimbursed through the French national health system.

Outside France, select countries permit physician-initiated, patient-specific named-patient access programs where allowed under local law.

In second half of 2025 we began recognizing revenue from treatment supplied through the above-mentioned programs. These programs do not constitute marketing approval, may be modified or discontinued by applicable authorities, and do not assure future regulatory approvals.

Near Term Regulatory Plans

Based on existing data, we intend in 2026 to seek Accelerated Approval in the United States and Conditional Approval in the European Union for BOT plus BAL in refractory microsatellite-stable metastatic colorectal cancer without active liver metastases.

Additional Colorectal Cancer Studies

Investigator sponsored trials are also studying BOT plus BAL in earlier-line and neoadjuvant colorectal cancer settings.

Neoadjuvant data presented at the ASCO GI in January 2025 were derived from two independent studies: UNICORN and NEST.

Data from the NEST study demonstrated promising results, with no clinical recurrences observed after a median follow-up of 18 months for the NEST-1 arm and 9 months for the NEST-2 arm. The pathological complete response ("pCR") rate improved to 47% in MSS tumors when the median time to surgery was extended, suggesting a potential benefit from a longer pre-operative window. The combination therapy was well tolerated, with no grade 4 events, no unresolved imAEs, and no surgery delays due to imAEs.

The UNICORN Phase 2 study is evaluating pre-operative BOT plus BAL combination treatment in resectable colon cancer. Pathological complete and major responses ("pMR") were observed in both pMMR/MSS and dMMR/MSI-H tumors. Patients with dMMR/MSI-H tumors achieved a 93% pCR and 100% pMR, while patients with pMMR/MSS colorectal cancer had a 29% pCR and 36% pMR rate. Serious adverse events ("AEs") were reported in 16% of patients, with treatment-related AEs in 5%, and only one surgery was delayed due to an adverse event.

Collectively, these two studies of the BOT plus BAL combination suggest the potential to improve outcomes for patients with early-stage colorectal cancer. The results indicate a possible improvement in recurrence-free survival and overall survival, while also creating the potential to de-escalate the need for chemotherapy, radiotherapy, and surgery in selected patients. This approach may enable organ preservation and improve long-term quality of life.

Data from the Phase 1/2 study of BOT plus BAL in combination with FOLFOX and bevacizumab ("FOLFOX 3B") in MSS mCRC was also presented at ASCO GI in January 2025. Preliminary data demonstrated promising efficacy, including in patients with liver metastases, showing that the combination achieved a 71% ORR, with a 67% ORR specifically in patients with liver metastases. The regimen was well tolerated without dose limiting toxicities.

These studies have informed our evaluation of potential future registration-enabling trial designs in neoadjuvant, first-line and later-line colorectal cancer. Whether and when any additional registration-enabling trials will be initiated will depend on capital availability and strategic transactions, including partnerships, licensing arrangements and joint ventures.

Other Tumor Types and Translational Data

Clinical data generated in other tumor types continue to inform potential expansion opportunities for BOT plus BAL. In October 2025, pan-tumor data from more than 400 heavily pretreated patients in the Phase 1b C-800-01 study were presented in an oral session at the European Society for Medical Oncology Congress. The dataset showed approximately 39% two-year overall survival and median overall survival of 17.2 months across multiple tumor types, including MSS mCRC, sarcoma, ovarian cancer, PD-(L)1 relapsed or refractory non-small cell lung cancer and hepatocellular cancer.

In January 2025, data from a Phase 1b open-label, multicenter study evaluating the BOT/BAL combination across multiple sarcoma subtypes were published in the Journal of Clinical Oncology. Durable responses were observed across several sarcoma types, including visceral angiosarcoma and leiomyosarcoma, both of which are considered an immunologically cold tumor. The overall response rate for the study population (n=52) was 19.2%. Among patients with angiosarcoma (n=18), ORR was 27.8% overall, including 33.3% in visceral angiosarcoma and 22.2% in cutaneous angiosarcoma. The disease control rate was 65.4%, with a median progression-free survival of 4.4 months. At a median follow-up of 9.1 months, median overall survival had not been reached, and the 12-month OS rate was 69%.

In December 2025, data from the ovarian cancer cohort of the same Phase 1b study were published in the Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer ("JITC"). In this heavily pretreated population, the BOT+BAL combination demonstrated clinically meaningful activity and durable benefit in women with treatment-refractory ovarian cancer, a population with few remaining treatment options. The combination achieved a 23% overall response rate and a 31% clinical benefit rate, including durable responses with a median duration of 9.7 months. Median overall survival reached 14.8 months, with an estimated 75% of patients alive at 12 months.

The BOT plus BAL combination demonstrated a manageable and reversible safety profile consistent with CTLA-4 and PD-1 therapies. The most common treatment-related adverse events included diarrhea/colitis (43%; 16% grade 3), fatigue, and nausea (36%), which were effectively managed using established treatment guidelines.

Other Clinical and Preclinical Programs

In addition to BOT and BAL, we own or control a portfolio of earlier-stage immuno-oncology programs directed to multiple targets, including CD137 ("AGEN2373"), CD73/TGFβ TRAP ("AGEN1423"), ILT2 ("AGEN1571"), and TIGIT bispecific ("AGEN1777"). As part of our December 2024 strategic realignment, we temporarily postponed preclinical and clinical programs that were not directly related to BOT plus BAL. We may resume internal development, seek partners or pursue other strategic alternatives for selected assets depending on capital availability and portfolio priorities.

AGEN2373, our CD137 agonist antibody, has been evaluated in a Phase 1 study alone and in combination with BOT in patients with advanced solid tumors. Updated data presented at the American Society of Clinical Oncology Annual Meeting in June 2023 showed single-agent responses without hepatic toxicities, grade 3 or higher treatment-related adverse events, or dose-limiting toxicities at doses up to 10 mg/kg.

Partnered Programs

Bristol Myers Squibb

In May 2021, we entered into a License, Development and Commercialization Agreement with Bristol Myers Squibb ("BMS") under which we granted BMS an exclusive license to develop, manufacture and commercialize our TIGIT bispecific antibody program, AGEN1777. We received a non-refundable upfront payment of $200.0 million and were eligible for development, regulatory and commercial milestones plus royalties on worldwide net sales. In October 2021, the first patient was dosed in the Phase 1 trial, triggering a $20.0 million milestone, and in December 2023 the first patient was dosed in a Phase 2 trial, triggering a $25.0 million milestone. In July 2024, BMS notified us that it was voluntarily terminating the license agreement effective January 26, 2025, and rights to AGEN1777 were returned to us.

Incyte

In January 2015, we entered into a collaboration with Incyte to discover, develop, and commercialize novel immuno-therapeutics using our antibody platforms. The collaboration initially focused on four immunotherapy programs targeting GITR, OX40, TIM-3, and LAG-3. In November 2015, the alliance was expanded to include three additional undisclosed immunotherapy targets. Pursuant to the terms of the original agreement, Incyte paid us $25.0 million in upfront cash. Under the collaboration, targets were designated as either profit-share programs or royalty-bearing programs. For profit-share programs, the parties shared all costs and profits equally. For royalty-bearing programs, Incyte funded all development costs, and we were eligible to receive milestones and royalties. Under the original agreement, programs targeting GITR, OX40, and two undisclosed targets were designated as profit-share programs, while the remaining targets were royalty-bearing programs. For each profit-share product, we were eligible to receive up to $20.0 million in future contingent development milestones. For each royalty-bearing product, we were eligible to receive (i) up to $155.0 million in future contingent development, regulatory, and commercialization milestones and (ii) tiered royalties on global net sales generally ranging from 6% to 12%.

In February 2017, we and Incyte amended the collaboration agreement to, among other things, convert the GITR and OX40 programs from profit-share to royalty-bearing programs, each with royalties on global net sales at a flat 15% rate. In addition, the two undisclosed profit-share programs were removed from the collaboration, with one reverting to Incyte and the other reverting to us (our Fc-enhanced TIGIT program), each with royalties on global net sales at a flat 15% rate. The remaining three royalty-bearing programs targeting TIM-3, LAG-3, and one undisclosed target remained unchanged, and the collaboration no longer included any profit-share programs. Pursuant to the amended agreement, we received accelerated milestone payments of $20.0 million from Incyte related to the clinical development of INCAGN1876 (GITR agonist) and INCAGN1949 (OX40 agonist).

Incyte terminated the OX40 program effective October 2023 and terminated both the GITR program and the undisclosed program effective May 2024. Upon termination, the rights to the OX40, GITR, and undisclosed programs were returned to us. In July 2024, Incyte announced it would discontinue further development of the LAG-3 and TIM-3 monoclonal antibodies. In February 2025, we received formal notice from Incyte terminating the collaboration effective February 2026. Upon termination, Incyte returned all rights to LAG-3 and TIM-3 to us.

Merck & Co.

In April 2014, we entered into a collaboration and license agreement with Merck to discover and optimize fully human antibodies against two undisclosed immunotherapy targets. Merck selected MK-4830, a monospecific antibody targeting ILT4, for advancement into preclinical studies in 2016 and later initiated a Phase 1 trial in August 2018 and a Phase 2 trial in November 2020, which triggered a $10.0 million milestone payment to us. Merck is responsible for all future product development expenses for MK-4830, and we remain eligible to receive additional milestone payments and royalties on any future sales. In 2024, Merck notified us that further clinical development of MK-4830 would be limited to an ongoing neoadjuvant ovarian study in combination with pembrolizumab and chemotherapy with or without bevacizumab.

XOMA

On September 20, 2018, through our wholly owned subsidiary Agenus Royalty Fund, LLC, we entered into a Royalty Purchase Agreement with XOMA (US) LLC. XOMA paid us $15.0 million in exchange for the right to receive 33% of certain future royalties and 10% of certain future milestones then payable to us under our Incyte and Merck agreements, net of specified third-party obligations.

Ligand

In May 2024, we entered into a Purchase and Sale Agreement with Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated ("Ligand") covering specified economic interests in selected partnered programs and in BOT and BAL. Under that agreement, Ligand acquired (i) 31.875% of the development, regulatory and commercial milestones then payable to us under agreements with BMS, UroGen, Gilead, Merck and Incyte, (ii) 18.75% of the royalties under those agreements and (iii) a 2.625% synthetic royalty on worldwide net sales of BOT and BAL. The total amounts payable to Ligand are subject to a 50% reduction if total payments to Ligand exceed a specified return hurdle. The synthetic royalty is also subject to reduction if annual worldwide net sales exceed a specified level and is subject to a cap on annual worldwide net sales if sales exceed a higher specified level. In addition, the synthetic royalty may increase by 1% upon the occurrence of certain future events.

After taking into account our obligations under the Ligand Purchase Agreement, the XOMA Royalty Purchase Agreement, and the current status of our collaboration agreements, we remain eligible to receive up to approximately $49.4 million in potential development, regulatory, and commercial milestone payments from Merck & Co..

Equity Investment in MiNK and Subsidiary SaponiQx

MiNK Therapeutics

In October 2021, MiNK completed its initial public offering and its common stock trades on The Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbol "INKT." MiNK is a clinical-stage biopharmaceutical company focused on developing allogeneic invariant natural killer T (iNKT) cell therapies to treat cancer and other life-threatening immune diseases. MiNK's most advanced product candidate, agenT-797, is an off-the-shelf, allogeneic native iNKT cell therapy. MiNK is expanding clinical programs, including a Phase 2 trial in second-line gastric cancer at Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center, and is also evaluating agenT-797 in viral acute respiratory distress syndrome and graft-versus-host disease.

In July 2025, our ownership percentage of MiNK dropped below 50%. Although we continue to exercise significant influence, this change resulted in a loss of control, and MiNK was deconsolidated in the quarter ended September 30, 2025. Subsequent to the deconsolidation, we account for our investment in MiNK under the equity method of accounting with the fair value option. As of December 31, 2025, we owned approximately 46% of MiNK.

SaponiQx

Founded in 2021, SaponiQx is our subsidiary focused on saponin-based adjuvant discovery and manufacturing. Its objective is to provide scalable and affordable vaccine adjuvants, support sustainable manufacturing approaches and help expand secure supply for known and novel adjuvants.

SaponiQx and QS-21 STIMULON

QS-21 STIMULON is a saponin adjuvant used to enhance immune responses in vaccines and other immunotherapies. Historically, QS-21 has been purified from the bark of the Chilean soapbark tree, Quillaja.

Partnered QS-21 STIMULON Programs

In 2006, we entered into a license agreement and a supply agreement with GlaxoSmithKline Biologicals, S.A. ("GSK") for the use of QS-21 STIMULON. In 2009, we entered into an amended and restated technology transfer and supply agreement under which GSK obtained the right to manufacture all of its commercial grade QS-21 requirements. In 2012, we amended the agreements to clarify and expand certain rights and received a $9.0 million upfront payment, $2.5 million of which was creditable against future royalties.

Under the GSK agreements, we are generally entitled to a 2% royalty on net sales of prophylactic vaccines for a period of 10 years after the first commercial sale of a resulting GSK product; however, we are no longer entitled to any additional milestone payments under those agreements and we have monetized and sold the entire royalty stream associated with GSK’s vaccine products containing QS-21 STIMULON, including Shingrix and Arexvy.

In September 2015, we monetized a portion of the GSK royalty stream through a non-dilutive transaction with an investor group led by Oberland Capital Management for up to $115.0 million. In January 2018, we sold 100% of the GSK royalty rights to Healthcare Royalty Partners III, L.P. and certain affiliates for approximately $190.0 million at closing, using approximately $161.9 million to extinguish the obligation to Oberland Capital Management, yielding us approximately $28.0 million in net proceeds. We

also became eligible for two sales-based milestones totaling $40.35 million. Those milestones were achieved and paid in 2020 and 2022.

SaponiQx

SaponiQx is developing an integrated vaccine platform based on scalable manufacturing of QS-21 STIMULON and other saponin-based adjuvants, including a cultured plant cell-derived form of QS-21 known as cpcQS-21.

The commercial importance of durable vaccine responses and secure adjuvant supply was underscored during the COVID-19 pandemic. Shingrix has demonstrated long-lasting protection, but traditional bark extraction is complicated, expensive and dependent on a limited natural supply. To address these constraints, SaponiQx is working with Phyton Biotech and Ginkgo Bioworks to optimize a plant cell culture process for scalable manufacturing of cpcQS-21 and next-generation saponin adjuvants. In January 2019, the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation awarded us a grant to support this development effort.

In 2023, SaponiQx announced the availability of cGMP cultured plant cell QS-21. In August 2024, SaponiQx announced the availability of STIMULON cpcQS-21 through InvivoGen's international retail infrastructure. In December 2024, preclinical data relating to cpcQS-21 were published in the journal Vaccines.

Manufacturing

Botensilimab and Balstilimab Manufacturing

In June 2025, we announced a strategic collaboration with Zydus Lifesciences to accelerate clinical development, scale global manufacturing, and expand patient access to BOT and BAL. The collaboration included the sale of Agenus' state-of-the-art biologics CMC facilities in Emeryville, CA and Berkeley, CA.

Under the agreement, we will become Zydus' first BioCDMO customer through an exclusive manufacturing arrangement supporting BOT+BAL supply for our clinical trials, global access programs, and potential future commercialization. The transaction closed in January 2026.

QS-21 STIMULON Manufacturing

Except in the case of GSK, we have retained worldwide manufacturing rights for QS-21 STIMULON and the right to subcontract manufacturing for QS-21 STIMULON.

Intellectual Property Portfolio

We seek to protect our technologies through a combination of patents, trade secrets and know-how. As of the date of this report, we own, co-own or have exclusive rights to at least 44 issued United States patents and at least 300 issued foreign patents. We also own, co-own or have exclusive rights to at least 40 pending United States patent applications and at least 200 pending foreign patent applications.

Through various acquisitions and collaborations, we own, co-own or have exclusive rights to patents and patent applications directed to methods and compositions, including methods for identifying therapeutic antibodies and product candidates arising from our technology platforms. In particular, we own patents and patent applications relating to our Retrocyte Display technology platform, a high-throughput antibody expression platform for the identification of fully human and humanized monoclonal antibodies.

As we advance our research and development activities with institutional and corporate collaborators, we continue to seek patent protection for newly identified antibodies and product candidates. We can provide no assurance that any of our patents or patent applications, whether owned, acquired or in-licensed, will result in commercially valuable, valid or enforceable protection.

The patent rights for each of our clinical candidates, along with the year in which the basic product patent expires, are listed for the programs set forth in the table below. Unless otherwise indicated, the years shown in the table represent the expiration dates of the basic product patents for the respective products. The listed expiration dates do not reflect potential patent term extensions, supplementary protection certificates, or regulatory exclusivity periods, including pediatric exclusivity. In some cases, we may obtain later-expiring patents relating to our products that cover particular forms or compositions, manufacturing methods, or the use of the drug to treat specific diseases or conditions. However, such patents may not, in all cases, protect our products from generic or, where applicable, biosimilar competition after the expiration of the basic patent.

Projected Patent Expiration Year on a Candidate by Candidate Basis

Candidate	U.S. Basic Product Patent Expiration Year (Earliest Estimated Year)	E.U. Basic Product Patent Expiration Year (Earliest Estimated Year)

Botensilimab	2037	2037
Balstilimab	2037	2036
Zalifrelimab	2037	2036
AGEN2373	2038	2038
AGEN1777	2042	2042
INCAGN2390	2037	2037
INCAGN2385	2037	2037
INCAGN1876	2035	2035
AGEN1949	2037	To be determined
AGEN1423	2041	To be determined
AGEN1571	2043	2043

Various patents and patent applications have been exclusively licensed to us by the following entity:

Ludwig Institute for Cancer Research

On December 5, 2014, we entered into a license agreement with the Ludwig Institute for Cancer Research Ltd. ("Ludwig") that replaced and superseded a prior agreement between the parties executed in May 2011. Under this agreement, Ludwig granted us an exclusive, worldwide license to certain intellectual property rights held by Ludwig and Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center arising from the prior agreement to further develop and commercialize GITR, OX40, and TIM-3 antibodies.

On January 25, 2016, we entered into a second license agreement with Ludwig, on substantially similar terms, to develop our first generation CTLA-4 (zalifrelimab) and PD-1 antibodies.

Pursuant to the December 2014 license agreement, we made an upfront payment of $1.0 million to Ludwig. The agreement also requires us to make potential milestone payments of up to $20.0 million for events occurring prior to regulatory approval of licensed GITR, OX40, and TIM-3 products, and potential milestone payments in excess of $80.0 million if those licensed products are approved in multiple jurisdictions, approved for more than one indication, and achieve certain sales milestones.

Under the January 2016 license agreement, we are obligated to make potential milestone payments of up to $12.0 million for events prior to regulatory approval of CTLA-4 and PD-1 licensed products, and potential milestone payments of up to $32.0 million if certain sales milestones are achieved.

Under both license agreements, we are also obligated to pay Ludwig low- to mid-single-digit royalties on all net sales of licensed products during the royalty period. In addition, we must pay Ludwig a percentage of any sublicensing income, ranging from a low- to mid-double-digit percentage depending on various factors.

Each license agreement may be terminated: (i) by either party if the other party commits a material breach that remains uncured; (ii) by either party if the other party initiates bankruptcy, liquidation, or similar proceedings; or (iii) by us for convenience upon 90 days' prior written notice. The agreements also include customary representations and warranties, mutual indemnification, confidentiality, and arbitration provisions.

Regulatory Compliance

Governmental authorities in the United States and other countries extensively regulate the pre-clinical and clinical testing, manufacturing, labeling, storage, record keeping, advertising, promotion, export, marketing and distribution, among other things, of our investigational product candidates. In the United States, the FDA under the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, the Public Health Service Act and other federal statutes and regulations, subject pharmaceutical products to rigorous review.

In order to obtain approval of a new product from the FDA, we must, among other requirements, submit proof of safety and efficacy as well as detailed information on the manufacture and composition of the product. In most cases, this proof entails extensive pre-clinical, clinical, and laboratory tests. Before approving a new drug or marketing application, the FDA may also conduct pre-licensing inspections of the company, its contract research organizations and/or its clinical trial sites to ensure that clinical, safety, quality control, and other regulated activities are compliant with Good Clinical Practices ("GCP"), or Good Laboratory Practices ("GLP"), for specific non-clinical toxicology studies. The FDA may also require confirmatory trials, post-marketing testing, and extra surveillance to monitor the effects of approved products, or place conditions on any approvals that could restrict the commercial

applications of these products. Once approved, the labeling, advertising, promotion, marketing, and distribution of a drug or biologic product must be in compliance with FDA regulatory requirements.

In Phase 1 clinical trials, the sponsor tests the product in a small number of patients or healthy volunteers, primarily for safety at one or more doses. Phase 1 trials in cancer are often conducted with patients who have end-stage or metastatic cancer. In Phase 2, in addition to safety, the sponsor evaluates the efficacy of the product in a patient population somewhat larger than Phase 1 trials. Phase 3 trials typically involve additional testing for safety and clinical efficacy in an expanded population at geographically dispersed test sites. The FDA may order the temporary or permanent discontinuation of a clinical trial at any time.

The sponsor must submit to the FDA the results of pre-clinical and clinical testing, together with, among other things, detailed information on the manufacture and composition of the product, in the form of a new drug application ("NDA"), or in the case of biologics, a BLA. In a process that can take a year or more, the FDA reviews this application and, when and if it decides that adequate data are available to show that the new compound is both safe and effective for a particular indication and that other applicable requirements have been met, approves the drug or biologic for marketing.

Whether or not we have obtained FDA approval, we must generally obtain approval of a product by comparable regulatory authorities of international jurisdictions prior to the commencement of marketing the product in those jurisdictions. We are also subject to cGMP, GCP, and GLP compliance obligations and are subject to inspection by international regulatory authorities. International requirements may in some circumstances be more rigorous than U.S. requirements and may require additional investment in manufacturing process development, non-clinical studies, clinical studies, and record-keeping that are not required for U.S. regulatory compliance or approval. The time required to obtain this approval may be longer or shorter than that required for FDA approval and can also require significant resources in time, money and labor.

Under the laws of the United States, the countries of the European Union and other nations, we and the institutions where we sponsor research are subject to obligations to ensure the protection of personal information of human subjects participating in our clinical trials. We have instituted procedures that we believe will enable us to comply with these requirements and the contractual requirements of our data sources. The laws and regulations in this area are evolving, and further regulation, if adopted, could affect the timing and the cost of future clinical development activities.

We are also subject to regulation under the Occupational Safety and Health Act, the Toxic Substances Control Act, the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, and other current and potential future federal, state, or local regulations. Our research and development activities involve the controlled use of hazardous materials, chemicals, biological materials, various radioactive compounds, and for some experiments we use recombinant DNA. We believe that our procedures comply with the standards prescribed by local, state, and federal regulations; however, the risk of injury or accidental contamination cannot be completely eliminated. We conduct our activities in compliance with the National Institutes of Health Guidelines for Recombinant DNA Research.

Additionally, the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act ("FCPA"), prohibits U.S. corporations and their representatives from offering, promising, authorizing or making payments to any foreign government official, government staff member, political party or political candidate in an attempt to obtain or retain business abroad. The scope of the FCPA includes interactions with certain healthcare professionals in many countries. Other countries have enacted similar anti-corruption laws and/or regulations.

Competition

Competition in the pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries is intense. Many companies, including large pharmaceutical companies and specialized biotechnology companies, have products on the market or in development for the treatment of cancer. Many of these companies have substantially greater financial, manufacturing, development, commercial and regulatory resources than we do. Competing companies developing or acquiring rights to more efficacious therapeutic products for the same diseases we are targeting, or which offer significantly lower costs of treatment, could render our products noncompetitive or obsolete. See Part I-Item 1A. "Risk Factors-Risks Related to the Commercialization of Our Product Candidates-Our competitors may have superior products, manufacturing capability, selling and marketing expertise and/or financial and other resources."

Academic institutions, governmental agencies, and other public and private research institutions conduct substantial research in biotechnology, medicinal chemistry, and pharmacology. These entities have increasingly sought patent protection and licensing revenues for their research results and also compete with us in recruiting and retaining skilled scientific talent.

The immuno-oncology drug landscape is highly competitive, with numerous companies developing assets against a wide range of targets. Our development programs span multiple indications and lines of therapy, both as monotherapies and in combination with other assets. Competitors range from small-cap to large-cap companies and include programs in both pre-clinical and clinical stages of development. As a result, the competitive landscape is dynamic and continually evolving. We and our partners currently have I-O antibody programs in clinical-stage development targeting several pathways, including PD-1, CTLA-4, TIM-3, LAG-3, CD73, TGFβ, CD137, ILT2, and TIGIT. We are aware of many companies with antibody-based products either approved or in clinical development that target these same biological pathways, including the following:

1. Bristol Myers Squibb markets Ipilimumab (anti-CTLA-4), Nivolumab (anti-PD-1), and Relatlimab (anti-LAG-3), and is developing agents targeting TIGIT, TIM-3, CD137, and TGFβ.
2. Merck & Co. markets Pembrolizumab (anti-PD-1) and has anti-CTLA-4, anti-TIGIT, and LAG-3 antagonists recruiting in clinical trials.
3. Regeneron Pharmaceuticals markets Cemiplimab (anti-PD-1) and has an antibody targeting LAG-3 in clinical development.
4. Roche / Genentech market Atezolizumab (anti-PD-L1), have a late-stage anti-TIGIT antibody, an anti-TGFβ antibody, and bispecific antibodies targeting CD137 and LAG-3 in clinical development.
5. AstraZeneca markets Durvalumab (anti-PD-L1) and Tremelimumab (anti-CTLA-4), and has monoclonal antibodies targeting CD73 as well as bispecific antibodies targeting CTLA-4, TIGIT, and TIM-3 in clinical development.
6. Merck KGaA markets Avelumab (anti-PD-L1) and has clinical assets including an anti-TIGIT antibody and bispecific antibodies targeting LAG-3 and TGFβ.
7. GSK markets Dostarlimab (anti-PD-1) and has antibodies targeting TIM-3, LAG-3, and TIGIT in clinical development.
8. Coherus BioSciences markets Toripalimab (anti-PD-1).
9. Incyte markets Retifanlimab (anti-PD-1) and has clinical assets targeting LAG-3 and CD73.
10. BeiGene markets Tislelizumab (anti-PD-1) and has clinical assets targeting LAG-3 and TIGIT.
11. Checkpoint Therapeutics markets Cosibelimab (anti-PD-L1).

In addition to PD-1 and PD-L1 antibodies approved in the United States, several competitors have approved PD-1 or PD-L1 agents in markets outside the United States, including China. These companies include Akeso Biopharma, CStone Pharmaceuticals, Harbin Gloria Pharmaceuticals (with Arcus Biosciences holding rights in North America, Europe, Japan, and certain other territories), Harbour BioMed, Innovent Biologics, Jiangsu Alphamab Biopharmaceuticals / 3D Medicines, Jiangsu Hengrui Pharmaceuticals, Lee's Pharmaceutical Holdings, Lepu Biopharma (formerly Taizhou Houdeaoke Technology), Qilu Pharmaceutical, Shanghai Henlius Biotech, Shanghai Junshi Biosciences (with Coherus BioSciences holding co-development rights in the U.S. and Canada), Shanghai Pharmaceuticals, Shenzhou Cell Engineering, Sichuan Kelun Botai Biomedicine, and Sino Biopharmaceutical.

In addition to the companies noted above, we are aware of additional competitors developing clinical-stage PD-1/PD-L1 agents, including both monospecific and bispecific antibodies. These companies include, but are not limited to, AbbVie, Amgen, Arcus Biosciences / Gilead Sciences, Biocad Ltd., Boehringer Ingelheim, Eli Lilly and Company, Janssen Pharmaceuticals, Novartis, Ono Pharmaceutical, Pfizer, and Sanofi. We are also aware of pre-clinical monospecific or bispecific antibodies targeting PD-1 or PD-L1.

We are aware of companies developing "next-generation" anti-CTLA-4 assets that may compete with our next-generation botensilimab. These next-generation monospecific antibodies targeting CTLA-4 include, but are not limited to, Adagene, BioAtla, Harbour BioMed, OncoC4 / BioNTech, and Xilio Therapeutics. We are also aware of companies advancing preclinical or clinical-stage CTLA-4-targeting bispecific antibodies or oncolytic viruses as next-generation approaches, including but not limited to Biocad Ltd., Jiangsu Alphamab Biopharmaceuticals, MacroGenics, Replimune, Sichuan Baili Pharmaceutical, and Xencor.

There are additional competitors with clinical-stage drug candidates targeting LAG-3, TIM-3, CD73, TGFβ, CD137, and TIGIT. These competitors include, but are not limited to, AbbVie, Arcus Biosciences / Gilead Sciences, Alligator Bioscience, AnaptysBio, Astellas Pharma, BeiGene, Bicara Therapeutics, Boehringer Ingelheim, Compass Therapeutics, Compugen, Galapagos NV, Genmab, Innovent Biologics, iTeos Therapeutics, Jacobio Pharmaceuticals, Lokon Pharma, Lyvgen Biopharma, MacroGenics, Mereo BioPharma, Novartis, Oncotelic Therapeutics, Palvella Therapeutics, Pfizer, Replimune, Sanofi, Scholar Rock, Servier, Sirnaomics, and Spine Therapeutics. There is no guarantee that our antibody product candidates will successfully compete with our competitors' antibody products and product candidates.

There are many therapies approved to treat colorectal cancer, including but not limited to chemotherapy agents such as Fluorouracil (5FU), Irinotecan hydrochloride, Leucovorin, Oxaliplatin, Capecitabine, and Trifluridine/Tipiracil hydrochloride; infused anti-VEGF agents such as Bevacizumab, Ramucirumab, and Ziv-aflibercept; immuno-oncology agents such as Nivolumab, Pembrolizumab, and Ipilimumab; anti-EGFR agents such as Cetuximab and Panitumumab; KRAS G12C inhibitors such as Adagrasib and Sotorasib; Tucatinib, a HER2 antagonist; Fruquintinib, an oral VEGFR antagonist; Regorafenib, a tyrosine kinase inhibitor; and Encorafenib, a BRAF V600E inhibitor.

There is significant competition to develop therapies for patients with refractory colorectal cancer ("CRC"). Companies with clinical-stage agents targeting refractory CRC include, but are not limited to, AbbVie, which is evaluating a c-Met inhibitor as monotherapy; Adagene, which is evaluating a CTLA-4 inhibitor in combination with Pembrolizumab; Exelixis, which is evaluating a tyrosine kinase inhibitor in combination with Atezolizumab; Jiangsu Alphamab Biopharmaceuticals, which is evaluating a PD-

L1×CTLA-4 bispecific antibody in combination with Regorafenib; Merck & Co., which is evaluating a CD47 inhibitor in combination with Cetuximab and Pembrolizumab; Replimune, which is evaluating oncolytic virus candidates in combination with Bevacizumab and Atezolizumab; and Xilio Therapeutics, which is evaluating a CTLA-4 inhibitor in combination with Atezolizumab.

In addition, AGEN1571, our ILT2 antibody, is now in clinical development. We are aware of other clinical-stage anti-ILT2 monospecific and bispecific antibodies, as well as anti-HLA-G antibodies, that could compete with this program. These include, but are not limited to, Bond Biosciences / Sanofi, ImmuneOs Therapeutics, Invectys, Janssen Pharmaceuticals, LG Chem, NGM Biopharmaceuticals, Pfizer, and Tizona Therapeutics. We are also aware of competitor programs targeting this pathway that remain in preclinical development. There is no guarantee that our antibody product candidates will successfully compete with our competitors' antibody products and product candidates.

Prior to regulatory approval, if obtained, our other product candidates may compete for patient access with other clinical-stage products, with products already approved for the indications we are studying, or with off-label use of products in those indications. We expect competition to increase as new companies enter these markets and scientific developments in immunotherapy and other cancer treatments continue to accelerate.

SaponiQx is developing QS-21 STIMULON. Several other vaccine adjuvants are either in development or currently in use and could compete with QS-21 STIMULON for inclusion in vaccines. These adjuvants include, but are not limited to: (1) oligonucleotides developed by Dynavax Technologies; (2) MF59 developed by Novartis; (3) IC31 developed by Intercell (now part of Valneva); (4) MPL developed by GSK; (5) Matrix-M™ developed by Novavax; (6) AS03 and other AS portfolio adjuvants developed by GSK; and (7) TQL-1055 developed by Adjuvance Technologies.

Historically, we have supplied QS-21 STIMULON to other entities under materials transfer agreements ("MTAs"). There is a risk that materials provided under an MTA could be used without our permission to develop synthetic formulations or derivatives of QS-21. In addition, other companies and academic institutions are developing saponin adjuvants, including derivatives and synthetic formulations, which may compete with our ability to execute future partnering and licensing arrangements involving QS-21 STIMULON. We are also aware of other manufacturers of QS-21. The existence of products developed by these and other competitors, as well as products of which we may not currently be aware or that may be developed in the future, could adversely affect the marketability of products developed or sold using QS-21 STIMULON.

Even if we obtain regulatory approval to market our product candidates, the availability and pricing of competing products may limit demand and the price we can charge. We may not be able to execute our business plan if adoption of our product candidates is limited by price competition, physician reluctance to switch from existing treatments, or physician preference for other new drug or biologic therapies or for reserving our product candidates for limited use.

Human Capital Resources and Employees

As of February 28, 2026, we had 81 employees, of whom 19 held Ph.D. degrees and 5 held M.D. degrees. None of our employees are subject to a collective bargaining agreement, and we believe that our employee relations are constructive.

Our human capital objectives focus on attracting, developing, retaining and motivating employees aligned with our scientific, clinical and business priorities. We offer competitive compensation and benefit programs designed to support these objectives, including base salary, discretionary annual bonuses, equity-based compensation, a 401(k) plan, health and insurance benefits, flexible spending accounts, paid time off, family leave and flexible work arrangements, among others.

Corporate History

Antigenics L.L.C. was formed as a Delaware limited liability company in 1994 and converted to Antigenics Inc., a Delaware corporation, in February 2000 in connection with our initial public offering. On January 6, 2011, we changed our name from Antigenics Inc. to Agenus Inc.

Availability of Periodic SEC Reports

Our Internet website address is www.agenusbio.com. We make available free of charge through our website our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended ("Exchange Act"), as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with, or furnish such material to, the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). In addition, we regularly use our website to post information regarding our business, product development programs and governance, and we encourage investors to use our website, particularly the sections entitled "Publications", "Investors" and "Media," as sources of information about us.

The SEC maintains an Internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC at www.sec.gov.

The contents of the websites referred to above are not incorporated into this filing. Further, our references to the URLs for these websites are intended to be inactive textual references only.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

Summary of Risk Factors

Our business is subject to a number of risks and uncertainties. The following is a summary of the principal risk factors described in this section:

Risks Related to our Financial Position and Need for Additional Capital

- We have historically incurred net losses and anticipate that we will continue to incur net losses in the future.
- If we fail to obtain additional financing, we will not be able to complete development and commercialization of our product candidates.
- Raising additional capital may cause dilution to our existing stockholders, restrict our operations or require us to relinquish rights to our technologies or product candidates.
- Adverse developments affecting the financial services industry could adversely affect our current and projected business operations and its financial condition and results of operations.
- Our independent registered public accounting firm has included an explanatory paragraph relating to our ability to continue as a going concern in its report on our audited financial statements.

Risks Related to the Development of Our Product Candidates

- Our business is highly dependent on the success of botensilimab and our combination therapy programs.
- Preliminary or interim data that we report on our clinical trials could change materially by the time the data is finalized.
- Our clinical trials or those of our current and future collaborators may reveal significant adverse events or a lack of therapeutic efficacy or durability of treatment-related effect.
- If we encounter difficulties enrolling patients in our clinical trials, our clinical development activities could be delayed or otherwise adversely affected.
- We have limited resources, and the number of product candidates that we are attempting to simultaneously advance creates a significant strain on these resources and could prevent us from successfully advancing any candidates.

Risks Related to the Commercialization of Our Product Candidates

- We may not be able to commercialize, or may be delayed in commercializing, our product candidates.
- Our product candidates are new molecular entities that could face challenges in obtaining regulatory approval. As a result, our ability to develop product candidates and obtain regulatory approval may be significantly impacted.
- Our product candidates may cause unacceptable side effects that could delay or prevent their regulatory approval, limit the commercial profile of an approved label, or result in significant negative consequences following marketing approval, if any.
- Our competitors may have superior products, manufacturing capability, expertise and/or resources.
- Even if our product candidates receive marketing approval, such products may not achieve market acceptance or coverage, or may become subject to unfavorable pricing regulations or third-party reimbursement practices.
- The market opportunities for our product candidates may be small, and our estimates of the prevalence of our target patient populations may be inaccurate.
- We have no prior experience as a company in marketing, selling and distributing products or performing commercial compliance.

Risks Related to Manufacturing and Supply

- Manufacturing challenges could result in having insufficient quantities of our drug candidates or drugs or such quantities at an acceptable cost.

Risks Related to Our Reliance on Third Parties

- We are dependent upon third parties to further develop and commercialize certain of our antibody programs.
- Failure to enter into and/or maintain clinical trial, licensing, distribution and/or collaboration agreements may adversely affect our business.
- If third parties do not carry out their contractual duties, we may not be able to obtain regulatory approval of or commercialize any potential product candidates.

Risks Related to Government Regulation

- The regulatory approval process for our product candidates is uncertain and will be lengthy, and may evolve even after we have engaged with relevant regulatory authorities and selected a regulatory pathway.
- We may fail to obtain regulatory approval of our product candidates.
- Our business operations and relationships with third parties are subject to extensive healthcare laws and regulations.
- If we receive regulatory approval of any product candidates or therapies, we will be subject to ongoing regulatory obligations and continued regulatory review to maintain the approval.
- Healthcare reform initiatives may have an adverse effect on our business.
- Laws and regulations governing any international operations may preclude us from developing, manufacturing and selling certain products outside of the United States and require us to develop and implement costly compliance programs.
- Risks associated with doing business internationally could negatively affect our business.
- Our ability to use net operating losses and tax credits to offset future income may be subject to limitations.
- Our use of new and evolving technologies, such as artificial intelligence, or AI, may present risks and challenges that can impact our business

Risks Related to Our Intellectual Property

- We may be unable to obtain and enforce patent protection for our product candidates and related technology.
- If we fail to comply with our intellectual property licenses, we could lose important license rights.
- We may not be able to protect our intellectual property rights throughout the world.
- Changes in U.S. patent law could diminish the value of patents.
- We may be unable to protect the confidentiality of our proprietary information.
- Our employees, consultants or independent contractors could wrongfully use or disclose confidential information.
- We may infringe the patents and other proprietary rights of third parties.
- We may become involved in lawsuits to protect or enforce our patents.

Risks Related to Business Operations, Employee Matters and Managing Growth

- We have consolidated certain areas while expanding others to focus on our core priorities and future needs. We may encounter difficulties in managing these growth and/or consolidation efforts.
- Legal claims against us may create distraction for our management team, adversely impact our ability to develop and gain approval for our products and/or result in substantial damages.
- Information technology security breaches could result in a material disruption in our business and subject us to sanctions and penalties.
- Our subsidiary, SaponiQx, Inc. may be unsuccessful in advancing its vaccine adjuvant business. Our equity investee, MiNK Therapeutics may be unsuccessful at advancing its cell therapy business.

Risks Related to Our Common Stock

- Our stock's trading volume and public trading price has been volatile.
- We do not intend to pay cash dividends on our common stock.
- Anti-takeover provisions under our charter documents and Delaware law could delay or prevent a change of control.

Our future operating results could differ materially from the results described in this Annual Report on Form 10-K due to the risks and uncertainties described herein. You should consider carefully all information about risks in evaluating our business. If any of the described risks actually occur, our business, financial conditions, results of operations and future growth prospects would likely be materially and adversely affected. In these circumstances, the market price of our common stock would likely decline.

We cannot assure investors that our assumptions and expectations will prove to be correct. Important factors could cause our actual results to differ materially from those indicated or implied by forward-looking statements. See "Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Factors that could cause or contribute to such differences include those factors discussed below.

Risks Related to Our Financial Position and Need for Additional Capital

We have incurred net losses in every year since our inception and anticipate that we will continue to incur net losses in the future.

Investment in I-O product development is highly speculative because it entails substantial upfront capital expenditures and significant risk that any potential product candidate will fail to demonstrate adequate effect or an acceptable safety profile, gain regulatory approval and become commercially viable. We have no products approved for commercial sale and have not generated any revenue from product sales to date, and we continue to incur significant research and development and other expenses related to our ongoing operations. As a result, we are not profitable and have incurred losses in each period since our inception. Our net losses for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023, were $3.1 million, $232.3 million and $257.4 million, respectively. We expect to incur significant losses for the foreseeable future as we continue our research and development efforts, seek regulatory approvals, and continue toward commercial readiness efforts for our product candidates. We anticipate that our expenses will increase substantially if, and as, we:

- conduct clinical trials for our pipeline of product candidates;
- further develop our antibody programs and platforms and our saponin-based vaccine adjuvants (through SaponiQx);
- continue to discover and develop additional product candidates;
- maintain, expand and protect our intellectual property portfolio;
- hire additional clinical, scientific, manufacturing, commercial and related personnel;
- expand in-house clinical and commercial expertise;
- establish and maintain commercial manufacturing sources and secure supply chain capacity sufficient to provide commercial quantities of any product candidates for which we may obtain regulatory approval;
- acquire or in-license other product candidates and technologies;
- seek regulatory approvals for any product candidates that successfully complete clinical trials;
- establish a sales, marketing and distribution infrastructure to commercialize any products for which we may obtain regulatory approval; and
- add operational, regulatory, financial and management information systems and personnel, including personnel to support our product development and planned commercialization efforts.

To become profitable, we or any current or potential future licensees and collaboration partners must develop, gain approval and eventually commercialize products with significant market potential at an adequate profit margin after cost of goods sold and other expenses. This will require us to be successful in a range of challenging activities, including completing clinical trials, obtaining marketing approval for product candidates, obtaining adequate reimbursement for product candidates, manufacturing, marketing and selling products for which we may obtain marketing approval and satisfying any post-marketing requirements. We may never succeed in any or all of these activities and, even if we do, we may never generate revenue that is significant or large enough to achieve profitability. If we do achieve profitability, we may not be able to sustain or increase profitability on a quarterly or annual basis. Our failure to become and remain profitable would decrease the value of our company and could impair our ability to raise capital, maintain our research and development efforts, expand our business or continue our operations. A decline in the value of our company also could cause our stockholders to lose all or part of their investment.

Even if we succeed in commercializing one or more of our product candidates, we will continue to incur substantial research and development costs and other expenditures to develop and market additional product candidates in our pipeline. We may encounter unforeseen expenses, difficulties, complications, delays and other unknown factors that may adversely affect our business. The size of our future net losses will depend, in part, on the rate of future growth of our expenses and our ability to generate revenue. Our prior losses and expected future losses have had and will continue to have an adverse effect on our stockholders' equity and working capital.

Furthermore, our ability to generate cash from operations is dependent in part on the success of our licensees and collaboration partners, as well as the likelihood and timing of new strategic licensing and partnering relationships and/or successful development, approval and commercialization of product candidates, including through our antibody programs and platforms, MiNK's adoptive cell therapy programs, and our saponin-based vaccine adjuvants (through SaponiQx).

We will require additional capital to fund our operations, and if we fail to obtain necessary financing, we will not be able to complete the development and commercialization of our product candidates.

Our operations have consumed substantial amounts of cash since inception. We expect to continue to spend substantial amounts to conduct further research and development and preclinical or nonclinical testing and studies and clinical trials of our current and future programs, to build a supply chain, to seek regulatory approvals for our product candidates and to launch and commercialize any products for which we receive regulatory approval, including building our own commercial organization. To date, we have financed our operations primarily through the sale of equity, assets, notes, corporate partnerships and interest income. In order to finance future operations and pay our obligations, we will be required to raise additional funds in the capital markets, through arrangements with collaboration partners or from other sources.

As of December 31, 2025, we had $3.0 million of cash and cash equivalents. Based on our current plans and projections, we believe that our cash resources as of December 31, 2025, plus funding received in the first quarter of 2026 and anticipated funding will be sufficient to satisfy our critical liquidity requirements into 2027. However, our future capital requirements and the period for which our existing resources will support our operations may vary significantly from what we expect, and we will in any event require additional capital in order to complete clinical development of our current programs. Our monthly spending levels will vary based on new and ongoing development and corporate activities. Because the length of time and activities associated with development of our product candidates is highly uncertain, we are unable to estimate the actual funds we will require for development and any approved marketing and commercialization activities. Our future funding requirements, both near and long-term, will depend on many factors, including, but not limited to:

- the initiation, progress, timing, costs and results of preclinical or nonclinical testing and studies and clinical trials for our product candidates;
- the clinical development plans we establish for our product candidates;
- the number and characteristics of future product candidates that we develop or may in-license;
- our ability to establish and maintain strategic partnerships, licensing or other arrangements and the financial terms of such arrangements;
- the timing, receipt and amount of sales of, or royalties on, our future products and those of our partners, if any;
- the outcome, timing and cost of meeting regulatory requirements established by the FDA, the EMA and other comparable foreign regulatory authorities;
- the cost of filing, prosecuting, defending and enforcing our patent claims and other intellectual property rights;
- the cost of defending intellectual property disputes, including patent infringement actions brought by third parties against us or our product candidates;
- the effect of competing technological and market developments;
- the costs of establishing and maintaining a clinical and commercial supply chain for the development and manufacture of our product candidates;
- the cost and timing of establishing, expanding and scaling commercial manufacturing capabilities; and
- the cost of establishing sales, marketing and distribution capabilities for any product candidates for which we may receive regulatory approval in regions where we choose to commercialize our products on our own.

We do not have any committed external source of funds or other support for our development efforts and we cannot be certain that additional funding will be available on acceptable terms, or at all. Until we can generate sufficient product or royalty revenue to finance our cash requirements, which we may never do, we expect to finance our future cash needs through a combination of public or private equity offerings, debt financings, collaborations, strategic alliances, licensing arrangements, other marketing or distribution arrangements and sale of non-strategic assets. If we are unable to raise additional capital in sufficient amounts or on terms acceptable to us, we may have to significantly delay, scale back or discontinue the development or commercialization of one or more of our products or product candidates or one or more of our other research and development initiatives as we did in August 2023 and December 2024 when we streamlined our operations to focus on our lead program. Any of the above events could significantly harm our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations and cause the price of our common stock to decline and we may become insolvent.

From time to time we have issued, and in the future may issue, projections regarding our future cash position. Such projections include the expectation that we will be able to raise additional funds from the aforementioned sources and our ability to do so is subject to the risks described herein.

General economic conditions in the United States and abroad, including the impacts of public health crises, the policies of the current administration or otherwise, and geopolitical disputes and wars such the invasion of Ukraine by Russia or conflicts in the Middle East, may have a material adverse effect on the financial markets and our liquidity and financial condition, particularly if our ability to raise additional funds is impaired.

Raising additional capital may cause dilution to our existing stockholders, restrict our operations or require us to relinquish rights to our technologies or product candidates.

We may seek additional capital through a combination of public and private equity offerings, debt financings, strategic partnerships, alliances and licensing arrangements and the sale of non-strategic assets. To the extent that we raise additional capital through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities, our stockholders' ownership interest will be diluted, and the terms may include liquidation or other preferences that adversely affect their rights as a stockholder. The incurrence of indebtedness would result in increased fixed payment obligations and could involve certain restrictive covenants, such as limitations on our ability to incur additional debt, limitations on our ability to acquire or license intellectual property rights and other operating restrictions that could adversely impact our ability to conduct our business. If we raise additional funds through strategic partnerships and alliances and licensing arrangements with third parties, we may have to relinquish valuable rights to our technologies or product candidates or grant licenses on terms unfavorable to us. We also could be required to seek collaborators for one or more of our current or future product candidates at an earlier stage than otherwise would be desirable or relinquish our rights to product candidates or technologies that we otherwise would seek to develop or commercialize ourselves.

The nature and length of our operating history may make it difficult to evaluate our technology and product development capabilities and predict our future performance.

We have no products approved for commercial sale and have not generated any revenue from commercial product sales. Our ability to generate product revenue or profits will depend on the successful development, regulatory approval and eventual commercialization of our product candidates, which may never occur. We may never be able to develop or commercialize a marketable product.

All of our programs require additional pre-clinical or clinical research and development, clinical and commercial manufacturing supply, capacity and/or expertise, building of a commercial organization, substantial investment and/or significant marketing efforts before we generate any revenue from potential product sales. Other programs of ours require additional discovery research and then preclinical development. In addition, our product candidates must be approved for marketing by the FDA or certain other health regulatory agencies, including the EMA, before we may commercialize any product.

Our operating history, particularly in light of the rapidly evolving and competitive I-O field, may make it difficult to evaluate our technology and industry and predict our future performance. We will encounter risks and difficulties frequently experienced by clinical stage companies in rapidly evolving fields. If we do not address these risks successfully, our business will suffer. Similarly, we expect that our financial condition and operating results will fluctuate significantly from quarter to quarter and year to year due to a variety of factors, many of which are beyond our control. As a result, our stockholders should not rely upon the results of any quarterly or annual period as an indicator of future operating performance.

In addition, as a clinical stage company, we have encountered unforeseen expenses, difficulties, complications, delays and other known and unknown circumstances. As we advance our product candidates, we will need to transition from a company with a research and clinical focus to a company capable of supporting commercial activities. We may not be successful in such a transition.

Unstable market and economic conditions may have serious adverse consequences on our business, financial condition and stock price.

Global credit and financial markets have experienced extreme volatility and disruptions in the past several years, including increased inflation, severely diminished liquidity and credit availability, declines in consumer confidence, declines in economic growth, increases in unemployment rates and uncertainty about economic stability, and the volatility of such market and economic conditions have increased as a result of the conflicts in the Middle East and the Russian invasion of Ukraine, and may increase as a result of other geopolitical actions, including new or ongoing tariffs and other actions that directly or indirectly impact the global economy. The scope, duration and long-term impact of conflicts in the Middle East and the Russian invasion are unknown at this time, so there can be no assurance how significant any deterioration in credit and financial markets and confidence in economic conditions will be and how long it may continue. Our general business strategy may be adversely affected by any such economic downturn, volatile geopolitical and business environment or continued unpredictable and unstable market conditions. If the current equity and credit markets deteriorate, or do not improve, it may make any necessary debt or equity financing more difficult, more costly, and

more dilutive. Failure to secure any necessary financing in a timely manner and on favorable terms could have a material adverse effect on our growth strategy, financial performance and stock price and could require us to delay or abandon clinical development plans for some or all of our pipeline candidates. In addition, there is a risk that one or more of our current service providers, manufacturers and other partners may not survive these difficult economic times, which could directly affect our ability to attain our operating goals on schedule and on budget.

As of December 31, 2025, we had cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments of $3.0 million. While we are not aware of any downgrades, material losses, or other significant deterioration in the fair value of our cash equivalents and investments since December 31, 2025, no assurance can be given that deterioration of the global credit and financial markets would not negatively impact our current portfolio of cash equivalents or our ability to meet our financing objectives. Furthermore, our stock price may decline due in part to the volatility of the stock market and any general economic downturn.

Our independent registered public accounting firm has included an explanatory paragraph relating to our ability to continue as a going concern in its report on our audited financial statements, and it is possible that such report on our financial statements may include such an explanation again in the future.

We believe we have sufficient capital to fund our critical expenses into 2027. Going forward, if we are unable to obtain sufficient funding to support our operations or pay our obligations, we could be forced to delay, reduce or eliminate all of our research and development programs, product portfolio expansion or commercialization efforts, our financial condition and results of operations will be materially and adversely affected, and we may be unable to continue as a going concern. In the future, reports from our independent registered public accounting firm may also contain statements expressing substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. If we seek additional financing to fund our business activities in the future and there remains substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern, investors or other financing sources may be unwilling to provide additional funding to us on commercially reasonable terms, if at all.

Our obligations to the holders of our promissory notes could materially and adversely affect our liquidity and operations.

In February 2015, we issued subordinated promissory notes in the aggregate principal amount of $14.0 million, of which $10.5 million remained outstanding (the "2015 Subordinated Notes") as of December 31, 2025. In January 2026, we repaid approximately $5.4 million of the 2015 Subordinated Notes. The 2015 Subordinated Notes have been amended to extend the maturity date to June 2026 and increase the interest rate to 9%. The 2015 Subordinated Notes include default provisions that allow for the acceleration of the principal payment of the 2015 Subordinated Notes in the event we become involved in certain bankruptcy proceedings, become insolvent, fail to make a payment of principal or (after a grace period) interest on the 2015 Subordinated Notes, default on other indebtedness with an aggregate principal balance of $13.0 million or more if such default has the effect of accelerating the maturity of such indebtedness, or become subject to a legal judgment or similar order for the payment of money in an amount greater than $13.0 million if such amount will not be covered by third-party insurance. If we default on the 2015 Subordinated Notes and the repayment of such indebtedness is accelerated, our liquidity could be materially and adversely affected.

In 2024, we entered into a promissory note for a loan in the aggregate principal amount of $22.0 million, which loan was modified in 2025 to increase the principal balance to $24.75 million (as modified, the "Loan"). The Loan has a two-year term and was principally secured by our manufacturing facility in Berkeley, CA (the "Berkeley Facility") and parcels of land located in Vacaville, CA (the "Vacaville Land") and bears interest at an annual rate of 12% through November 30, 2025 and 13% from December 1, 2025 through November 30, 2026. Interest under the Note is payable monthly, one half in cash and one half of the Company's common stock. Additionally, $1.8 million of the Loan funds were held back to serve as an interest payment reserve for the Loan. The Loan was further modified in January 2026 whereby the lender agreed to release the Berkeley Facility as collateral for the Loan in exchange for the Company's payoff of a senior lien on the Vacaville Land, thereby giving the lender a first priority lien on the Vacaville Land as the primary security for the Loan. The Note contains customary representations, warranties and covenants, including customary events of default, including failure to repay the Loan when due. Any event of default, if not cured or waived in a timely manner, could result in the acceleration of the Loan.

If we do not have sufficient cash on hand to service or repay our obligations we may be required to raise additional capital which entails the risks described herein.

Adverse developments affecting the financial services industry, such as actual events or concerns involving liquidity, defaults or non-performance by financial institutions or transactional counterparties, could adversely affect our current and projected business operations and its financial condition and results of operations.

We regularly maintain cash balances at third-party financial institutions, such as Silicon Valley Bank ("SVB"), in excess of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") insurance limit. In March 2023, SVB was closed by the California Department of Financial Protection and Innovation, which appointed the FDIC as receiver. If another depository institution is subject to other adverse conditions in the financial or credit markets, it could impact access to our invested cash or cash equivalents and could adversely impact our operating liquidity and financial performance. In addition, if any parties with whom we conduct business are unable to access funds pursuant to such instruments or lending arrangements with such a financial institution, such parties' ability to pay their obligations to us or to enter into new commercial arrangements requiring additional payments to us could be adversely affected.

Risks Related to the Development of Our Product Candidates

Our business is highly dependent on the success of our clinical stage programs, including botensilimab and related combination therapy programs, which still require significant additional clinical development.

Our business and future success depends in large part on our ability to obtain regulatory approval of, and then successfully launch and commercialize, our product candidates. Our timelines are aggressive and subject to various factors outside of our control, including regulatory review and approval. Although we have engaged with the FDA on our regulatory programs and protocols, there is no guarantee that our product candidates will be approved, or that we will be able to successfully commercialize these assets. If the botensilimab programs (including combination therapies with botensilimab) encounter safety, efficacy, supply or manufacturing problems, developmental delays, regulatory or commercialization issues or other problems, our development plans and business may be significantly harmed.

Even though we have observed preliminary positive results based on an assessment of overall response rate and disease control rate to date in certain colorectal cancer settings, they may not necessarily be predictive of the final results of the trials or future clinical trials or otherwise be sufficient to support an approval. Many companies in the pharmaceutical, biopharmaceutical and biotechnology industries have suffered significant setbacks in clinical trials after achieving positive results, and we cannot be certain that we will not face similar setbacks.

The FDA may disagree that our data and development program are sufficient to support BLA filing or approval. For example, the FDA discouraged submission of our Phase 2 results evaluating botensilimab and balstilimab in adult patients with r/r MSS CRC with NLM in support of an accelerated approval based on the observed magnitude of effect, remaining questions about contributions of the components of the combination product, and their view that objective response rates may not translate to survival benefit, and they recommended the inclusion of a botensilimab monotherapy arm in the planned Phase 3 study. Furthermore, because botensilimab and balstilimab are both novel agents, and are being used in combination, any BLA submission for the combination will require significant information on each agent as well as the combination.

All of our other product candidates are in earlier stages of development and will require additional nonclinical and/or clinical development, regulatory review and approval in multiple jurisdictions, substantial investment, access to sufficient commercial manufacturing capacity and significant marketing and commercial efforts before we can generate any revenue from product sales.

Clinical drug development involves a risky, lengthy and expensive process, with an uncertain outcome. We may encounter substantial delays in completing our clinical trials which in turn will require additional costs, or we may fail to demonstrate adequate safety and efficacy to the satisfaction of FDA and other foreign regulatory authorities.

It is impossible to predict if or when any of our product candidates will prove safe or effective in humans or will receive regulatory approval and the risk of failure throughout the clinical development process is high. Before obtaining marketing approval from regulatory authorities for the sale of our product candidates, we must conduct extensive clinical trials to demonstrate our product candidates are safe, pure and potent in humans and have a favorable risk-benefit profile. Clinical testing is expensive, time-consuming and uncertain as to outcome. We cannot guarantee that any clinical trials will be conducted as planned or completed on schedule, if at

all. A failure of one or more clinical trials can occur at any stage of testing. Events that may prevent successful or timely completion of clinical development or prevent our ability to receive marketing approval for our product candidates include:

- the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may require us to conduct additional preclinical studies or impose additional requirements before permitting us to initiate a clinical trial;
- the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities, Institutional Review Boards (“IRBs”) or ethics committees (“ECs”) may disagree with our study design, may require that we modify or amend our clinical trial protocols, or may not authorize us or our investigators to commence or conduct a clinical trial at a prospective trial site;
- we may experience delays in reaching, or fail to reach, agreement on acceptable terms with trial sites and Clinical Research Organizations ("CRO"), the terms of which can be subject to extensive negotiation and may vary significantly;
- clinical investigators or clinical trial sites may deviate from trial protocols or GCP requirements or drop out of a trial, and we may need to add new investigators or sites;
- our CROs may fail to comply with regulatory requirements or meet their contractual obligations to us in a timely manner, if at all;
- the number of participants required for clinical trials may be larger than expected, enrollment in clinical trials may be slower than expected or participants may drop out or fail to return for post-treatment follow-up at a higher rate than expected;
- the cost of clinical trials and preclinical studies may be greater than we anticipate, or we may have insufficient funds to conduct such trial or study or to pay the substantial user fees required by the FDA upon the submission of a BLA;
- the supply or quality of our product candidates or other materials necessary to conduct our clinical trials or preclinical studies may be insufficient or inadequate to initiate or complete a given clinical trial;
- our product candidates may have undesirable side effects or other unexpected characteristics that are viewed to outweigh their potential benefits;
- reports from clinical testing of other similar therapies may raise safety, tolerability or efficacy concerns about our product candidates; and
- clinical trials of our product candidates may fail to show appropriate safety, purity or potency of our product candidates, may produce negative or inconclusive results or may otherwise fail to improve on the existing standard of care, and we may decide, or regulators may require us, to conduct additional clinical trials or preclinical studies or we may decide to abandon product candidate development.

We could encounter significant delays if a clinical trial is suspended or terminated by us, by the IRBs or ECs of the institutions in which such trials are being conducted, by an independent Safety Review Board for such trial or by the FDA or other foreign regulatory authorities. Such authorities may suspend or terminate a clinical trial due to a number of factors, including failure to conduct the clinical trial in accordance with regulatory requirements or our clinical protocols, inspection of the clinical trial operations or trial site resulting in the imposition of a clinical hold, unforeseen safety issues or adverse side effects, failure to demonstrate a benefit from using a drug, changes in governmental regulations or administrative actions or lack of adequate funding to continue the clinical trial.

Product development costs for any of our product candidates will increase if we have delays in testing or approval or if we need to perform more or larger clinical trials than planned. Additionally, changes in regulatory requirements and policies may occur and we may need to amend study protocols to reflect these changes. Amendments may require us to resubmit our study protocols to the FDA, comparable foreign regulatory authorities, and IRBs for reexamination, which may impact the costs, timing or successful completion of that study. Further, the FDA or other foreign regulatory authorities may disagree with our clinical trial design and our interpretation of data from clinical trials. For example, we are conducting and may in the future conduct “open-label” clinical trials where both the patient and investigator know whether the patient is receiving the investigational product candidate or another product, such as standard of care therapy. Open-label clinical trials are subject to various limitations that may exaggerate any therapeutic effect, including “patient bias” where patients perceive their symptoms to have improved merely due to their awareness of receiving an experimental treatment and “investigator bias” where those assessing and reviewing the physiological outcomes of the clinical trials are aware of which patients have received treatment and may interpret the information of the treated group more favorably given this knowledge. Moreover, patients selected for early clinical trials often include the most severe sufferers and their symptoms may have been bound to improve notwithstanding the new treatment.

If we experience delays in completion of, or if we, the FDA or other regulatory authorities, the IRB or other reviewing entities, or any of our clinical trial sites suspend or terminate any clinical trials of our product candidates, its commercial prospects may be materially harmed and our ability to generate product revenues will be delayed. Any delays in completing our clinical trials will

increase our costs, slow down our development and approval process and jeopardize our ability to commence product sales and generate revenues. Any of these occurrences may harm our business, financial condition and prospects significantly. In addition, many of the factors that cause, or lead to, termination or suspension of, or a delay in the commencement or completion of, clinical trials may also ultimately lead to the denial of regulatory approval of our product candidates. In addition, clinical trial delays could shorten any periods during which we may have the exclusive right to commercialize our product candidates or allow our competitors to bring products to market before we do, which could impair our ability to successfully commercialize our product candidates.

The successful development of immune modulating antibodies, including botensilimab, alone and in combination with other therapeutic candidates, is highly uncertain.

Successful development of immune modulating antibodies, such as botensilimab, is highly uncertain and is dependent on numerous factors, many of which are beyond our control. Immune modulating antibodies that appear promising in the early phases of development may fail to reach, or remain in, the market for several reasons, including:

- clinical trial results may show our candidates to be less effective than expected (e.g., a clinical trial could fail to meet its primary endpoint(s)) or to have unacceptable side effects, toxicities or other negative consequences;
- failure to receive the necessary regulatory approvals or a delay in receiving such approvals. Among other things, such delays may be caused by slow enrollment in clinical trials, patients dropping out of trials, length of time to achieve trial endpoints, additional time requirements for data analysis, or BLA preparation, disagreement with the FDA regarding clinical trial design or our interpretation of data,, an FDA request for additional nonclinical or clinical data that may be deemed necessary to meet evolving regulatory standards and pathways, other discussions with FDA, or unexpected safety or manufacturing issues;
- clinical and commercial manufacturing costs, formulation issues, pricing or reimbursement issues, or other factors that make the candidates uneconomical;
- proprietary rights of others and their competing products and technologies that may prevent our candidates from being commercialized or profitable;
- failure to initiate or successfully complete confirmation trials for candidates that receive accelerated approval; and
- the length of time necessary to complete clinical trials and to submit an application for marketing approval for a final decision by a regulatory authority may be difficult to predict for immune modulating antibodies, including for CTLA-4 antibody and related combination therapies.

Even if we are successful in obtaining marketing approval, commercial success of any approved products will also depend in large part on the availability of insurance coverage and adequate reimbursement from third-party payors, including government payors, such as the Medicare and Medicaid programs, and private health insurers, which may be affected by existing and future healthcare reform measures designed to reduce the cost of healthcare. Third-party payors may limit coverage to a population smaller than that implied in the label granted by regulatory authorities, and could require us to conduct additional studies, including post-marketing studies related to the cost-effectiveness or comparative benefit of a product, to qualify for reimbursement, which could be costly and divert our resources. If government and other healthcare payors were not to provide adequate insurance coverage and reimbursement levels for any one of our products once approved, market acceptance and commercial success would be reduced.

In addition, if any of our products are approved for marketing, we will be subject to significant regulatory obligations regarding the submission of safety and other post-marketing information and reports and will need to continue to comply (or ensure that our third-party providers comply) with cGMPs and GCPs, for any clinical trials that we conduct post-approval. In addition, there is always the risk that we or a regulatory authority might identify previously unknown problems with a product post-approval, such as adverse events of unanticipated severity or frequency. Compliance with these requirements is costly and any failure to comply or other issues with our product candidates' post-approval could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Interim top-line and preliminary data from our clinical trials that we announce or publish from time to time may change as more patient data become available and are subject to audit and verification procedures that could result in material changes in the final data.

From time to time, we may publish interim top-line or preliminary data from our clinical trials. Interim data from clinical trials that we may complete are subject to the risk that one or more of the clinical outcomes may materially change as patient enrollment continues and more patient data become available and mature over time. Preliminary or top-line data also remain subject to audit and

verification procedures that may result in the final data being materially different from the preliminary data we previously published. As a result, interim and preliminary data should be viewed with caution until the final data are available. Preliminary or top-line results may not be indicative of the final results from the relevant study, and the final results may not support a marketing approval for any of our product candidates. Furthermore, third parties, including regulatory authorities, may not accept or agree with our assumptions, estimates, calculations, conclusions or analyses or may interpret or weigh the importance of data differently, which could delay or prevent regulatory approval of, or limit commercial prospects for, the particular product candidate. Additionally, the information we choose to publicly disclose regarding a particular study or clinical trial is based on what is typically extensive information, and you or others may not agree with what we determine to disclose. There is no guarantee that botensilimab, balstilimab, zalifrelimab, or AGEN2373 (or any of our other earlier stage or partnered programs) will receive marketing approval in any jurisdiction, and failure to achieve marketing approval for any of these programs as a monotherapy or combination could have a material adverse impact on our business. Any adverse differences between preliminary or interim data and final data could significantly harm our business and partnership prospects.

Preclinical development is uncertain. Some of our antibody programs are in early stage development that may experience delays or may never advance to clinical trials, which would adversely affect our ability to obtain regulatory approvals or commercialize these programs on a timely basis or at all, and which would have an adverse effect on our business.

Several of our proprietary antibody programs are currently in early stage development, and many of our antibody programs are pre-clinical. We cannot be certain of the timely completion or outcome of our preclinical testing and studies and cannot predict if the FDA or other regulatory authorities will accept our proposed clinical programs or if the outcome of our preclinical testing and studies will ultimately support the further development of our programs. As a result, we cannot be sure that we will be able to submit INDs or similar applications for our preclinical programs on the timelines we expect, if at all, and we cannot be sure that submission of INDs or similar applications will result in the FDA or other regulatory authorities allowing clinical trials to begin.

Our clinical trials or those of our current and future collaborators may reveal significant adverse events not seen in our preclinical or nonclinical studies and may result in a safety profile that could inhibit regulatory approval or market acceptance of any of our product candidates.

Before obtaining regulatory approvals for the commercial sale of any products, we must demonstrate through potentially lengthy, complex and expensive preclinical studies and clinical trials that our product candidates are both safe, pure, and potent in humans and have a favorable risk-benefit profile in each target indication. Failure can occur at any time during the clinical trial process.

Product candidates in later stages of clinical trials may fail to show the desired safety and efficacy profile despite having progressed through nonclinical studies and initial clinical trials. A number of companies in the biopharmaceutical industry have suffered significant setbacks in advanced clinical trials due to lack of efficacy or unacceptable safety issues, notwithstanding promising results in earlier trials. Most product candidates that commence clinical trials are never approved as products and there can be no assurance that any of our current or future clinical trials will ultimately be successful or support further clinical development of any of our product candidates.

If significant adverse events or other side effects are observed in any of our current or future clinical trials, we may have difficulty recruiting patients to our clinical trials, patients may drop out of our trials, or we may be required to abandon the trials or our development efforts of one or more product candidates altogether. We, the FDA or other applicable regulatory authorities, or an institutional review board may suspend clinical trials of a product candidate at any time for various reasons, including a belief that subjects in such trials are being exposed to unacceptable health risks or adverse side effects. Some potential therapeutics developed in the biotechnology industry that initially showed therapeutic promise in early-stage trials have later been found to cause side effects that prevented their further development. Even if the side effects do not preclude the drug from obtaining or maintaining marketing approval, undesirable side effects may inhibit market acceptance of any approved product due to its tolerability versus other therapies.

In addition, some patients who have serious or life-threatening illnesses and have exhausted all other available therapies may receive access to our product candidates prior to their commercial approval through compassionate use, expanded access programs, or named patient programs, collectively referred to as compassionate use programs. The risk for serious adverse events in these patient populations is high, and any adverse events that are determined to be drug-related could have a negative impact on the safety profile of our product candidates, which could impact our ability to obtain regulatory approval for and successfully commercialize our product candidates.

Any of these developments could materially harm our business, financial condition and prospects.

We intend to develop our existing antibody candidates, and may develop future product candidates, alone and in combination with one or more additional cancer therapies. The uncertainty resulting from the use of our product candidates in combination with other cancer therapies may make it difficult to accurately predict side effects in future clinical trials.

The development of product candidates for use in combination with another product or product candidate may present challenges that are not faced for single agent product candidates. For example, we are currently developing botensilimab and balstilimab in combination for the treatment of certain cancers. The FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may require us to use more complex clinical trial designs in order to evaluate the contribution of each product and product candidate to any observed effects. Additionally, developments related to one product or product candidate may impact our clinical trials for the combination as well as our commercial prospects should we receive marketing approval. Such developments may include, among other things, changes to an assessment of the other product's safety or efficacy profile, changes to the availability of the product, and quality, manufacturing and supply issues. Any of these developments could materially harm our business, financial condition and prospects.

Positive results from preclinical and preliminary findings from the earlier clinical studies of our product candidates are not necessarily predictive of the results of later preclinical studies and any future clinical trials of our product candidates. If we cannot replicate the positive results from our earlier studies of our product candidates in our later studies and future clinical trials, we may be unable to successfully develop, obtain regulatory for and commercialize our product candidates.

Any positive results from our preclinical studies of our product candidates may not necessarily be predictive of the results from required later preclinical studies and clinical trials. Similarly, even if we are able to complete our planned preclinical studies or any future clinical trials of our product candidates according to our current development timeline, the positive results from such preclinical studies and clinical trials of our product candidates may not be replicated in subsequent preclinical studies or clinical trial results. Moreover, positive results observed in interim data may not necessarily be predictive of the results from final, more mature data.

Many companies in the pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries have suffered significant setbacks in late-stage clinical trials after achieving positive preliminary results in early-stage development and we cannot be certain that we will not face similar setbacks. These setbacks have been caused by, among other things, preclinical and other nonclinical findings made while clinical trials were underway, or safety or efficacy observations made in preclinical studies and clinical trials, including previously unreported adverse events. Moreover, preclinical, nonclinical and clinical data are often susceptible to varying interpretations and analyses and many companies that believed their product candidates performed satisfactorily in preclinical studies and clinical trials nonetheless failed to obtain FDA approval or EMA positive assessment for EC approval.

If we encounter difficulties enrolling patients in our clinical trials or if our clinical trial sites encounter staffing shortages that impact their operations, our clinical development activities could be delayed or otherwise adversely affected.

We may experience difficulties in patient enrollment and in and timely completion of our clinical trials for a variety of reasons. The timely completion of clinical trials in accordance with their protocols depends, among other things, on our ability, or the ability of our CROs to enroll a sufficient number of patients who remain in the study until its conclusion and the sites being able to operate as needed to adhere to the clinical requirements as set forth in the protocol. The enrollment of patients depends on many factors, including:

- the severity of the disease under investigation;
- the patient eligibility and exclusion criteria defined in the protocol;
- the size of the patient population required for analysis of the trial's primary endpoints;
- the proximity of patients to trial sites;
- the design of the trial;
- our ability, and that of our CROs, to recruit clinical trial investigators with the appropriate competencies and experience;
- clinicians' and patients' perceptions as to the potential advantages and risks of the product candidate being studied in relation to other available therapies, including any new drugs that may be in clinical development or approved for the indications we are investigating;
- the efforts to facilitate timely enrollment in clinical trials;
- the patient referral practices of physicians;
- the ability of our CROs and our ability to oversee and/or the monitoring of patients adequately during and after treatment;

- the ability of our CROs and our ability to oversee and/or to obtain and maintain patient consents; and
- the risk that patients enrolled in clinical trials will drop out of the trials before completion.

In addition, our clinical trials will compete with other clinical trials for product candidates that are in the same therapeutic areas as our product candidates, and this competition will reduce the number and types of patients available to us, because some patients who might have opted to enroll in our trials may instead opt to enroll in a trial being conducted by one of our competitors. Since the number of qualified clinical investigators is limited, we expect to conduct some of our clinical trials at the same clinical trial sites that some of our competitors use, which will reduce the number of patients who are available for our clinical trials at such clinical trial sites. Moreover, because our product candidates represent a departure from more commonly used methods for our targeted therapeutic areas, potential patients and their doctors may be inclined to use conventional or newly launched competitive therapies, rather than enroll patients in any future clinical trial.

Staffing shortages at clinical trial sites and delays in patient enrollment may result in increased costs or may affect the timing or outcome of the planned clinical trials, which could prevent completion of these trials and adversely affect our ability to advance the development of our product candidates.

The number of product candidates that we are attempting to simultaneously advance creates a significant strain on our resources and may prevent us from successfully advancing any product candidates. If, due to our limited resources and access to capital, we prioritize development of certain product candidates, such decisions may prove to be wrong and may adversely affect our business.

We or our affiliates are currently advancing multiple immune modulating antibodies, adoptive cell therapies (MiNK subsidiary) and vaccine adjuvants (SaponiQx subsidiary). Simultaneously advancing so many product candidates may create a significant strain on our limited human and financial resources. As a result, we may not be able to provide sufficient resources to any single product candidate to permit the successful development, approval and commercialization of such product candidate, causing material harm to our business.

If, as we announced in December 2024, due to our limited resources and access to capital, we prioritize development of certain product candidates such as botensilimab/balstilimab in refractory MSS CRC that ultimately proves to be unsuccessful, we may forego or delay pursuit of opportunities with other product candidates or for other indications that later prove to have greater commercial potential or a greater likelihood of success. Our resource allocation decisions may cause us to fail to capitalize on viable commercial products or profitable market opportunities.

Risks Related to the Commercialization of Our Product Candidates

If we are not able to obtain, or if there are delays in obtaining, required regulatory approvals for our product candidates, we will not be able to commercialize, or will be delayed in commercializing, our product candidates, and our ability to generate revenue will be materially impaired.

Our product candidates and the activities associated with their development and commercialization, including their design, testing, manufacture, safety, efficacy, recordkeeping, labeling, storage, approval, advertising, promotion, sale, distribution, import and export are subject to comprehensive regulation by the FDA and other regulatory agencies in the United States and by comparable authorities in other countries. Before we can commercialize any of our product candidates, we must obtain marketing approval. Except for Prophage in Russia, we have not received approval to market any of our product candidates from regulatory authorities in any jurisdiction and it is possible that none of our product candidates or any product candidates we may seek to develop in the future will ever obtain regulatory approval. Although FDA accepted for filing our BLA for balstilimab in 2021, we subsequently voluntarily withdrew such application in response to a request from FDA due to FDA granting full approval for a competing agent. We, as a company, have limited experience in filing and supporting the applications necessary to gain regulatory approvals and rely in part on third-party CROs and/or regulatory consultants to assist us in this process. Securing regulatory approval requires the submission of extensive preclinical and clinical data and supporting information to the various regulatory authorities for each therapeutic indication to establish the product candidate's safety and efficacy. Securing regulatory approval also requires the submission of information about the drug manufacturing process to, and inspection of manufacturing facilities by, the relevant regulatory authority. Our product candidates may not be effective, may be only moderately effective or may prove to have unacceptable side effects, toxicities or other characteristics that may preclude our obtaining marketing approval or prevent or limit commercial use.

The process of obtaining regulatory approvals, both in the United States and abroad, is expensive, may take many years if additional clinical trials are required, if approval is obtained at all, and can vary substantially based upon a variety of factors, including

the type, complexity and novelty of the product candidates involved as well as evolving regulatory standards for products like ours. Changes in marketing approval policies during the development period, changes in or the enactment of additional statutes or regulations, or changes in regulatory review for each submitted IND, BLA or equivalent application types, may cause delays in the approval or rejection of an application. The FDA and comparable authorities in other countries have substantial discretion in the approval process and may refuse to accept any application or may decide that our data are insufficient for approval and require additional preclinical, clinical or other studies. Additionally, the FDA or other foreign regulatory authorities may change the requirements for approval even after they have reviewed and commented on the design for our clinical trials. Our product candidates could be delayed in receiving, or fail to receive, regulatory approval for many reasons, including the following:

- the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may disagree with the design or implementation of our clinical trials;
- we may be unable to demonstrate to the satisfaction of the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities that a product candidate is safe, pure and potent and has a favorable risk-benefit profile for its proposed indication;
- the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may require us to obtain clearance or approval of a companion diagnostic;
- the results of clinical trials may not meet the level of statistical significance required by the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities for approval;
- we may be unable to demonstrate that a product candidate's clinical and other benefits outweigh its safety risks;
- the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may disagree with our interpretation of data from preclinical studies or clinical trials;
- The FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may disagree with our selected dosing regimen or regimens or determine that additional data are needed to support dose selection;
- the regulatory pathway being pursued is eliminated due to the unexpected or early full approval of a competing agent, as occurred with balstilimab;
- the data collected from clinical trials of our product candidates may not be sufficient to support the submission of an BLA or other submission or to obtain regulatory approval in the United States or elsewhere;
- the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may fail to approve our manufacturing processes or facilities or those of our third-party manufacturers with which we contract for clinical and commercial supplies; and
- the approval standard policies or regulations of the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may significantly change in a manner rendering our clinical data insufficient for approval.

As part of the BLA review, the FDA may require a panel of experts, referred to as an Advisory Committee, to deliberate on the adequacy of the safety and efficacy data to support approval. The opinion of the Advisory Committee, although not binding, may have a significant impact on our ability to obtain approval of any product candidates that we develop based on the completed clinical trials.

Even if we were to obtain approval, regulatory authorities may approve any of our product candidates for fewer or more limited indications than we request, authorities may not approve the price we intend to charge for our products, may grant approval contingent on the performance of costly post-marketing clinical trials, or may approve a product candidate with a label that does not include the labeling claims necessary or desirable for the successful commercialization of that product candidate. Any of the foregoing scenarios could reduce the size of the potential market for our product candidates and materially harm the commercial prospects for our product candidates.

Of the large number of drugs in development, only a small percentage successfully complete the FDA or foreign regulatory approval processes and are commercialized. The lengthy development and approval process as well as the unpredictability of future clinical trial outcomes may result in our failing to obtain regulatory approval to market our product candidates, which would significantly harm our business, results of operations and prospects. To the extent that we seek regulatory approval of two novel candidates at the same time, the risks and challenges associated with the regulatory review and approval process may be even more significant. If we experience delays in obtaining approval or if we fail to obtain approval of our product candidates, the commercial prospects for our product candidates may be harmed and our ability to generate revenues will be materially impaired.

We may seek accelerated approval for some of our product candidates but may not be able to obtain it as the sufficiency of our clinical trial results for accelerated approval are subject to the FDA's discretion.

The general approach for FDA approval of a new biologic or drug is for sponsors to seek licensure or approval based on dispositive data from adequate and well-controlled, Phase 2 or 3 clinical trials of the relevant product candidate in the relevant patient population. Phase 3 clinical trials typically involve hundreds of patients dosed in well-controlled trials that have significant costs and may take years to complete. We may seek to utilize, among other strategies, FDA's accelerated approval program for our product candidates given the limited alternatives for treatments for certain rare diseases, cancer and autoimmune diseases, but the FDA may not agree with our plans. The FDA may grant accelerated approval to a product for a serious or life-threatening condition that provides meaningful therapeutic advantage to patients over existing treatments based upon a determination that the product has an effect on a surrogate endpoint that is reasonably likely to predict clinical benefit. The FDA may also grant accelerated approval for such a condition when the product has an effect on an intermediate clinical endpoint that can be measured earlier than an effect on irreversible morbidity or mortality, or IMM, and that is reasonably likely to predict an effect on IMM or other clinical benefit, taking into account the severity, rarity, or prevalence of the condition and the availability or lack of alternative treatments. For drugs granted accelerated approval, FDA generally requires sponsors to conduct, in a diligent manner, additional post-approval confirmatory studies to verify and describe the product's clinical benefit. The Food and Drug Omnibus Reform Act of 2022 gave FDA the authority to require, as appropriate, a post-approval study to be underway prior to granting accelerated approval. Failure to conduct required post-approval studies with due diligence, failure to confirm a clinical benefit during the post-approval studies, or dissemination of false or misleading promotional materials would allow the FDA to withdraw the product approval on an expedited basis.

If we choose to pursue accelerated approval, there can be no assurance that the FDA will agree that our proposed primary endpoint is an appropriate surrogate endpoint. Similarly, there can be no assurance that after subsequent FDA feedback that we will continue to pursue accelerated approval, even if we initially decide to do so. For example, although we planned to seek accelerated approval for BOT/BAL based on our Phase 2 results in adult patients with r/r MSS CRC with NLM, FDA advised against the submission based on the observed magnitude of effect, remaining questions about contributions of the components of the combination product, and their view that objective response rates may not translate to survival benefit, and they recommended the inclusion of a BOT monotherapy arm in the planned Phase 3 study. If we submit an application for accelerated approval (as we currently intend to do in 2026 in the United States along with application for a conditional approval in the European Union for BOT plus BAL in refractory microsatellite-stable metastatic colorectal cancer without active liver metastases), there can be no assurance that any such application will be accepted or that approval will be granted on a timely basis, or at all. The FDA also could require us to conduct further studies or trials prior to considering our application or granting approval of any type. We might not be able to fulfill the FDA's requirements in a timely manner, which would cause delays, or approval might not be granted because our submission is deemed incomplete by the FDA. Even if we receive accelerated approval from the FDA for one or more of our product candidates, there is no guarantee that we will be able to successfully complete one or more confirmatory trials needed to obtain full approval. We also will be subject to rigorous post-approval requirements, including submission to the FDA of all promotional materials prior to their dissemination. The FDA could withdraw accelerated approval for multiple reasons, including our failure to conduct any required post-approval study with due diligence, or the inability of such study to confirm the predicted clinical benefit. A failure to obtain accelerated approval or any other form of expedited review or approval for a product candidate could result in a longer time period prior to commercializing such product candidate, increase the cost of development of such product candidate, and harm our competitive position in the marketplace.

The FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities could require the clearance or approval of a companion diagnostic device as a condition of approval of our product candidates, which may require substantial financial resources and could delay regulatory approval.

Approval of genetic or biomarker diagnostic tests may be necessary in order to advance some of our product candidates to clinical trials or potential commercialization. If the safe and effective use of any of our product candidates depends on an in vitro diagnostic that is not otherwise commercially available, then the FDA may require approval or clearance of that diagnostic, known as a companion diagnostic, at the same time that the FDA approves such product candidate. Companion diagnostics are developed in conjunction with clinical programs for the associated product and are subject to regulation as medical devices by the FDA and comparable regulatory authorities, and the FDA has generally required premarket approval, or PMA approval, for genetically targeted therapies. The approval of a companion diagnostic as part of an approved product's labeling limits the use of the product to only those patients who express the specific genetic alteration that the companion diagnostic was developed to detect.

If FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities requires the use of a companion diagnostic for our product candidates, we may be dependent on the cooperation and effort of third-party collaborators to develop such companion diagnostic. We and our third-party collaborators may encounter difficulties in developing, validating, and obtaining FDA clearance or approval of such companion

diagnostic. The process of obtaining or creating such diagnostics is time consuming and costly, and the outcome uncertain. Any delay or failure by us or our potential future collaborators to develop or obtain regulatory clearance or approval of such companion diagnostics, if necessary, could delay or prevent approval of our product candidate.

Obtaining and maintaining regulatory approval of our product candidates in one jurisdiction does not mean that we will be successful in obtaining regulatory approval of our product candidates in other jurisdictions.

Obtaining and maintaining regulatory approval of our product candidates in one jurisdiction does not guarantee that we will be able to obtain or maintain regulatory approval in any other jurisdiction, while a failure or delay in obtaining regulatory approval in one jurisdiction may have a negative effect on the regulatory approval process in others. For example, even if the FDA grants marketing approval of a product candidate, comparable regulatory authorities in foreign jurisdictions must also approve the manufacturing, marketing and promotion of the product candidate in those jurisdictions. Approval procedures vary among jurisdictions and can involve requirements and administrative review periods different from, and greater than, those in the United States, including additional nonclinical studies or clinical trials as clinical trials conducted in one jurisdiction may not be deemed to have representative patients enrolled or be accepted by regulatory authorities in other jurisdictions. In many jurisdictions outside the United States, a product candidate must be approved for pricing and reimbursement before it can be approved for sale in that jurisdiction. In some cases, the price that we intend to charge for our products is also subject to negotiation or approval.

We may also submit marketing applications in other countries. Regulatory authorities in jurisdictions outside of the United States have requirements for approval of product candidates with which we must comply prior to marketing in those jurisdictions. Obtaining foreign regulatory approvals and compliance with foreign regulatory requirements could result in significant delays, difficulties and costs for us and could delay or prevent the introduction of our products in certain countries. If we fail to comply with the regulatory requirements in international markets and/or receive applicable marketing approvals, our target market will be reduced and our ability to realize the full market potential of our product candidates will be harmed.

Our product candidates may cause unacceptable side effects that could delay or prevent their regulatory approval, limit the commercial profile of an approved label, or result in significant negative consequences following marketing approval, if any.

Unacceptable side effects caused by our product candidates could cause us to interrupt, delay or halt preclinical studies or could cause us or regulatory authorities to interrupt, delay or halt clinical trials and could result in a more restrictive label or the delay or denial of regulatory approval by the FDA or other regulatory authorities. As is the case with many treatments for cancer and autoimmune diseases, it is likely that there may be side effects associated with their use. Results of our trials could reveal a high and unacceptable severity and prevalence of these or other side effects. In such an event, our trials could be suspended or terminated, and the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities could order us to cease further development of or deny approval of our product candidates for any or all targeted indications. The treatment-related side effects could affect patient recruitment or the ability of enrolled patients to complete the trial or result in potential product liability claims. Any of these occurrences may delay and/or increase the costs of our development programs and harm our business, financial condition and prospects significantly.

Further, clinical trials by their nature utilize a sample of the potential patient population. With a limited number of patients and limited duration of exposure, rare and severe side effects of our product candidates may only be uncovered with a significantly larger number of patients exposed to the product candidate. If our product candidates receive marketing approval and we or others identify unacceptable side effects caused by such product candidates (or any other similar drugs) after such approval, a number of potentially significant negative consequences could result, including:

- regulatory authorities may withdraw or limit their approval of such product candidates;
- regulatory authorities may require the addition of labeling statements, such as a “boxed” warning or a contraindication;
- we may be required to create a medication guide outlining the risks of such side effects for distribution to patients;
- we may be required to change the way such product candidates are distributed or administered, conduct additional clinical trials or change the labeling of the product candidates which could cause delay and/or increase costs;
- regulatory authorities may require a Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy (“REMS”), plan to mitigate risks, which could include medication guides, physician communication plans, or elements to assure safe use, such as restricted distribution methods, patient registries and other risk minimization tools;
- we may be subject to regulatory investigations and government enforcement actions which may cause delay and/or increase costs;

- we may decide to remove such product candidates from the marketplace;
- we could be sued and held liable for injury caused to individuals exposed to or taking our product candidates; and
- our reputation may suffer.

We believe that any of these events could prevent us from achieving or maintaining market acceptance of the affected product candidates and could substantially increase the costs of commercializing our product candidates, if approved, and significantly impact our ability to successfully commercialize our product candidates on our projected timelines and generate revenues.

Our competitors may have superior products, manufacturing capability, selling and marketing expertise and/or financial and other resources.

Our product candidates and the product candidates in development by our collaboration partners may fail because of competition from major pharmaceutical companies and specialized biotechnology companies that market products, or that are engaged in the development of product candidates and for the treatment cancer. Many of our competitors, including large pharmaceutical companies, have substantially greater financial, technical and other resources than we do, such as larger research and development staff, experienced marketing and manufacturing organizations and well-established sales forces. Our competitors may:

- develop safer or more effective therapeutic drugs or vaccine adjuvants and other products;
- establish superior intellectual property positions;
- discover technologies that may result in medical insights or breakthroughs, which render our drugs or vaccine adjuvants obsolete, possibly before they generate any revenue, if ever;
- adversely affect our ability to recruit patients for our clinical trials;
- solidify partnerships or strategic acquisitions that may increase the competitive landscape;
- develop or commercialize their product candidates sooner than we commercialize our own, if ever; or
- implement more effective approaches to sales, marketing and patient assistance programs and capture some of our potential market share.

Smaller or early-stage companies may also prove to be significant competitors, particularly through collaborative arrangements with large, established companies. Established pharmaceutical companies may also invest heavily to accelerate discovery and development of novel therapeutics or to in-license novel therapeutics that could make the product candidates that we develop obsolete. Mergers and acquisitions in the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries may result in even more resources being concentrated in our competitors. Competition may increase further as a result of advances in the commercial applicability of technologies and greater availability of capital for investment in these industries.

There is no guarantee that our product candidates will be able to compete with potential future products being developed by our competitors including those described under “Item 1. Business – Competition.”

Even if we obtain regulatory approval to market our product candidates, the availability and price of our competitors’ products could limit the demand and the price we are able to charge for our product candidates. We may not be able to implement our business plan if the acceptance of our product candidates is inhibited by price competition or the reluctance of physicians to switch from existing methods of treatment to our product candidates, or if physicians switch to other new drug or biologic products or choose to reserve our product candidates for use in limited circumstances.

Even if our product candidates receive marketing approval, we, or others, may subsequently discover that such product is less effective than previously believed or causes undesirable side effects that were not previously identified and our ability to market such product will be compromised.

Clinical trials of our product candidates are conducted in carefully defined subsets of patients who have agreed to enter into such clinical trials. Consequently, it is possible that our clinical trials may indicate an apparent positive effect of a product candidate that is greater than the actual positive effect, if any, or alternatively fail to identify undesirable side effects. If one or more of our product candidates receives regulatory approval, and we, or others, later discover that they are less effective than previously believed, or cause undesirable side effects, a number of potentially significant negative consequences could result, including:

- withdrawal or limitation by regulatory authorities of approvals of such product;
- seizure of the product by regulatory authorities;
- recall of the product;
- restrictions on the marketing of the product or the manufacturing process for any component thereof;
- requirement by regulatory authorities of additional warnings on the label, such as a "black box" warning or contraindication;
- requirement that we implement a REMS or create a medication guide outlining the risks of such side effects for distribution to patients;
- commitment to expensive additional safety studies prior to approval or post-marketing studies required by regulatory authorities of such product;
- the product may become less competitive;
- initiation of regulatory investigations and government enforcement actions;
- initiation of legal action against us to hold us liable for harm caused to patients; and
- harm to our reputation and resulting harm to physician or patient acceptance of our products.

Any of these events could prevent us from achieving or maintaining market acceptance of the particular product candidate, if approved, and could significantly harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Even if our product candidates receive marketing approval, such products may fail to achieve the degree of market acceptance by physicians, patients, third-party payors and others in the medical community necessary for commercial success.

If any of our product candidates receive marketing approval, whether as single agents or in combination with other therapies, they may nonetheless fail to gain sufficient market acceptance by physicians, patients, third-party payors and others in the medical community. For example, current approved immunotherapies, and other cancer treatments like chemotherapy and radiation therapy, are well established in the medical community, and physicians could continue to rely on these therapies. If any of our product candidates do not achieve an adequate level of acceptance, we may not generate significant product revenues and we may not become profitable. The degree of market acceptance of any future products, if approved for commercial sale, will depend on a number of factors, including:

- the prevalence and severity of the disease;
- efficacy and potential advantages compared to alternative treatments;
- the ability to offer our products, if approved, for sale at competitive prices;
- convenience and ease of administration compared to alternative treatments;
- the willingness of the target patient population to try new therapies and of physicians to prescribe these therapies;
- the perceived ratio of risk and benefit of these therapies by physicians;
- the strength of marketing and distribution support;
- sufficient third-party coverage or reimbursement, including of combination therapies;
- adoption of a companion diagnostic and/or complementary diagnostic; and
- the prevalence and severity of any side effects, including any limitations or warnings contained in a product's approved labeling.

Even if we are able to commercialize any product candidates, such products may not receive coverage or may become subject to unfavorable pricing regulations, inadequate coverage and reimbursement by third party payors, or healthcare reform initiatives that otherwise adversely affect demand for and access to such products,, all of which would harm our business.

The legislation and regulations that govern marketing approvals, pricing and reimbursement for new drug products vary widely from country to country. Some countries require approval of the sale price of a drug before it can be marketed. In many countries, the

pricing review period begins after marketing or drug licensing approval is granted and, in some countries, prescription pharmaceutical pricing remains subject to continuing governmental control even after initial approval is granted. As a result, we might obtain marketing approval for a product candidate in a particular country, but then be subject to price regulations that delay our commercial launch of the product candidate, possibly for lengthy time periods, and negatively impact the revenues we are able to generate from the sale of the product candidate in that country. In the United States, there is continued scrutiny from the Congress and regulatory authorities of the pricing of pharmaceutical products. Adverse pricing limitations may hinder our ability to recoup our investment in one or more product candidates, even if our product candidates obtain marketing approval.

The success of our product candidates, if approved, depends significantly on the availability of adequate coverage and reimbursement from third-party payors. Patients who are provided medical treatment for their conditions generally rely on third-party payors to reimburse all or part of the costs associated with their treatment. Adequate coverage and reimbursement from governmental healthcare programs, such as Medicare and Medicaid, private health insurers and other payors therefore are critical to new product acceptance. Because our product candidates represent new approaches to the treatment of the diseases they target, we cannot be sure that adequate coverage and reimbursement will be available for our product candidates.

Significant uncertainty exists as to the coverage and reimbursement status of our product candidates for which we seek regulatory approval. Government authorities and private third-party payors decide which medications they will pay for and establish reimbursement levels. Obtaining and maintaining adequate reimbursement for our product candidates, if approved, may be difficult. Moreover, the process for determining whether a third-party payor will provide coverage for a product may be separate from the process for setting the price of a product or for establishing the reimbursement rate that such a payor will pay for the product. Further, one payor's determination to provide coverage for a product or decision regarding reimbursement does not assure that other payors will also provide coverage and reimbursement for our products, if they are approved.

A primary trend in the healthcare industry in the United States and elsewhere is cost containment. Government authorities and third-party payors have attempted to control costs by limiting coverage and the amount of reimbursement for particular medications. There may be significant delays in obtaining reimbursement for newly-approved drugs, and coverage may be more limited than the indications for which the drug is approved by the FDA or comparable regulatory authorities outside the United States. Third-party payors may also seek, with respect to an approved product, additional clinical and health economic evidence, including comparative effectiveness evidence, that goes beyond the data required to obtain marketing approval in order to demonstrate clinical benefits and value relative to other therapies before covering our products. If so, we may be required to conduct additional pharmacoeconomic studies beyond what is required for marketing approval. Third party payors providing coverage may nonetheless manage utilization, including by implementing a drug formulary, coverage or access restrictions, establishing different copays for different drugs or requiring a prescriber to obtain prior authorization from the relevant third-party payor before a drug will be covered for a particular patient.

We expect to experience pricing pressures in connection with the sale of our product candidates. Eligibility for reimbursement does not imply that any drug will be paid for in all cases or at a rate that covers our costs, including research, development, manufacture, regulatory approval, sale and distribution. Reimbursement for new drugs, if applicable, may also not be sufficient to cover our costs and may not be made permanent. Reimbursement rates may vary according to the use of the drug and the clinical setting in which it is used; may be based on reimbursement levels already set for lower cost drugs or may be incorporated into existing payments for other services. The downward pressure on healthcare costs in general, particularly prescription drugs, has become intense and new products face increasing challenges in entering the market successfully. Net prices for drugs may be reduced by mandatory discounts or rebates required by government healthcare programs or requested by private payors in exchange for favorable coverage and by any future relaxation of laws that presently restrict imports of drugs from countries where they may be sold. Our ability to commercialize our product candidates successfully may be adversely affected by discounts or rebates that we are required to provide in order to ensure coverage of our products and compete in the marketplace. Accordingly, we cannot be sure that reimbursement will be available for any drug that we commercialize and, if reimbursement is available, we cannot be sure as to the level of reimbursement and whether it will be adequate. Coverage and reimbursement may impact the demand for, or the price of, any product candidate for which we obtain marketing approval. If reimbursement is not available or is available only at limited levels, we may not be able to successfully commercialize any product candidate for which we obtain marketing approval.

The market opportunities for our product candidates may be limited to those patients who are ineligible for or have failed prior treatments and may be small, and our estimates of the prevalence of our target patient populations may be inaccurate.

Cancer and autoimmune therapies are sometimes characterized as first-line, second-line, third-line and even fourth-line, and the FDA often approves new therapies initially only for last-line use. Initial approvals for new cancer and autoimmune therapies are often restricted to later lines of therapy, and in the case of cancer specifically, for patients with advanced or metastatic disease.

Our projections of both the number of people who have the diseases we are targeting, as well as the subset of people with these diseases in a position to receive our therapies, if approved, are based on our current beliefs and estimates. These estimates have been derived from a variety of sources, including scientific literature, input from key opinion leaders, patient foundations, or secondary market research databases, and may prove to be incorrect. Further, new studies may change the estimated incidence or prevalence of these diseases. The number of patients may turn out to be lower than expected. Additionally, the potentially addressable patient population for our product candidates may be limited or may not be amenable to treatment with our product candidates. Furthermore, regulators and payors may further narrow the therapy-accessible treatment population. Even if we obtain significant market share for our product candidates, because certain of the potential target populations are small, we may never achieve profitability without obtaining regulatory approval for additional indications.

Prior to a product approval, we would need to build marketing, sales and commercial compliance functions, and as a company, we have no experience in marketing, selling and distributing products or adhering to commercial compliance standards and regulations. If we are unable to establish such capabilities or enter into agreements with third parties to perform such functions, we may not be able to generate product revenue.

We currently have a small number of individuals who have capabilities to build our marketing, sales and commercial compliance functions, and we currently have no experience as a company performing such tasks. Developing an in-house marketing team, sales force and commercial compliance function will require significant capital expenditures, management resources and time and may ultimately prove to be unsuccessful. In the event we develop and deploy these capabilities, we will have to compete with other pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies to recruit, hire, train and retain personnel qualified to perform these tasks. If we fail to market and sell our approved products in compliance with applicable laws and regulations, we may be subject to investigations and/or legal review and challenges which may result in fines or other penalties as well as causing distraction and reputational harm.

In addition to establishing internal sales, marketing and distribution and commercial compliance capabilities, we may pursue collaborative arrangements regarding the sales and marketing of our products, however, there can be no assurance that we will be able to establish or maintain such collaborative arrangements, or if we are able to do so, that they will have effective sales forces. Any revenue we receive will depend upon the efforts of such third parties, which may not be successful. We may have little or no control over the marketing and sales efforts of such third parties and our revenue from product sales may be lower than if we had commercialized our product candidates ourselves. We also face competition in our search for third parties to assist us with the sales and marketing efforts of our product candidates.

There can be no assurance that we will be able to develop in-house sales and distribution capabilities or establish or maintain relationships with third-party collaborators to ensure compliance and support successful commercialization of any product in the United States or overseas.

Risks Related to Manufacturing and Supply

Our product candidates are uniquely manufactured. If any of our third-party manufacturers encounter difficulties in manufacturing our product candidates, our ability to provide supply of our product candidates for clinical trials or our products for patients, if approved, could be delayed or stopped, or we may be unable to maintain a commercially viable cost structure.

The manufacturing process used to date to produce certain of our product candidates is complex and novel and has not yet been validated for commercial production. As a result of these complexities, the cost to manufacture certain of our product candidates has been, and may continue to be, potentially higher than traditional antibodies and the manufacturing process is less reliable and is more difficult to reproduce. Furthermore, the current manufacturing process for certain of our product candidates has not been scaled up to commercial production. The actual cost to manufacture and process certain of our product candidates could be greater than we expect and could materially and adversely affect the commercial viability of such product candidates.

Our manufacturing process may be susceptible to logistical issues associated with the CMO relationship, the collection of materials sourced from various suppliers as well as shipment of the final product to clinical centers, manufacturing issues associated with interruptions in the manufacturing process, contamination, equipment or reagent failure, improper installation or operation of equipment, vendor or operator error, inconsistency in production batches, and variability in product characteristics. Even minor deviations from normal manufacturing processes could result in reduced production yields, lot failures, product defects, product recalls, product liability claims and other supply disruptions. If microbial, viral, or other contaminations are discovered in our product candidates or in the manufacturing facilities in which our product candidates are made, production at such manufacturing facilities may be interrupted for an extended period of time to investigate and remedy the contamination. Further, as we transition from late-stage clinical trials toward approval and commercialization, it is common that various aspects of the development program, such as manufacturing methods, are altered along the way in an effort to optimize processes and results. Such changes carry the risk that they

will not achieve these intended objectives, and any of these changes could cause our product candidates to perform differently and affect the results of planned clinical trials or other future clinical trials.

In January 2026 we divested our assets that comprised our in-house planned manufacturing division, and as a result we will for the foreseeable future or longer rely on outsourced manufacturing for all of our manufacturing needs. This divestiture included the sale of our owned facility in Berkeley, California as well as our leasehold interest in our facility in Emeryville, California. In connection with the divestiture, we entered into a contract manufacturing agreement with Zydus for certain of our manufacturing needs. We will need to be monitoring our manufacturing needs on an ongoing basis and be prepared to establish relationships as needed with commercial scale manufacturing facilities that we establish at a contract manufacturing organization ("CMO"). The process of establishing an outsourced manufacturing relationship with a contracted CMO will require us to , among other things, complete the manufacturing validation process, which can be lengthy, and negotiate with such contracted CMO an agreement for clinical and commercial supply and it is not certain we will be able to come to agreement on terms acceptable to us for all product candidates. As a result, we may ultimately be unable to negotiate the cost of goods for our product candidates to levels that will allow for an attractive return on investment if and when those product candidates are commercialized.

The manufacturing process for any products that we may develop is subject to the FDA and foreign regulatory authority regulation and approval process. In complying with the manufacturing regulations of the FDA and comparable foreign regulatory authorities, we and our third-party suppliers must spend significant time, money, and effort in the areas of design and development, testing, production, record-keeping and quality control to assure that the products meet applicable specifications and other regulatory requirements. If we or our CMOs are unable to reliably produce products in compliance with cGMPs and to specifications acceptable to the FDA or other regulatory authorities, we may not obtain or maintain the approvals we need to commercialize such products. Even if we obtain regulatory approval for any of our product candidates, there is no assurance that either we or our CMOs will be able to manufacture the approved product in compliance with cGMPs and to specifications acceptable to the FDA or other regulatory authorities, to produce it in sufficient quantities to meet the requirements for the potential launch of the product, or to meet potential future demand. Additionally, failure to comply with FDA or foreign regulatory authority requirements could result in sanctions being imposed on us, including clinical holds, fines, injunctions, civil penalties, delays, suspension or withdrawal of approvals, license revocation, seizures or recalls of product candidates or drugs, operating restrictions, and criminal prosecutions, any of which could significantly and adversely affect supplies of our products.

Any of these challenges could delay completion of clinical trials, require bridging clinical trials or the repetition of one or more clinical trials, increase clinical trial costs, delay approval of our product candidates, impair commercialization efforts, increase our cost of goods, and have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and growth prospects. Our future success depends on our ability to have our products manufactured on a timely basis with acceptable manufacturing costs, while at the same time maintaining good quality control and complying with applicable regulatory requirements, and an inability to do so could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations. In addition, we could incur higher manufacturing costs if manufacturing processes or standards change. Specifically, because our product candidates may have a higher cost of goods than conventional therapies, the risk that coverage and reimbursement rates may be inadequate for us to achieve profitability may be greater.

We are dependent on suppliers for our components and materials used to manufacture our product candidates.

We currently depend on suppliers for the components necessary for our product candidates. We cannot be sure that these suppliers will remain in business, that they will be able to meet our supply needs, or that they will not be purchased by one of our competitors or another company that is not interested in continuing to produce these materials for our intended purpose. There are, in general, relatively few alternative sources of supply for these components. These suppliers may be unable or unwilling to meet our future demands for our clinical trials or commercial sale. Establishing additional or replacement suppliers for these components could take a substantial amount of time and it may be difficult to establish replacement suppliers who meet regulatory requirements. Any disruption in supply from a supplier or manufacturing location could lead to supply delays or interruptions which would damage our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. If we are able to find a replacement supplier, the replacement supplier would need to be qualified and may require additional regulatory authority approval, which could result in further delay and additional costs. While we seek to maintain adequate inventory of the materials used to manufacture our products, any interruption or delay in the supply of materials, or our inability to obtain materials from alternate sources at acceptable prices in a timely manner, could impair our ability to meet the demand of our customers and cause them to cancel orders. In addition, as part of the FDA's approval of our product candidates, we will also require FDA approval of the individual components of our process, which include the manufacturing processes and facilities of our suppliers. Our reliance on these suppliers subjects us to a number of risks that could harm our business, and financial condition, including, among other things: interruption of product candidate or commercial supply resulting from modifications to or discontinuation of a supplier's operations; delays in product shipments resulting from uncorrected defects, reliability issues, or a supplier's variation in a component; a lack of long-term supply arrangements for key components with

our suppliers; inability to obtain adequate supply in a timely manner, or to obtain adequate supply on commercially reasonable terms; difficulty and cost associated with locating and qualifying alternative suppliers for our components and precursor cells in a timely manner; production delays related to the evaluation and testing of products from alternative suppliers, and corresponding regulatory qualifications; delay in delivery due to our suppliers prioritizing other customer orders over ours; and fluctuation in delivery by our suppliers due to changes in demand from us or their other customers. If any of these risks materialize, our manufacturing costs could significantly increase and our ability to meet clinical and commercial demand for our products could be impacted.

We rely on third parties for the manufacture of clinical supplies of our product candidates and expect to rely on third parties for commercial supplies of any approved product candidates for the foreseeable future. This reliance on third parties increases the risk that we will not have sufficient quantities of our drug candidates or drugs or such quantities at an acceptable cost, which could delay, prevent or impair our development or commercialization efforts.

We expect to rely on third-party manufacturers for the manufacture of supplies of our drug candidates for the foreseeable future. At present, we do not have long-term supply agreements with all of the vendors needed to produce our product candidates for commercial sale and we may be unable to establish such agreements with third-party manufacturers or do so on acceptable terms.

The agreements that we do have in place with our third-party manufacturers obligate us to make significant non-refundable deposits to reserve manufacturing slots prior to the receipt of marketing approval for our product candidates. Additionally, if our product candidates are approved, we will be required to make minimum purchases and will have limited ability to purchase product in excess of our forecasted needs. As a result, if product sales fall below our minimum purchase obligations, we will be obligated to purchase more product than we can successfully sell, and if product demand exceeds the amount that we can purchase from our manufacturers, we will have to forgo some product sales unless and until we are able to manufacture commercial supplies at our own facility. Either of these events may materially harm our financial prospects. Finally, reliance on third-party manufacturers entails additional risks, including:

- reliance on the third party for regulatory compliance and quality assurance;
- the possible breach of the manufacturing agreement by the third party;
- the possible failure of the third party to manufacture our drug candidate according to our schedule, or at all, including if the third-party manufacturer gives greater priority to the supply of other drugs over our drug candidates, or otherwise does not satisfactorily perform according to the terms of the manufacturing agreement;
- staffing shortages, equipment malfunctions, power outages, natural or man-made calamities, geopolitical disputes, or other general disruptions experienced by our third-party manufacturers to their respective operations and other general problems with a multi-step manufacturing process;
- the possible misappropriation or disclosure by the third party or others of our proprietary information, including our trade secrets and know-how; and
- the possible termination or nonrenewal of the agreement by the third party at a time that is costly or inconvenient for us.

As is common in the industry, the agreements that we have in place with our third-party suppliers and manufacturers significantly limit the liability of such suppliers and manufacturers for failing to supply or manufacture, as applicable, our product candidates pursuant to the terms of our agreements, or as required by applicable regulation or law. As a result, if we suffer losses due to our suppliers or manufacturers failure to perform, we will have limited remedies available against such suppliers and manufacturers and are unlikely to be able to recover such losses from them.

Third-party manufacturers may not be able to comply with cGMP regulations or similar regulatory requirements outside of the United States. Facilities used by our third-party manufacturers must be inspected by the FDA before potential approval of the drug candidate. Similar regulations apply to manufacturers of our drug candidates for use or sale in foreign countries. We will not control the manufacturing process and will be for the foreseeable future completely dependent on our third-party manufacturers for compliance with the applicable regulatory requirements for the commercial manufacture of our drug candidates. If our manufacturers cannot successfully manufacture material that conforms to the strict regulatory requirements of the FDA and any applicable foreign regulatory authority, they will not be able to secure the applicable approval for their manufacturing facilities. If these facilities are not approved for commercial manufacture, we may need to find alternative manufacturing facilities, which could result in delays in obtaining approval for the applicable drug candidate as alternative qualified manufacturing facilities may not be available on a timely basis or at all. In addition, our manufacturers are subject to ongoing periodic unannounced inspections by the FDA and corresponding state and foreign agencies for compliance with cGMPs and similar regulatory requirements. Failure by any of our manufacturers to comply with applicable cGMPs or other regulatory requirements could result in sanctions being imposed on us or the contract

manufacturer, including fines, injunctions, civil penalties, delays, suspensions or withdrawals of approvals, operating restrictions, interruptions in supply and criminal prosecutions, any of which could significantly and adversely affect supplies of our drug candidates and have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations as well as cause reputational damage. Any drugs that we may develop may compete with other drug candidates and drugs for access to manufacturing facilities. There are a limited number of manufacturers that operate under cGMP regulations and that might be capable of manufacturing for us.

Our current and future dependence upon others for the commercial manufacture of our drug candidates or drugs may adversely affect our future profit margins and our ability to commercialize any drugs that receive marketing approval on a timely and competitive basis.

Risks Related to Our Reliance on Third Parties

We are dependent upon our collaboration with third parties to further develop and commercialize certain antibody programs. If we or any collaboration party fail to perform as expected, the potential for us to generate future revenues under such collaboration could be significantly reduced, the development and/or commercialization of these antibodies may be terminated or substantially delayed, and our business could be adversely affected.

We may need to raise additional capital and may need to identify and come to agreement with another collaboration partner to advance certain of our antibody programs. Even if we are able to find another partner, this effort could cause delays in our timelines and/or additional expenses, which could adversely affect our business prospects and the future of our antibody product candidates under the collaboration.

In June 2025, we entered into a license agreement with Zydus LifeSciences Ltd. related to the development and commercialization of balstilimab and botensilimab in India and Sri Lanka. This license agreement closed in January 2026. Pursuant to the license agreement, Zydus LifeSciences is responsible for all of the development, regulatory approval, manufacturing and commercialization costs in India and Sri Lanka. As part of the collaboration, Zydus LifeSciences agreed to pay to the Company a royalty equal to five percent (5%) of net sales related to the licenses product, subject to certain reductions under certain circumstances. Accordingly, the timely and successful completion by Zydus LifeSciences of development, regulatory approval, manufacturing and commercialization activities will significantly affect the timing and amount of any milestones or royalties we may receive from Zydus LifeSciences. Zydus LifeSciences' activities will be influenced by, among other things, the efforts and allocation of resources by Zydus LifeSciences, which we cannot control. Zydus LifeSciences was also granted a right of first negotiation for the territory of China.

In addition, our collaboration with Zydus LifeSciences may be unsuccessful due to other factors, including, without limitation, that Zydus LifeSciences:

- may terminate the license agreement in the event of a material breach by the other party that is not remedied within sixty (60) days or otherwise waived;
- has control over the development, regulatory approval, manufacturing and commercialization of balstilimab and botensilimab in India and Sri Lanka;
- may change the focus of its business efforts or prioritize other programs more highly and, accordingly, reduce the efforts and resources allocated to balstilimab and botensilimab; and
- may choose not to develop and commercialize balstilimab and botensilimab in all markets within India and Sri Lanka, if at all.

Additionally, the US-India relationship is sometimes strained, which may impact the ability of Agenus and Zydus LifeSciences to successfully collaborate.

Failure to enter into and/or maintain significant licensing, distribution and/or collaboration agreements in a timely manner and on favorable terms to us may hinder or cause us to cease our efforts to develop and commercialize our product candidates, increase our development timelines, and/or increase our need to rely on partnering or financing mechanisms, such as sales of debt or equity securities, to fund our operations and continue our current and anticipated programs. Even if we enter into and maintain such agreements, they may not prove successful, and/or we may not receive significant payments from agreements.

Part of our strategy is to develop and commercialize many of our product candidates by continuing or entering into arrangements with academic, government, or corporate collaborators and licensees. Our success depends on our ability to negotiate such agreements on favorable terms and on the success of the other parties in performing research, pre-clinical and clinical testing, completing regulatory applications, and commercializing product candidates. Our research, development, regulatory and commercialization efforts with respect to antibody candidates from our technology platforms are, in part, contingent upon the participation of institutional and corporate collaborators. For example, in February 2015, we began a broad collaboration with Incyte to pursue the discovery and development of antibodies, in December 2018 we entered into a partnership with Gilead relating to five of our antibody programs and in May 2021 we entered into a license agreement with BMS relating to our anti-TIGIT bispecific antibody program. Disagreements, the failure of either party to perform satisfactorily, or the termination of the arrangements by either party, which has occurred to our collaborations with Incyte, Gilead and BMS, could have an adverse impact on these programs.

Our ability to advance our antibody programs depends in part on such collaborations. In addition, from time to time we engage in efforts to enter into licensing, distribution and/or collaboration agreements with one or more pharmaceutical or biotechnology companies to assist us with development and/or commercialization of our other product candidates. Any licensing, distribution and/or collaborations agreements, we enter into, may pose a number of risks, including the following:

- collaborators have significant discretion in determining the efforts and resources that they will apply;
- collaborators may not perform their obligations as expected;
- collaborators may not pursue development and commercialization of any product candidates that achieve regulatory approval or may elect not to continue or renew development or commercialization programs or license arrangements based on clinical trial results, changes in the collaborators' strategic focus or available funding, or external factors, such as a strategic transaction that may divert resources or create competing priorities;
- collaborators may delay clinical trials, provide insufficient funding for a clinical trial program, stop a clinical trial or abandon a product candidate, repeat or conduct new clinical trials or require a new formulation of a product candidate for clinical testing;
- collaborators could independently develop, or develop with third parties, products that compete directly or indirectly with our products and product candidates if the collaborators believe that the competitive products are more likely to be successfully developed or can be commercialized under terms that are more economically attractive than ours;
- product candidates discovered in collaboration with us may be viewed by our collaborators as competitive with their own product candidates or products, which may cause collaborators to cease to devote resources to the commercialization of our product candidates;
- collaborators may fail to comply with applicable regulatory requirements regarding the development, manufacture, distribution or marketing of a product candidate or product;
- collaborators with marketing and distribution rights to one or more of our product candidates that achieve regulatory approval may not commit sufficient resources to the marketing and distribution of such product or products;
- disagreements with collaborators, including disagreements over proprietary rights, contract interpretation or the preferred course of development, might cause delays or terminations of the research, development or commercialization of product candidates, might lead to additional responsibilities for us with respect to product candidates, or might result in litigation or arbitration, any of which would be time-consuming and expensive;
- collaborators may not properly maintain or defend our intellectual property rights or may use our proprietary information in such a way as to invite litigation that could jeopardize or invalidate our intellectual property or proprietary information or expose us to potential litigation;
- collaborators may infringe the intellectual property rights of third parties, which may expose us to litigation and potential liability;
- if a collaborator of ours is involved in a business combination, the collaborator might deemphasize or terminate the development or commercialization of any product candidate licensed to it by us; and
- collaborations may be terminated by the collaborator, and, if terminated, we could be required to raise additional capital to pursue further development or commercialization of the applicable product candidates.

If our current or future collaborations do not result in the successful discovery, development, approval and commercialization of products or if one of our collaborators terminates its agreement with us, we may not receive any future research funding or milestone

or royalty payments under the collaboration. If we do not receive the funding we expect under these agreements, our development of our technology and product candidates could be delayed and we may need additional resources to develop product candidates and our technology. All of the risks relating to product development, regulatory approval and commercialization described herein also apply to the activities of our therapeutic collaborators.

Additionally, since BMS, Incyte and Gilead, terminated their agreements with us, we may find it more difficult to attract new collaborators and our reputation in the business and financial communities could be adversely affected.

Collaborations are complex and time-consuming to negotiate, document and execute. In addition, there have been a significant number of recent business combinations among large pharmaceutical companies that have resulted in a reduced number of potential future collaborators. We face significant competition in seeking appropriate collaborators. Our ability to reach a definitive agreement for a collaboration will depend, among other things, upon our assessment of the collaborator's resources and expertise, the terms and conditions of the proposed collaboration and the proposed collaborator's evaluation of a number of factors.

If we are unable to reach agreements with suitable collaborators on a timely basis, on acceptable terms, or at all, we may have to curtail the development of a product candidate, reduce or delay its development program or one or more of our other development programs, delay its potential commercialization or reduce the scope of any sales or marketing activities, or increase our expenditures and undertake development or commercialization activities at our own expense. If we elect to increase our expenditures to fund development or commercialization activities on our own, we may need to obtain additional expertise and additional capital, which may not be available to us on acceptable terms, or at all. If we fail to enter into collaborations or do not have sufficient funds or expertise to undertake the necessary development and commercialization activities, we may not be able to further develop our product candidates, bring them to market and generate revenue from sales of drugs or continue to develop our technology, and our business may be materially and adversely affected.

In May 2025 we terminated a license and collaboration agreement with Betta Pharmaceuticals covering the license of balstilimab and zalifrelimab in the territory of greater China, which could result in a dispute or litigation.

In May 2025, we delivered to Betta Pharmaceuticals ("Betta") a notice of termination of the license and collaboration agreement we entered into with them in June 2020. Betta indicated its disagreement with our right to terminate and requested a JSC meeting to discuss the issues. After holding the JSC meeting as required under the agreement, we confirmed our termination of the agreement by letter in July, 2025. Betta continues to dispute the termination and has requested that we withdraw our notice of termination, which we have not done. If Betta were to initiate a legal proceeding (i.e. an arbitration proceeding in New York or other proceeding), we could incur significant legal fees and expenses, and management's attention could be diverted from our business and, depending on the outcome we could be subject to damages, contractual obligations, or other remedies, which could adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows.

We rely on third parties to conduct our clinical trials. If these third parties do not successfully carry out their contractual duties or meet expected deadlines or comply with regulatory requirements, we may not be able to obtain regulatory approval of or commercialize any potential product candidates.

We depend upon third parties, including independent investigators, to conduct our clinical trials under agreements with universities, medical institutions, CROs, strategic partners and others. Such reliance obligates us to negotiate budgets and contracts with CROs and trial sites, which may result in delays to our development timelines and increased costs.

We rely heavily on third parties over the course of our clinical trials, and, as a result, have limited control over the clinical investigators and limited visibility into their day-to-day activities, including with respect to their compliance with the approved clinical protocol. Nevertheless, we are responsible for ensuring that each of our trials is conducted in accordance with the applicable protocol, legal and regulatory requirements and scientific standards, and our reliance on third parties does not relieve us of our regulatory responsibilities. We and these third parties are required to comply with GCP requirements, which are regulations and guidelines enforced by the FDA and comparable foreign regulatory authorities for product candidates in clinical development. Regulatory authorities enforce these GCP requirements through periodic inspections of trial sponsors, clinical investigators and trial sites. If we or any of these third parties fail to comply with applicable GCP requirements, the clinical data generated in our clinical trials or at a particular site may be deemed unreliable and the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may require us to suspend or terminate these trials or sites, or perform additional nonclinical studies or clinical trials before approving our marketing applications. We cannot be certain that, upon inspection, such regulatory authorities will determine that any of our clinical trials comply with the GCP requirements. In addition, our clinical trials must be conducted with biologic product produced under cGMP requirements and may require a large number of patients.

Our failure or any failure by these third parties to comply with these regulations or to recruit a sufficient number of patients may require us to repeat clinical trials, which would delay the regulatory approval process and increase the costs of such trials. Moreover, our business may be implicated if any of these third parties violates federal or state fraud and abuse or false claims laws and regulations or healthcare privacy and security laws.

The persons engaged by third parties conducting our clinical trials are not our employees and, except for remedies that may be available to us under our agreements with such third parties, we cannot control whether or not such persons devote sufficient time and resources to our ongoing pre-clinical and clinical programs. These third parties may also have relationships with other commercial entities, including our competitors, for whom they may also be conducting clinical trials or other product development activities, which could affect their performance on our behalf. If these third parties do not successfully carry out their contractual duties or obligations or meet expected deadlines, if they need to be replaced or if the quality or accuracy of the clinical data they obtain is compromised due to the failure to adhere to our clinical protocols or regulatory requirements or for other reasons, our clinical trials may be extended, delayed or terminated and we may not be able to complete development of, obtain regulatory approval of or successfully commercialize our product candidates. As a result, our financial results and the commercial prospects for our product candidates would be harmed, our costs could increase and our ability to generate revenue could be delayed.

If any of our relationships with these third-party CROs or others terminate, we may not be able to enter into arrangements with alternative CROs or other third parties or to do so on commercially reasonable terms. Switching or adding additional CROs involves additional cost and requires management time and focus. In addition, there is a natural transition period when a new CRO begins work. As a result, delays may occur, which can materially impact our ability to meet our desired clinical development timelines. Though we carefully manage our relationships with our CROs as we are required to do as part of our sponsor oversight, there can be no assurance that we will not encounter similar challenges or delays in the future or that these delays or challenges will not have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and prospects.

Risks Related to Government Regulations

The regulatory approval process for our product candidates in the United States, European Union and other jurisdictions is currently uncertain and will be lengthy, time-consuming and inherently unpredictable and we may experience significant delays in the clinical development and regulatory approval, if any, of our product candidates.

The research, testing, manufacturing, labeling, approval, selling, import, export, marketing and distribution of drug products, including biologics, are subject to extensive regulation by the FDA in the United States and regulatory authorities in other jurisdictions. We are not permitted to market any biological product in the United States for commercial use until we receive a biologics license from the FDA. Although FDA accepted for filing the BLA for balsilimab in 2021, we subsequently voluntarily withdrew such application in response to a request from FDA due to FDA granting full approval to a competing agent. As a result, we have not submitted a BLA for any product candidate that was approved by the FDA. Even after submission of a BLA for one or more of our product candidates, we expect the novel nature of our product candidates to create further challenges in obtaining regulatory approval. Accordingly, the regulatory approval pathway for our product candidates may be uncertain, complex, expensive and lengthy, and we may never obtain regulatory approval for our product candidates.

The FDA, the EMA and other regulatory authorities may implement additional regulations or restrictions on the development and commercialization of our product candidates, which may be difficult to predict.

The FDA, the EMA and regulatory authorities in other countries may implement further regulations or restrictions on biotechnology products, such as antibodies, adjuvants and adoptive cell therapies. Agencies at both the federal and state level in the United States, as well as the U.S. Congressional committees and other governments or governing agencies, have also expressed interest in further regulating the biotechnology industry. Such action may delay or prevent commercialization of some or all of our product candidates. Adverse developments in clinical trials of antibodies, vaccine adjuvants or adoptive cell therapies products may cause the FDA or other oversight bodies to change the requirements for approval of any of our product candidates. Similarly, the EMA has the responsibility for regulating antibodies, vaccine adjuvants and adoptive cell therapies in the European Union and may issue new guidelines concerning evidential requirements for the development to support marketing authorization for such products and that we are expected to take account of these new guidelines in our product development program. We may be required to perform additional studies or trials in order to satisfy the new regulatory standards and evidential requirements which can be subject to divergent interpretations. The additional studies can be costly and considerably lengthen the initially projected timeline for completing the clinical development for our product candidates. As a result, product approval and commercialization can be delayed. The new regulatory requirements may impose restrictions or post-approval commitments to monitor the safety and efficacy of our product candidates on an ongoing basis. In order for us to advance our product candidates, we will be required to consult with these regulatory

agencies and comply with applicable requirements and guidelines. If we fail to do so, we may be required to delay or discontinue development of such product candidates.

While many of the current administration's proposed policies appear to be focused on deregulation, the new administration and federal government could adopt legislation, regulation, or policy that adversely affects our business or creates a more challenging and costly environment to pursue the development and commercialization of our product candidates. For example, the federal government, including the FDA, may implement legislative, regulatory, or policy changes regarding the standards for approving biologic products that we may be unable to satisfy. It is difficult to predict how executive actions that may be taken under the current administration may affect the FDA's ability to exercise its regulatory authority. If such executive actions impose constraints on the FDA's ability to engage in routine oversight and product review activities in the normal course, our business may be negatively impacted.

Breakthrough Therapy Designation or Fast Track Designation by the FDA, even if granted for any of our product candidates, may not lead to a faster development, regulatory review or approval process, and it does not increase the likelihood that any of our product candidates will receive marketing approval in the United States.

We may seek a Breakthrough Therapy Designation ("BTD") for some of our product candidates. A breakthrough therapy is defined as a therapy that is intended, alone or in combination with one or more other therapies, to treat a serious or life-threatening disease or condition, and preliminary clinical evidence indicates that the therapy may demonstrate substantial improvement over existing therapies on one or more clinically significant endpoints, such as substantial treatment effects observed early in clinical development. For therapies that have been designated as breakthrough therapies, interaction and communication between the FDA and the sponsor of the trial can help to identify the most efficient path for clinical development while minimizing the number of patients placed in ineffective control regimens. Therapies designated as breakthrough therapies by the FDA may also be eligible for priority review and accelerated approval. Designation as a breakthrough therapy is within the discretion of the FDA. Accordingly, even if we believe one of our product candidates meets the criteria for designation as a breakthrough therapy, the FDA may disagree and instead determine not to make such designation. In any event, the receipt of a BTD for a product candidate may not result in a faster development process, review or approval compared to conventional FDA procedures and does not assure ultimate approval by the FDA. In addition, the FDA may withdraw Fast Track or Breakthrough Therapy designation if it believes that the designation is no longer supported by data from our clinical development program.

If a therapy is intended for the treatment of a serious or life-threatening condition and the therapy demonstrates the potential to address unmet medical needs for this condition, the therapy sponsor may apply for Fast Track Designation ("FTD"). The FDA has broad discretion whether or not to grant this designation, so even if we believe a particular product candidate is eligible for this designation, we cannot assure our stockholders that the FDA would decide to grant it. We may not experience a faster development process, review or approval compared to conventional FDA procedures for the product candidate for which we have received, or may receive in the future, FTD. The FDA may withdraw FTD if it believes that the designation is no longer supported by data from our clinical development program. FTD alone does not guarantee qualification for the FDA's priority review procedures. Neither FTD nor BTD changes the scientific or medical standards for approval or the quality of evidence necessary to support approval.

In April 2023, we received FTD for investigation of botensilimab in combination with balstilimab for the treatment of patients with relapsed or refractory metastatic MSS CRC in patients with non-active liver metastases.

We may seek priority review designation for one or more of our other product candidates, but we might not receive such designation, and even if we do, such designation may not lead to a faster development or regulatory review or approval process.

If the FDA determines that a product candidate offers a treatment for a serious condition and, if approved, the product would provide a significant improvement in safety or effectiveness over available therapies, the FDA may designate the product candidate for priority review. A priority review designation means that the goal for the FDA is to take action on the marketing application within six months of the 60-day filing date, rather than the standard review period of ten months from filing. We may request priority review for our product candidates. The FDA has broad discretion with respect to whether or not to grant priority review status to a product candidate, so even if we believe a particular product candidate is eligible for such designation or status, the FDA may decide not to grant it. A priority review does not change the scientific or medical standards for approval or the quality of evidence necessary to support approval. Receiving priority review from the FDA does not guarantee approval within the six-month review cycle or at all.

We may not be able to obtain or maintain orphan drug designations from the FDA for our current and future product candidates, as applicable.

Our strategy includes filing for orphan drug designation where available for our product candidates, but thus far, our applications for orphan drug designation with respect to balstilimab and zalifrelimab have been rejected.

Under the Orphan Drug Act, the FDA may grant orphan drug designation to a drug or biologic intended to treat a rare disease or condition, which is defined as one occurring in a patient population of fewer than 200,000 in the United States, or a patient population greater than 200,000 in the United States where there is no reasonable expectation that the cost of developing the drug or biologic will be recovered from sales in the United States. In the United States, orphan drug designation entitles a party to financial incentives, such as opportunities for grant funding toward clinical trial costs, tax advantages and user-fee waivers. In addition, if a product that has orphan drug designation subsequently receives the first FDA approval for the disease for which it has such designation, the product is entitled to orphan drug exclusivity, which means that the FDA may not approve any other applications, including a full new drug application, or NDA, or BLA, to market the same drug or biologic for the same indication for seven years, except in limited circumstances, such as a showing of clinical superiority to the product with orphan drug exclusivity or where the original manufacturer is unable to assure sufficient product quantity.

In addition, exclusive marketing rights in the United States may be limited if we seek approval for an indication broader than the orphan-designated indication or may be lost if the FDA later determines that the request for designation was materially defective or if we are unable to assure sufficient quantities of the product to meet the needs of patients with the orphan- designated disease or condition. Further, even if we obtain orphan drug exclusivity for a product, that exclusivity may not effectively protect the product from competition because different drugs with different active moieties may receive and be approved for the same condition. Even after an orphan-designated product is approved, the FDA can subsequently approve a later drug with the same active moiety for the same condition if the FDA concludes that the later drug is clinically superior if it is shown to be safer, more effective or makes a major contribution to patient care. Orphan drug designation neither shortens the development time or regulatory review time of a drug, nor gives the drug any advantage in the regulatory review or approval process. In addition, while we may again seek orphan drug designation for our product candidates, we may never receive such designations.

If approved, our product candidates that are regulated as biological products, or biologics, may face competition from biosimilars approved through an abbreviated regulatory pathway.

The Biologics Price Competition and Innovation Act of 2009 ("BPCIA") established an abbreviated pathway for the approval of biosimilar and interchangeable biologics with an FDA-licensed reference biologic product. Under the BPCIA, a reference biological product is granted 12 years of non-patent data exclusivity from the time of first licensure of the product, and the FDA will not accept an application for a biosimilar or interchangeable product based on the reference biological product until four years after the date of first licensure of the reference product. In addition, the approval of a biosimilar product may not be made effective by the FDA until 12 years from the date on which the reference product was first licensed. During this 12-year period of exclusivity, another company may still develop and receive approval of a competing biologic, so long as their BLA does not rely on the reference product or sponsor's data and is not submitted as a biosimilar application. Certain changes and supplements to an approved BLA, and subsequent applications filed by the same sponsor, manufacturer, licensor, predecessor in interest, or other related entity do not qualify for the 12-year exclusivity period. The law is complex and any new policies or processes adopted by the FDA could have a material adverse effect on the future commercial prospects for our biological products.

We believe that any of our product candidates that receive FDA approval, if any, will qualify for the current 12-year period of exclusivity. However, there is a risk that this exclusivity could be shortened due to congressional action or otherwise, or that the FDA will not consider the subject product candidate to be a reference product for competing products, potentially creating the opportunity for biosimilar competition sooner than anticipated. Moreover, the extent to which a biosimilar, once approved, will be substituted for any one of the reference products in a way that is similar to traditional generic substitution for non-biological products will depend on a number of marketplace and regulatory factors that are still developing. The approval of a biosimilar of our product candidates could have a material adverse impact on our business due to increased competition and pricing pressure. It is also possible that payors will give reimbursement preference to biosimilars over reference biological products, even absent a determination of interchangeability.

Laws and regulations outside the United States differ, including the length and extent of patent and exclusivity protection and pathways for competition to enter the market. Other countries may have significantly shorter or longer periods of exclusivity. In addition, other countries may have different standards in determining similarity to a reference product. Any market entry of competing products to our product candidates in these other regions could adversely affect our business in those regions.

To the extent that we do not receive any anticipated periods of regulatory exclusivity for our product candidates it could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Our business operations and current and future arrangements with third parties such as investigators, healthcare professionals and other healthcare providers, third-party payors, patients, patient organizations and purchasers of our products, may expose us to investigations, litigation, criminal sanctions, civil penalties, contractual damages, reputational harm and diminished profits and future earnings.

Our business operations and current and future arrangements with contractors, investigators, healthcare professionals, consultants, third-party payors, patient organizations, and customers may expose us to broadly applicable fraud and abuse and other healthcare laws and regulations. These laws may constrain the business or financial arrangements and relationships through which we conduct our operations, including how we research, market, sell, and distribute our product candidates, if approved. Such laws, some of which may apply only after our products are approved for marketing, include:

- the federal healthcare anti-kickback statute, which prohibits, among other things, persons from knowingly and willfully soliciting, offering, receiving, or providing remuneration, directly or indirectly, in cash or in kind, to induce or reward, either the referral of an individual for, or the purchase, order or recommendation of, any good or service for which payment may be made, under federal and state healthcare programs, such as Medicare and Medicaid. A person or entity does not need to have actual knowledge of the anti-kickback statute or specific intent to violate it in order to have committed a violation;
- the federal False Claims Act ("FCA"), which imposes criminal and civil penalties on individuals or entities for knowingly presenting, or causing to be presented, to the federal government, claims for payment that are false or fraudulent or making a false statement to avoid, decrease, or conceal an obligation to pay money to the federal government and actions under the FCA may be brought by private whistleblowers as well as the government. In addition, the government may assert that a claim including items and services resulting from a violation of the federal anti-kickback statute constitutes a false or fraudulent claim for the purposes of the FCA;
- the federal civil monetary penalties laws, which impose civil fines for, among other things, the offering or transfer of remuneration to a Medicare state healthcare program beneficiary if the person knows or should know it is likely to influence the beneficiary's selection of a particular provider, practitioner, or supplier of services reimbursable by a Medicare or a state healthcare program;
- the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 ("HIPAA"), as amended, which imposes criminal and civil liability for executing a scheme to defraud any healthcare benefit program, including private health plans, and also establishes requirements related to the privacy security, and transmission or individually identifiable health information which apply to many healthcare providers, physicians and third-party payors with whom we interact;
- the federal false statement statute prohibits knowingly and willfully falsifying, concealing or covering up a material fact or making any materially false statement in connection with the delivery of, or payment for healthcare benefits, items or services;
- the federal anti-kickback prohibition known as Eliminating Kickbacks in Recovery Act, or EKRA, which prohibits certain payments related to referrals of patients to certain providers (recovery homes, clinical treatment facilities, and laboratories) and applies to services reimbursed by private health plans as well as government health care programs;
- the FDCA, which, among other things, strictly regulates drug product and medical device marketing, prohibits manufacturers from marketing such products for off-label use and regulates the distribution of samples;
- federal laws, such as the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program, that require pharmaceutical manufacturers to calculate, report and certify certain complex product prices to the government or provide certain discounts or rebates to government authorities or private entities, often as a condition of reimbursement under governmental healthcare programs;
- federal and state consumer protection and unfair competition laws, which broadly regulate marketplace activities and activities that potentially harm consumers;
- the so-called federal "sunshine law" or Open Payments which requires manufacturers of drugs, devices, biologics and medical supplies to report to the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services information related to payments and other "transfers of value" to teaching hospitals, physicians and other healthcare practitioners, as well as ownership and investment interests held by physicians and their immediate family members; and
- analogous state laws and regulations, such as state anti-kickback and false claims laws, which may apply to sales or marketing arrangements and claims involving healthcare items or services reimbursed by non-governmental third-party payors, including private health plans, and state laws which regulate interaction between pharmaceutical companies and healthcare providers, require pharmaceutical companies to comply with specific compliance standards, require pharmaceutical companies to report information on transfers of value to other healthcare providers, marketing expenditures; or pricing information and/or require licensing of sales representatives. State laws also govern the privacy and security of health information in some circumstances, many of which differ from each other in significant ways and often are not preempted by HIPAA, thus complicating compliance efforts.

The distribution of pharmaceutical products is subject to additional requirements and regulations, including extensive record-keeping, licensing, storage and security requirements intended to prevent the unauthorized sale of pharmaceutical products. In addition, the approval and commercialization of any of our product candidates outside the United States will also likely subject us to foreign equivalents of the healthcare laws mentioned above, amount other foreign laws.

We have adopted and revised our code of business conduct and ethics, which we review and update on a periodic basis, but it is not always possible to identify and deter employee misconduct, and the precautions we take to detect and prevent inappropriate conduct may not be effective in controlling unknown or unmanaged risks or losses or in protecting us from governmental investigations or other actions or lawsuits stemming from a failure to be in compliance with such laws or regulations. Efforts to ensure that our business arrangements with third parties will comply with applicable healthcare and other laws and regulations will involve substantial costs. Given the breadth of the laws and regulations and narrowness of any exceptions, limited guidance for certain laws and regulations and evolving government interpretations of the laws and regulations, regulatory authorities may possibly conclude that our business practices may not comply with healthcare laws and regulations, including our consulting agreements and other relationships with healthcare providers.

If our operations are found to be in violation of any of the laws described above or any other governmental laws and regulations that may apply to us, we may be subject to actions including the imposition of civil, criminal, and administrative penalties, damages, disgorgement, monetary fines, possible exclusion from participation in Medicare, Medicaid, and other federal healthcare programs, individual imprisonment, contractual damages, reputational harm, diminished profits and future earnings, additional reporting requirements, or oversight if we become subject to a corporate integrity agreement or similar agreement to resolve allegations of non-compliance with these laws, and curtailment or restructuring of our operations, any of which could adversely affect our ability to operate our business and our results of operations. Further, defending against any such actions can be costly, time consuming, and may require significant personnel resources. Therefore, even if we are successful in defending against any such actions that may be brought against us, our business may be impaired.

Even if we receive regulatory approval of any product candidates or therapies, we will be subject to ongoing regulatory obligations and continued regulatory review, which may result in significant additional expense, limit how we market and manufacture our products, and we may be subject to penalties if we fail to comply with regulatory requirements or experience unanticipated problems with our product candidates.

If any of our product candidates are approved, they will be subject to ongoing regulatory requirements for manufacturing, labeling, packaging, storage, advertising, promotion, sampling, record-keeping, export, import, conduct of post-marketing studies and submission of safety, efficacy and other post-market information, including both federal and state requirements in the United States and requirements of comparable foreign regulatory authorities. In addition, we will be subject to continued compliance with cGMP and GCP requirements for any clinical trials that we conduct post-approval. Application holders must further notify the FDA, and depending on the nature of the change, obtain FDA pre-approval for product and manufacturing changes.

Manufacturers and manufacturers' facilities are required to comply with extensive FDA, and comparable foreign regulatory authority requirements, including ensuring that quality control and manufacturing procedures conform to cGMP regulations. As such, we and our contract manufacturers will be subject to continual review and inspections to assess compliance with cGMP and adherence to commitments made in any BLA, other marketing application, and previous responses to inspection observations. Accordingly, we and others with whom we work must continue to expend time, money, and effort in all areas of regulatory compliance, including manufacturing, production and quality control.

Any regulatory approvals that we receive for our product candidates may be subject to limitations on the approved indicated uses for which the product may be marketed or to the conditions of approval, or contain requirements for potentially costly post-marketing testing, including Phase 4 clinical trials and surveillance to monitor the safety and efficacy of the product candidate. The FDA may also require a REMS program as a condition of approval of our product candidates, which could entail requirements for long-term patient follow-up, a medication guide, physician communication plans or additional elements to ensure safe use, such as restricted distribution methods, patient registries and other risk minimization tools. In addition, if the FDA or a comparable foreign regulatory authority approves our product candidates, we will have to comply with requirements including submissions of safety and other post-marketing information and reports and registration.

The FDA may impose consent decrees or withdraw approval if compliance with regulatory requirements and standards is not maintained or if problems occur after the product reaches the market. Later discovery of previously unknown problems with our product candidates, including adverse events of unanticipated severity or frequency, or with our third-party manufacturers or manufacturing processes, or failure to comply with regulatory requirements, may result in revisions to the approved labeling to add

new safety information; imposition of post-market studies or clinical trials to assess new safety risks; or imposition of distribution restrictions or other restrictions under a REMS program. Other potential consequences include, among other things:

- restrictions on the marketing or manufacturing of our products, withdrawal of the product from the market or voluntary or mandatory product recalls;
- fines, warning letters or holds on clinical trials;
- refusal by the FDA to approve pending applications or supplements to approved applications filed by us or suspension or revocation of license approvals;
- product seizure or detention or refusal to permit the import or export of our product candidates; and
- injunctions or the imposition of civil or criminal penalties.

The FDA strictly regulates marketing, labeling, advertising, and promotion of products that are in development, as well as those placed on the market. Products may be promoted only for the approved indications and in accordance with the provisions of the approved label. The FDA and other agencies actively enforce the laws and regulations prohibiting the promotion of off-label uses and a company that is found to have improperly promoted off-label uses may be subject to significant liability. The policies of the FDA and of other regulatory authorities may change and additional government regulations may be enacted that could prevent, limit or delay regulatory approval of our product candidates. If we are slow or unable to adapt to changes in existing requirements or the adoption of new requirements or policies, or if we are not able to maintain regulatory compliance, we may lose any marketing approval that we may have obtained which would adversely affect our business, prospects and ability to achieve or sustain profitability.

We also cannot predict the likelihood, nature or extent of government regulation that may arise from future legislation or administrative or executive action, either in the United States or abroad. If any such actions impose constraints on FDA's ability to engage in oversight and implementation activities in the normal course, our business may be negatively impacted.

Ongoing healthcare legislative and regulatory reform measures may have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

Changes in statutes, regulations or the interpretation of the same could impact our business in the future by requiring, for example: (i) changes to our manufacturing arrangements; (ii) additions or modifications to product labeling; (iii) the recall or discontinuation of our products; or (iv) additional record-keeping requirements. If any such changes were to be imposed, they could adversely affect the operation of our business.

In the United States, there have been and continue to be a number of initiatives to reform delivery of, or payment, for healthcare, which include initiatives to reduce the cost of healthcare generally and drugs specifically. For example, in March 2010, the United States Congress enacted the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act and the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act ("ACA"), which expanded healthcare coverage through Medicaid expansion and the implementation of the individual mandate for health insurance coverage and which included a number of changes to the coverage and reimbursement of drug products under government healthcare programs as well as the imposition of annual fees on manufacturers of branded pharmaceuticals.

Beyond the ACA, there have been and are ongoing and widespread health care reform efforts, a number of which have focused on regulation of prices or payment for drug products. Drug pricing and payment reform has been an ongoing focus. For example, federal legislation eliminated a statutory cap on Medicaid drug rebate program rebates effective January 1, 2024. As another example, the Inflation Reduction Act ("IRA") of 2022 includes a number of changes intended to address rising prescription drug prices in Medicare Parts B and D, with varying implementation dates. These changes include caps on Medicare Part D out-of-pocket costs, Medicare Part B and Part D drug price inflation rebates, a new Medicare Part D manufacturer discount drug program (replacing the Medicare Part D coverage gap discount program implemented under ACA) and a drug price negotiation program for certain high spend Medicare Part B and D drugs (with negotiated prices for the first set of drugs scheduled to take effect in 2026). Subsequent to the enactment of the IRA, in 2022, the Biden Administration announced its commitment to expanding certain IRA reforms. There have been significant and wide-ranging reforms to federal policy and the federal government under the new presidential administration, including reductions in the federal workforce at key federal healthcare agencies. Drug pricing and payment reform was a focus of the prior Trump administration and that focus is likely to continue under the current administration. Other potential healthcare reform efforts under the current administration may affect access to healthcare coverage or the funding of health care benefits. There is significant uncertainty regarding the nature or impact of any such reform implemented by the current administration through executive action or by Congress.

Healthcare reform efforts have been and may continue to be subject to scrutiny and legal challenge. For example, with respect to the ACA, tax reform legislation was enacted that eliminated the tax penalty established for individuals who do not maintain mandated health insurance coverage beginning in 2019 and, in 2021, the U.S. Supreme Court dismissed the latest judicial challenge to the ACA brought by several states without specifically ruling on the constitutionality of the ACA. As another example, revisions to regulations under the federal anti-kickback statute would remove protection for traditional Medicare Part D discounts offered by pharmaceutical manufacturers to pharmacy benefit managers and health plans. Pursuant to court order, the removal was delayed and subsequent legislation imposed a moratorium on implementation of the rule until January 2032. As another example, the IRA drug price negotiation program has been challenged in litigation filed by various pharmaceutical manufacturers and industry groups.

Recently, there has been considerable public and government scrutiny of pharmaceutical pricing and proposals to address the perceived high cost of pharmaceuticals. At the state level, legislatures are increasingly passing legislation and implementing regulations designed to control pharmaceutical and biological product pricing, including price or patient reimbursement constraints, discounts, restrictions on certain product access and marketing cost disclosure and transparency measures, and, in some cases, designed to encourage importation from other countries and bulk purchasing. We expect to experience pricing pressures in connection with the sale of any of our product candidates, if and when approved for marketing, due to the trend toward managed healthcare, the increasing influence of health maintenance organizations, cost containment initiatives and additional legislative changes.

In addition, other legislative changes have been adopted that could have an adverse effect upon, and could prevent, our product candidates' commercial success. For example, the Budget Control Act of 2011, as amended, or the Budget Control Act, includes provisions intended to reduce the federal deficit, including reductions in Medicare payments to providers through 2032. Any significant spending reductions affecting Medicare, Medicaid or other publicly funded or subsidized health programs, or any significant taxes or fees imposed as part of any broader deficit reduction effort or legislative replacement to the Budget Control Act, or otherwise, could have an adverse impact on our anticipated product revenues.

Adoption of new legislation at the federal or state level could affect demand for, or pricing of, our product candidates if approved for sale. We cannot predict the ultimate content, timing or effect of any federal and state reform efforts. There is no assurance that federal or state healthcare reform will not adversely affect our future business and financial results.

European Union drug marketing and reimbursement regulations may materially affect our ability to market and receive coverage for our products in the European member states.

We intend to seek approval to market our product candidates in both the United States and in selected foreign jurisdictions. If we obtain approval in one or more foreign jurisdictions for our product candidates, we will be subject to rules and regulations in those jurisdictions. In some foreign countries, particularly those in the European Union, the pricing of pharmaceutical products is subject to governmental control and other market regulations which could put pressure on the pricing and usage of our product candidates. In these countries, pricing negotiations with governmental authorities can take considerable time after obtaining marketing approval of a product candidate. In addition, market acceptance and sales of our product candidates will depend significantly on the availability of adequate coverage and reimbursement from third-party payors for our product candidates and may be affected by existing and future healthcare reform measures.

Much like the Anti-Kickback Statute prohibition in the United States, the provision of benefits or advantages to physicians to induce or encourage the prescription, recommendation, endorsement, purchase, supply, order or use of medicinal products is also prohibited in the European Union. The provision of benefits or advantages to physicians is governed by the national anti-bribery laws of European Union Member States. Infringement of these laws could result in substantial fines and imprisonment.

Payments made to physicians in certain European Union Member States must be publicly disclosed. Moreover, agreements with physicians often must be the subject of prior notification and approval by the physician's employer, his or her competent professional organization and/or the regulatory authorities of the individual European Union Member States. These requirements are provided in the national laws, industry codes or professional codes of conduct, applicable in the European Union Member States. Failure to comply with these requirements could result in reputational risk, public reprimands, administrative penalties, fines or imprisonment.

In addition, in most foreign countries, including the European Economic Area, the proposed pricing for a drug must be approved before it may be lawfully marketed. The requirements governing drug pricing and reimbursement vary widely from country to country. For example, the European Union provides options for its member states to restrict the range of medicinal products for which their national health insurance systems provide reimbursement and to control the prices of medicinal products for human use. Reference pricing used by various European Union member states and parallel distribution, or arbitrage between low-priced and high-priced member states, can further reduce prices. A member state may approve a specific price for the medicinal product, or it may instead adopt a system of direct or indirect controls on the profitability of the company placing the medicinal product on the market. In

some countries, we may be required to conduct a clinical trial or other studies that compare the cost-effectiveness of any of our product candidates to other available therapies in order to obtain or maintain reimbursement or pricing approval. There can be no assurance that any country that has price controls or reimbursement limitations for pharmaceutical products will allow favorable reimbursement and pricing arrangements for any of our products. Historically, products launched in the European Union do not follow price structures of the United States and generally prices tend to be significantly lower. Publication of discounts by third-party payors or authorities may lead to further pressure on the prices or reimbursement levels within the country of publication and other countries. If pricing is set at unsatisfactory levels or if reimbursement of our products is unavailable or limited in scope or amount, our revenues from sales by us or our strategic partners and the potential profitability of any of our product candidates in those countries would be negatively affected.

European data collection is governed by restrictive regulations governing the use, processing, and cross-border transfer of personal information.

The collection and use of personal health data in the European Union ("EU"), was previously governed by the provisions of the Data Protection Directive, which has been replaced by the General Data Protection Regulation 2016/679 ("GDPR") as of May 2018.

The GDPR imposes a broad range of strict requirements on companies subject to the GDPR, such as us, including requirements relating to having legal bases for processing personal information relating to identifiable individuals and transferring such information outside the European Economic Area, ("EEA"), including to the United States, providing details to those individuals regarding the processing of their personal information, keeping personal information secure, having data processing agreements with third parties who process personal information, responding to individuals' requests to exercise their rights in respect of their personal information, reporting security breaches involving personal data to the competent national data protection authority and affected individuals, appointing data protection officers, conducting data protection impact assessments, and record-keeping. The GDPR substantially increases the penalties to which we could be subject in the event of any non-compliance, including fines of up to 10 million Euros or up to 2% of our total worldwide annual turnover for certain comparatively minor offenses, or up to 20 million Euros or up to 4% of our total worldwide annual turnover for more serious offenses. Given the new law, we face uncertainty as to the exact interpretation of the new requirements, and we may be unsuccessful in implementing all measures required by data protection authorities or courts in interpretation of the new law.

In particular, national laws of member states of the EU are in the process of being adapted to the requirements under the GDPR, thereby implementing national laws which may partially deviate from the GDPR and impose different obligations from country to country, so that we do not expect to operate in a uniform legal landscape in the EU. Also, in the field of handling genetic data, the GDPR specifically allows national laws to impose additional and more specific requirements or restrictions, and European laws have historically differed quite substantially in this field, leading to additional uncertainty.

With respect to our clinical trials in the EEA, we must also ensure that we maintain adequate safeguards to enable the transfer of personal data outside of the EEA, in particular to the United States in compliance with European data protection laws including the GDPR. We expect that we will continue to face uncertainty as to whether our efforts to comply with our obligations under European privacy laws will be sufficient. If we are investigated by a European data protection authority, we may face fines and other penalties. Any such investigation or charges by European data protection authorities could have a negative effect on our existing business and on our ability to attract and retain new clients or pharmaceutical partners. We may also experience hesitancy, reluctance, or refusal by European or multi-national clients or pharmaceutical partners to continue to use our products and solutions due to the potential risk exposure as a result of the current (and, in particular, future) data protection obligations imposed on them by certain data protection authorities in interpretation of current law, including the GDPR. Such clients or pharmaceutical partners may also view any alternative approaches to compliance as being too costly, too burdensome, too legally uncertain, or otherwise objectionable and therefore decide not to do business with us. Any of the foregoing could materially harm our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations.

Laws and regulations governing any international operations may preclude us from developing, manufacturing and selling certain products outside of the United States and require us to develop and implement costly compliance programs.

Because we have operations outside of the United States, we must dedicate additional resources to comply with numerous laws and regulations in each jurisdiction in which we plan to operate. The FCPA prohibits any U.S. individual or business from paying, offering, authorizing payment or offering of anything of value, directly or indirectly, to any foreign official, political party or candidate for the purpose of influencing any act or decision of the foreign entity in order to assist the individual or business in obtaining or retaining business. The FCPA also obligates companies whose securities are listed in the United States to comply with certain accounting provisions requiring the company to maintain books and records that accurately and fairly reflect all transactions of

the corporation, including international subsidiaries, and to devise and maintain an adequate system of internal accounting controls for international operations.

Compliance with the FCPA is expensive and difficult, particularly in countries in which corruption is a recognized problem. We, directly or through our CROs, are conducting clinical trials in countries that Transparency International has identified as "perceived as more corrupt", including, Brazil, Chile, Georgia, Russia and Ukraine. In addition, the FCPA presents particular challenges in the pharmaceutical industry, because, in many countries, hospitals are operated by the government, and doctors and other hospital employees are considered foreign officials. Certain payments to hospitals in connection with clinical trials and other work have been deemed to be improper payments to government officials and have led to FCPA enforcement actions.

Various laws, regulations and executive orders also restrict the use and dissemination outside of the United States, or the sharing with certain non-U.S. nationals, of information classified for national security purposes, as well as certain products and technical data relating to those products. As we expand our presence outside of the United States, we must dedicate additional resources to comply with these laws, and these laws may preclude us from developing, manufacturing, or selling certain products and product candidates outside of the United States, which could limit our growth potential and increase our development costs.

The failure to comply with laws governing international business practices may result in substantial civil and criminal penalties and suspension or debarment from government contracting. The SEC also may suspend or bar issuers from trading securities on U.S. exchanges for violations of the FCPA's accounting provisions.

Our use of new and evolving technologies, such as artificial intelligence, or AI, may present risks and challenges that can impact our business, including by posing cybersecurity and other risks to our confidential and/or proprietary information, including personal information, and as a result we may be exposed to reputational harm and liability.

We may use, and our vendors may incorporate, AI both in our own development and implementation of AI and through the adoption of commercially available tools. The use of AI presents risks and challenges that could adversely affect our business, including cybersecurity, data privacy, IT, confidentiality, regulatory, legal, operational, competitive, reputational and intellectual property risks. Specifically, risks related to accuracy, bias, artificial intelligence hallucinations, discrimination, harmful content, misinformation, fraud, scams, targeted attacks (including model poisoning or data poisoning), surveillance, data leakage, environmental and other harms may flow from our development or use of AI technologies. For example, use of certain AI tools may increase the risk of unauthorized disclosure of confidential information, compromise of proprietary intellectual property, or inadvertent inclusion of third-party intellectual property or other protected material, which could result in disputes or claims of infringement.

Additionally, government and supranational regulation related to AI is evolving and could increase the burden and cost of compliance, including through requirements related to transparency, accountability, risk management, human oversight, and data governance. The EU's Artificial Intelligence Act, or AI Act, started coming into force in August 2024, with important parts of the new law scheduled to come into effect in August 2026. In the United States, the regulatory environment is complex and uncertain. Over the past year, states have advanced, and in some cases passed, dozens of laws focusing on AI governance and regulation, including on deployment of AI in healthcare settings. At the federal level, the current administration endorsed a federal moratorium on the enforcement of state AI laws. So far, these efforts have not been successful at curtailing state action on AI regulation, contributing to a complicated legislative patchwork. In addition, there is continued uncertainty regarding the application of existing federal and state legal frameworks to uses and development of AI, and legal norms and market standards regarding AI continue to evolve. For example, the FDA issued guidance on the use of AI in medical devices, requiring detailed risk management and review processes to obtain approvals. If we develop or use AI systems that are governed by these laws or regulations, we will need to meet higher standards of data quality, transparency, and human oversight, and we would need to adhere to specific and potentially burdensome and costly ethical, accountability, and administrative requirements. The rapid evolution of AI will require the application of significant resources to help ensure that AI is implemented in accordance with applicable law and regulation and in a socially responsible manner. The use of certain AI technologies can also give rise to intellectual property risks. The use of AI tools by our vendors also exposes us to risk.

We are subject to certain U.S. and foreign anti-corruption, anti-money laundering, export control, sanctions (including sanctions against Russia following their invasion of Ukraine), and other trade laws and regulations. We can face serious consequences for violations.

Among other matters, U.S. and foreign anti-corruption, anti-money laundering, export control, sanctions, and other trade laws and regulations, which are collectively referred to as Trade Laws, prohibit companies and their employees, agents, clinical research organizations, legal counsel, accountants, consultants, contractors, and other partners from authorizing, promising, offering, providing, soliciting, or receiving directly or indirectly, corrupt or improper payments or anything else of value to or from recipients in the public

or private sector. Violations of Trade Laws can result in substantial criminal fines and civil penalties, imprisonment, the loss of trade privileges, debarment, tax reassessments, breach of contract and fraud litigation, reputational harm, and other consequences. We have direct or indirect interactions with officials and employees of government agencies or government-affiliated hospitals, universities, and other organizations. We also expect our non-U.S. activities to increase in time. We engage third parties for clinical trials and/or to obtain necessary permits, licenses, patent registrations, and other regulatory approvals and we can be held liable for the corrupt or other illegal activities of our personnel, agents, or partners, even if we do not explicitly authorize or have prior knowledge of such activities. The Russian invasion of Ukraine has resulted in new and expanded U.S. and EU sanctions against Russia which have impacted the conduct of business with Russian entities.

Inadequate funding for the FDA and other government agencies could hinder their ability to hire and retain key leadership and other personnel, prevent new products and services from being developed or commercialized in a timely manner or otherwise prevent those agencies from performing normal business functions on which the operation of our business may rely, which could negatively impact our business.

The ability of the FDA to review and approve new products can be affected by a variety of factors, including government budget and funding levels, ability to hire and retain key personnel and accept the payment of user fees, statutory, regulatory, and policy changes and the impact of crises that hinder its operations. Average review times at the agency have fluctuated in recent years as a result. In addition, government funding of other government agencies on which our operations may rely, including those that fund research and development activities, is subject to the political process, which is inherently fluid and unpredictable.

Disruptions at the FDA and other agencies may also slow the time necessary for new drugs to be reviewed and/or approved by necessary government agencies, which would adversely affect our business. For example, the current administration appears to be to focused on decreasing spending in the federal government, including through significant staff reductions. Any significant staff reductions at FDA could impact the agency's ability to engage in routine regulatory and oversight activities and result in delays or limitations on our ability to proceed with clinical development programs and obtain regulatory approvals. Additionally, over the last several years , the U.S. government has shut down several times and certain regulatory agencies, such as the FDA, have had to furlough critical FDA and other government employees and stop critical activities. If significant staff reductions or a prolonged government shutdown occur, it could significantly impact the ability of the FDA to timely review and process our regulatory submissions, which could have a material adverse effect on our business.

If we do not comply with environmental laws and regulations, we may incur significant costs and potential disruption to our business.

We use or may use hazardous, infectious, and radioactive materials, and recombinant DNA in our operations, which have the potential of being harmful to human health and safety or the environment. We store these hazardous (flammable, corrosive, toxic), infectious, and radioactive materials, and various wastes resulting from their use, at our facilities pending use and ultimate disposal. We are subject to a variety of federal, state, and local laws and regulations governing use, generation, storage, handling, and disposal of these materials. We may incur significant costs complying with both current and future environmental health and safety laws and regulations. In particular, we are subject to regulation by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, the Environmental Protection Agency, the Drug Enforcement Agency, the Department of Transportation, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, the National Institutes of Health, the International Air Transportation Association, and various state and local agencies. At any time, one or more of the aforementioned agencies could adopt regulations that may affect our operations. We are also subject to regulation under the Toxic Substances Control Act and the Resource Conservation Development programs.

Although we believe that our current procedures and programs for handling, storage, and disposal of these materials comply with federal, state, and local laws and regulations, we cannot eliminate the risk of accidents involving contamination from these materials. Although we have a workers' compensation liability policy, we could be held liable for resulting damages in the event of an accident or accidental release, and such damages could be substantially in excess of any available insurance coverage and could substantially disrupt our business.

If we or our employees, independent contractors, consultants, commercial partners and vendors fail to comply with laws or regulations, it could adversely impact our reputation, business and stock price.

We are exposed to the risk of employee fraud or other misconduct our employees, independent contractors, consultants, commercial partners and vendors. Misconduct by employees could include intentional and/or negligent failures to comply with FDA regulations, to provide accurate information to the FDA, to comply with manufacturing standards we have established, to comply with federal and state health care fraud and abuse, transparency, and/or data privacy laws and regulations (including the California Consumer Privacy Act) and security laws and regulations, to report financial information or data accurately or to disclose

unauthorized activities to us. In particular, sales, marketing and business arrangements in the healthcare industry are subject to extensive laws and regulations intended to prevent fraud, kickbacks, self-dealing and other abusive practices; to promote transparency; and to protect the privacy and security of patient data. These laws and regulations may restrict or prohibit a wide range of pricing, discounting, marketing and promotion, sales commission, customer incentive programs and other business arrangements. If we obtain FDA approval of any of our product candidates and begin commercializing those products in the United States, our potential exposure under such laws will increase significantly, and our costs associated with compliance with such laws are also likely to increase. These laws may impact, among other things, our current activities with principal investigators and research patients, as well as proposed and future sales, marketing and education programs.

While we have adopted a corporate compliance program, we may not be able to protect against all potential issues of noncompliance. Efforts to ensure that our business complies with all applicable healthcare laws and regulations will involve substantial costs. It is possible that governmental authorities will conclude that our business practices may not comply with current or future statutes, regulations, or case law involving applicable laws and regulations.

Employee misconduct could also involve the improper use or disclosure of information obtained in the course of clinical trials, which could result in regulatory sanctions and serious harm to our reputation. In addition, during the course of our operations, our directors, executives and employees may have access to material, nonpublic information regarding our business, our results of operations or potential transactions we are considering. We may not be able to prevent a director, executive or employee from trading in our common stock on the basis of, or while having access to, material, nonpublic information. If a director, executive or employee was to be investigated, or an action was to be brought against a director, executive or employee for insider trading, it could have a negative impact on our reputation and our stock price. Such a claim, with or without merit, could also result in substantial expenditures of time and money, and divert the attention of our management team.

Risks associated with doing business internationally could negatively affect our business.

We currently have clinical operations in the United Kingdom ("UK"), and we expect to pursue pathways to develop and commercialize our product candidates in both U.S. and ex-U.S. jurisdictions. Various risks associated with foreign operations may impact our success. Possible risks of foreign operations include fluctuations in the value of foreign and domestic currencies, requirements to comply with various jurisdictional requirements such as data privacy regulations, disruptions in the import, export, and transportation of patient tumors and our products or product candidates, the product and service needs of foreign customers, difficulties in building and managing foreign relationships, the performance of our licensees or collaborators, geopolitical instability, unexpected regulatory, economic, or political changes in foreign and domestic markets, including without limitation any resulting from the UK's withdrawal from the EU or our current political regime, and limitations on the flexibility of our operations and costs imposed by local labor laws.

The exit of the UK from the European Union may materially affect the regulatory regime that governs our handling of EU personal data and expose us to legal and business risks under European data privacy and protection law.

As a result of the UK exiting the EU, commonly known as Brexit, since January 1, 2021, any transfers of personal data to the UK are subject to the requirements of Chapter V of the GDPR and of the Law Enforcement Directive and absent an adequacy finding under GDPR, transfers of personal data from the EU to the UK, would be illegal without adequate safeguards provided for under EC-approved mechanisms, such as current standard contractual clauses or, if approved in the future, an EU-UK privacy shield similar to the current framework in place between the EU and the United States. The extensive authority of UK intelligence and law enforcement agencies, including to conduct surveillance on personal data flows, could reduce the likelihood that the EC would give the UK an adequacy finding and reduce the likelihood that the EC would approve an EU-UK privacy shield. Accordingly, we may be exposed to legal risk for any of our EU-UK personal data transfers, including those that involve sensitive data such as patient and genetic data. Given the uncertainties surrounding the UK's departure from the EU, it is difficult to precisely identify or quantify the risks described above.

Additionally, it is possible that, over time, the UK Data Protection Act could become less aligned with the GDPR, which could require us to implement different compliance measures for the UK and the European Union and result in potentially enhanced compliance obligations for EU personal data.

As a result, Brexit adds legal risk, uncertainty, complexity and cost to our handling of EU personal information and our privacy and data security compliance programs. If we do not successfully manage such risk, our prospects may be materially harmed.

Our ability to use net operating losses and research and development credits to offset future taxable income may be subject to certain limitations.

As of December 31, 2025, we had U.S. federal and state net operating loss, or Net Operating Losses ("NOLs"), carryforwards of $992.4 million and $532.5 million, respectively, which may be available to offset future taxable income. The federal NOLs include $445.9 million which expire at various dates through 2044 and $546.5 million which carryforward indefinitely. The state NOLs expire at various dates through 2044, with the exception of $1.9 million of these net operating loss carryforwards which do not expire. As of December 31, 2025, we also had U.S. federal and state research and development tax credit carryforwards of $3.8 million and $1.2 million, respectively, which may be available to offset future tax liabilities and begin to expire in 2026. In addition, in general, under Sections 382 and 383 of the Code and corresponding provisions of state law, a corporation that undergoes an "ownership change" is subject to limitations on its ability to utilize its pre-change net operating loss carryforwards or tax credits, or NOLs or credits, to offset future taxable income or taxes. For these purposes, an ownership change generally occurs where the aggregate stock ownership of one or more stockholders or groups of stockholders who owns at least 5% of a corporation's stock increases its ownership by more than 50 percentage points over its lowest ownership percentage within a specified testing period. Our existing NOLs or credits may be subject to limitations arising from previous ownership changes, including in connection with our recent private placements, IPO and other transactions. In addition, future changes in our stock ownership, many of which are outside of our control, could result in an ownership change under Sections 382 and 383 of the Code and our ability to utilize NOLs or credits may be impaired. Our NOLs or credits may also be impaired under state law. Accordingly, we may not be able to utilize a material portion of our NOLs or credits. Furthermore, our ability to utilize our NOLs or credits is conditioned upon our attaining profitability and generating U. S. federal and state taxable income. As described above under "Risk factors—Risks Related to Our Financial Position and Need for Additional Capital," we have incurred significant net losses since our inception and anticipate that we will continue to incur significant losses for the foreseeable future; and therefore, we do not know whether or when we will generate the U.S. federal or state taxable income necessary to utilize our NOLs or credits that are subject to limitation by Sections 382 and 383 of the Code. The reduction of the corporate tax rate under the TCJA caused a reduction in the economic benefit of our net operating loss carryforwards and other deferred tax assets available to us. Under the TCJA, net operating loss carryforwards generated after December 31, 2017 will not be subject to expiration.

Risks Related to Our Intellectual Property

If we are unable to obtain and enforce patent protection for our product candidates and related technology, our business could be materially harmed.

We rely upon a combination of patents, trade secrets and confidentiality agreements to protect the intellectual property related to our product candidates and technology. Any disclosure to or misappropriation by third parties of our confidential proprietary information could enable competitors to duplicate or surpass our technological achievements, eroding our competitive position in the market. Our patent applications may not result in issued patents, and, even if issued, the patents may be challenged and invalidated. Moreover, our patents and patent applications may not be sufficiently broad to prevent others from practicing our technologies or developing competing products. We also face the risk that others may independently develop similar or alternative technologies or may design around our proprietary property.

Issued patents may be challenged, narrowed, invalidated or circumvented. In addition, court decisions may introduce uncertainty in the enforceability or scope of patents owned by biotechnology companies. The legal systems of certain countries do not favor the aggressive enforcement of patents, and the laws of foreign countries may not allow us to protect our inventions with patents to the same extent as the laws of the United States. Because patent applications in the United States and many foreign jurisdictions are typically not published until 18 months after filing, or in some cases not at all, and because publications of discoveries in scientific literature lag behind actual discoveries, we cannot be certain that we were the first to make the inventions claimed in our issued patents or pending patent applications, or that we were the first to file for protection of the inventions set forth in our patents or patent applications. As a result, we may not be able to obtain or maintain protection for certain inventions. Therefore, the enforceability and scope of our patents in the United States and in foreign countries cannot be predicted with certainty and, as a result, any patents that we own, or license may not provide sufficient protection against competitors. We may not be able to obtain or maintain patent protection from our pending patent applications, from those we may file in the future, or from those we may license from third parties. Moreover, even if we are able to obtain patent protection, such patent protection may be of insufficient scope to achieve our business objectives.

Patent terms may be inadequate to protect our competitive position on our product candidates for an adequate amount of time. Patents have a limited lifespan. In the United States, the natural expiration of a patent is generally 20 years after its effective filing date. Various extensions may be available; however, the life of a patent, and the protection it affords, is limited. Without patent protection for our product candidates, we may be open to competition from biosimilar or generic versions of our product candidates. Furthermore, the product development timeline for biotechnology products is lengthy and it is possible that our issued patents covering our product candidates in the United States and other jurisdictions may expire prior to commercial launch. For example, if

we encounter delays in our development efforts, including our clinical trials, the period of time during which we could market our product candidates under patent protection could be reduced.

Our strategy depends on our ability to identify and seek patent protection for our discoveries. This process is expensive and time consuming, and we and our current or future licensors or licensees may not be able to file and prosecute all necessary or desirable patent applications at a reasonable cost or in a timely manner or in all jurisdictions where protection may be commercially advantageous. It is also possible that we or our current licensors or licensees, or any future licensors or licensees, may not identify patentable aspects of inventions made in the course of development and commercialization activities in time to obtain patent protection on them. Therefore, these and any of our patents and applications may not be prosecuted and enforced in a manner consistent with the best interests of our business. Defects of form in the preparation or filing of our patents or patent applications may exist, or may arise in the future, for example with respect to proper priority claims, inventorship, etc. If we or our current licensors or licensees, or any future licensors or licensees, fail to establish, maintain or protect such patents and other intellectual property rights, such rights may be reduced or eliminated. If our current licensors or licensees, or any future licensors or licensees, are not fully cooperative or disagree with us as to the prosecution, maintenance or enforcement of any patent rights, such patent rights could be compromised. If there are material defects in the form or preparation of our patents or patent applications, such patents or applications may be invalid and unenforceable. Despite our efforts to protect our proprietary rights, unauthorized parties may be able to obtain and use information that we regard as proprietary. The issuance of a patent does not ensure that it is valid or enforceable, so even if we obtain patents, they may not be valid or enforceable against third parties. In addition, the issuance of a patent does not give us the right to practice the patented invention. Third parties may have blocking patents that could prevent us from marketing our own patented product and practicing our own patented technology. Any of these outcomes could impair our ability to prevent competition from third parties, which may have an adverse impact on our business.

The patent landscapes in the fields of antibody, adjuvant and adoptive cell therapy development, manufacture and commercialization are crowded. For example, we are aware of third-party patents directed to methods for identifying and producing therapeutic products such as antibodies, adjuvants and adoptive cell therapies. We are also aware of third-party patents directed to products targeting numerous antigens for which we also seek to identify, develop, and commercialize products. For example, some patents claim products based on competitive binding with existing products, some claim products based on specifying sequence or other structural information, and some claim various methods of discovery, production, or use of such products.

These or other third-party patents could impact our freedom to operate in relation to our technology platforms, as well as in relation to development and commercialization of products identified by us as therapeutic candidates. As we discover and develop our candidates, we will continue to conduct analyses of these third-party patents to determine whether we believe we might infringe them, and if so, whether they would be likely to be deemed valid and enforceable if challenged. If we determine that a license for a given patent or family of patents is necessary or desirable, there can be no guarantee that a license would be available on favorable terms, or at all. Inability to obtain a license on favorable terms, should such a license be determined to be necessary or desirable, could, without limitation, result in increased costs to design around the third-party patents, delay product launch, or result in cancellation of the affected program or cessation of use of the affected technology.

Third parties may also seek to market biosimilar versions of any approved products. Alternatively, third parties may seek approval to market their own products similar to or otherwise competitive with our products. In these circumstances, we may need to defend and/or assert our patents, including by filing lawsuits alleging patent infringement. In any of these types of proceedings, a court or agency with jurisdiction may find our patents invalid and/or unenforceable. Even if we have valid and enforceable patents, these patents still may not provide protection against competing products or processes sufficient to achieve our business objectives.

In addition, as we advance our research and development efforts with our institutional and corporate collaborators, we are seeking patent protection for newly identified therapeutic antibodies and product candidates. We can provide no assurance that any of our patents, including the patents that we acquired or in-licensed in connection with our acquisition of 4-AB, will have commercial value, or that any of our existing or future patent applications, including the patent applications that we acquired or in-licensed in connection with our acquisition of 4-AB, will result in the issuance of valid and enforceable patents.

The patent position of biopharmaceutical, pharmaceutical or biotechnology companies, including ours, is generally uncertain and involves complex legal and factual considerations. The standards which the USPTO and its foreign counterparts use to grant patents are not always applied predictably or uniformly and can change. There is also no uniform, worldwide policy regarding the subject matter and scope of claims granted or allowable in biopharmaceutical, pharmaceutical or biotechnology patents. The laws of some foreign countries do not protect proprietary information to the same extent as the laws of the United States, and many companies have encountered significant problems and costs in protecting their proprietary information in these foreign countries. Outside the United States, patent protection must be sought in individual jurisdictions, further adding to the cost and uncertainty of obtaining adequate patent protection outside of the United States. Accordingly, we cannot predict whether additional patents protecting our

technology will issue in the United States or in foreign jurisdictions, or whether any patents that do issue will have claims of adequate scope to provide competitive advantage. Moreover, we cannot predict whether third parties will be able to successfully obtain claims or the breadth of such claims. The allowance of broader claims may increase the incidence and cost of patent interference proceedings, opposition proceedings, post-grant review, inter partes review, and/or reexamination proceedings, the risk of infringement litigation, and the vulnerability of the claims to challenge. On the other hand, the allowance of narrower claims does not eliminate the potential for adversarial proceedings and may fail to provide a competitive advantage. Our issued patents may not contain claims sufficiently broad to protect us against third parties with similar technologies or products or provide us with any competitive advantage.

If any of our owned or in-licensed patent applications do not issue as patents in any jurisdiction, we may not be able to compete effectively.

Changes in either the patent laws or their interpretation in the United States and other countries may diminish our ability to protect our inventions, obtain, maintain, and enforce our intellectual property rights and, more generally, could affect the value of our intellectual property or narrow the scope of our owned and licensed patents. Our patent positions, and those of other biopharmaceutical, pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies, are generally uncertain and involve complex legal, scientific, and factual questions. The standards which the United States Patent and Trademark Office ("USPTO") uses to grant patents, and the standards which courts use to interpret patents, are not always applied predictably or uniformly and can change, particularly as new technologies develop. Consequently, the level of protection, if any, that will be provided by our patents if we attempt to enforce them and they are challenged, is uncertain. In addition, the type and extent of patent claims that will be issued to us in the future is uncertain. Any patents that are issued may not contain claims that permit us to stop competitors from using similar technology. With respect to both in- licensed and owned intellectual property, we cannot predict whether the patent applications we and our licensors are currently pursuing will issue as patents in any particular jurisdiction or whether the claims of any issued patents will provide sufficient protection from competitors or other third parties.

The patent prosecution process is expensive, time-consuming, and complex, and we may not be able to file, prosecute, maintain, enforce, or license all necessary or desirable patents and patent applications at a reasonable cost or in a timely manner. It is also possible that we will fail to identify patentable aspects of our research and development output in time to obtain patent protection. Although we enter into non-disclosure and confidentiality agreements with parties who have access to confidential or patentable aspects of our research and development output, such as our employees, corporate collaborators, outside scientific collaborators, contract research organizations, contract manufacturers, consultants, advisors and other third parties, any of these parties may breach such agreements and disclose such output before a patent application is filed, thereby jeopardizing our ability to seek patent protection. In addition, our ability to obtain and maintain valid and enforceable patents depends on whether the differences between our inventions and the prior art allow our inventions to be patentable over the prior art. Furthermore, publications of discoveries in the scientific literature often lag behind the actual discoveries, and patent applications in the United States and other jurisdictions are typically not published until 18 months after filing, or in some cases not at all. Therefore, we cannot be certain that we or our licensors were the first to make the inventions claimed in any of our owned or licensed patents or pending patent applications, or that we or our licensors were the first to file for patent protection of such inventions.

If the scope of any patent protection we obtain is not sufficiently broad, or if we lose any of our patent protection, our ability to prevent our competitors from commercializing similar or identical technology and product candidates would be adversely affected.

The patent position of biotechnology and pharmaceutical companies generally is highly uncertain, involves complex legal and factual questions, and has been the subject of much litigation in recent years. As a result, the issuance, scope, validity, enforceability, and commercial value of our patent rights are highly uncertain. Our patent applications may not result in patents being issued which protect our product candidates or patents which effectively prevent others from commercializing competitive technologies and product candidates.

No consistent policy regarding the scope of claims allowable in patents in the biotechnology field has emerged in the United States. The patent situation outside of the United States is even more uncertain. Changes in either the patent laws or their interpretation in the United States and other countries may diminish our ability to protect our inventions and enforce our intellectual property rights, and more generally could affect the value of our intellectual property. In particular, our ability to stop third parties from making, using, selling, offering to sell, or importing products that infringe our intellectual property will depend in part on our success in obtaining and enforcing patent claims that cover our technology, inventions and improvements. With respect to both licensed and company-owned intellectual property, we cannot be sure that patents will be granted with respect to any of our pending patent applications or with respect to any patent applications filed by us in the future, nor can we be sure that any of our existing patents or any patents that may be granted to us in the future will be commercially useful in protecting our products and the methods used to manufacture those products. Moreover, even our issued patents do not guarantee us the right to practice our technology in relation to the commercialization of our products. The area of patent and other intellectual property rights in biotechnology is an

evolving one with many risks and uncertainties, and third parties may have blocking patents that could be used to prevent us from commercializing our patented product candidates and practicing our proprietary technology. Our issued patent and those that may issue in the future may be challenged, invalidated, or circumvented, which could limit our ability to stop competitors from marketing related products or limit the length of the term of patent protection that we may have for our product candidates. In addition, the rights granted under any issued patents may not provide us with protection or competitive advantages against competitors with similar technology. Furthermore, our competitors may independently develop similar technologies. For these reasons, we may have competition for our product candidates. Moreover, because of the extensive time required for development, testing and regulatory review of a potential product, it is possible that, before any particular product candidate can be commercialized, any related patent may expire or remain in force for only a short period following commercialization, thereby reducing any advantage of the patent.

Moreover, the coverage claimed in a patent application can be significantly reduced before the patent is issued, and its scope can be reinterpreted after issuance. Even if patent applications we own or license issue as patents, they may not issue in a form that will provide us with any meaningful protection, prevent competitors or other third parties from competing with us, or otherwise provide us with any competitive advantage. Any patents that we own or in-license may be challenged, narrowed, circumvented, or invalidated by third parties. Consequently, we do not know whether our product candidates will be protectable or remain protected by valid and enforceable patents. Our competitors or other third parties may be able to circumvent our patents by developing similar or alternative technologies or products in a non-infringing manner which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

The issuance of a patent is not conclusive as to its inventorship, scope, validity, or enforceability, and patents that we own or license may be challenged in the courts or patent offices in the United States and abroad. We or our licensors may be subject to a third party preissuance submission of prior art to the USPTO or to foreign patent authorities or become involved in opposition, derivation, revocation, reexamination, post-grant and inter partes review, or interference proceedings or other similar proceedings challenging our owned or licensed patent rights. An adverse determination in any such submission, proceeding or litigation could reduce the scope of, or invalidate or render unenforceable, our owned or in-licensed patent rights, allow third parties to commercialize our product candidates, and compete directly with us, without payment to us, or result in our inability to manufacture or commercialize products without infringing third-party patent rights. Moreover, we, or one of our licensors, may have to participate in interference proceedings declared by the USPTO to determine priority of invention or in post-grant challenge proceedings, such as oppositions in a foreign patent office, that challenge our or our licensor's priority of invention or other features of patentability with respect to our owned or in-licensed patents and patent applications. Such challenges may result in loss of patent rights, loss of exclusivity, or in patent claims being narrowed, invalidated, or held unenforceable, which could limit our ability to stop others from using or commercializing similar or identical technology and products, or limit the duration of the patent protection of our product candidates. Such proceedings also may result in substantial cost and require significant time from our scientists and management, even if the eventual outcome is favorable to us.

In addition, given the amount of time required for the development, testing, and regulatory review of new product candidates, patents protecting such product candidates might expire before or shortly after such product candidates are commercialized. As a result, our intellectual property may not provide us with sufficient rights to exclude others from commercializing products similar or identical to ours.

We may in the future co-own patent rights relating to future product candidates with third parties. Some of our in-licensed patent rights are, and may in the future be, co-owned with third parties. In addition, our licensors may co-own the patent rights we in-license with other third parties with whom we do not have a direct relationship. Our exclusive rights to certain of these patent rights are dependent, in part, on inter-institutional or other operating agreements between the joint owners of such patent rights, who are not parties to our license agreements. If our licensors do not have exclusive control of the grant of licenses under any such third-party co-owners' interest in such patent rights or we are otherwise unable to secure such exclusive rights, such co-owners may be able to license their rights to other third parties, including our competitors, and our competitors could market competing products and technology. In addition, we may need the cooperation of any such co- owners of our patent rights in order to enforce such patent rights against third parties, and such cooperation may not be provided to us. Any of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect on our competitive position, business, financial conditions, results of operations, and prospects.

If we fail to comply with our obligations under our intellectual property licenses with third parties, we could lose license rights that are important to our business.

We are currently party to various intellectual property license agreements. These license agreements impose, and we expect that future license agreements may impose, various diligence, milestone payment, royalty, insurance, prosecution, enforcement and other obligations on us. These licenses typically include an obligation to pay an upfront payment, yearly maintenance payments and royalties on sales. If we fail to comply with our obligations under the licenses, the licensors or licensees may have the right to

terminate their respective license agreements, in which event we might not be able to market or obtain royalties or other revenue from any product that is covered by the agreements. Termination of the license agreements or reduction or elimination of our licensed rights may result in our having to negotiate new or reinstated licenses with less favorable terms, which could adversely affect our competitive business position and harm our business. In addition, court decisions may introduce uncertainty with respect to terms of a license agreement such as the impact of a challenge to the validity of a licensed patent on the payment obligations or termination rights of the license.

We may not be able to protect our intellectual property rights throughout the world.

Filing, prosecuting and defending patents on our product candidates in all countries throughout the world would be prohibitively expensive. The requirements for patentability may differ in certain countries, particularly developing countries. For example, China has a heightened requirement for patentability, and specifically requires a detailed description of medical uses of a claimed drug. In addition, the laws of some foreign countries do not protect intellectual property rights to the same extent as laws in the United States. Consequently, we may not be able to prevent third parties from practicing our inventions in all countries outside the United States. Competitors may use our technologies in jurisdictions where we have not obtained patent protection to develop their own products and, further, may export otherwise infringing products to territories where we have patent protection, but enforcement on infringing activities is inadequate. These products may compete with our product candidates, and our patents or other intellectual property rights may not be effective or sufficient to prevent them from competing.

Many companies have encountered significant problems in protecting and defending intellectual property rights in foreign jurisdictions. The legal systems of certain countries, particularly certain developing countries, do not favor the enforcement of patents and other intellectual property protection, particularly those relating to biopharmaceuticals, which could make it difficult for us to stop the infringement of our patents or marketing of competing products in violation of our proprietary rights generally. Proceedings to enforce our patent rights in foreign jurisdictions could result in substantial costs and divert our efforts and attention from other aspects of our business, could put our patents at risk of being invalidated or interpreted narrowly and our patent applications at risk of not issuing, and could provoke third parties to assert claims against us. We may not prevail in any lawsuits that we initiate and the damages or other remedies awarded, if any, may not be commercially meaningful. In addition, certain countries in Europe and certain developing countries, including India and China, have compulsory licensing laws under which a patent owner may be compelled to grant licenses to third parties. In those countries, we may have limited remedies if our patents are infringed or if we are compelled to grant a license to our patents to a third party, which could materially diminish the value of those patents. This could limit our potential revenue opportunities. Accordingly, our efforts to enforce our intellectual property rights around the world may be inadequate to obtain a significant commercial advantage from the intellectual property that we own or license. Finally, our ability to protect and enforce our intellectual property rights may be adversely affected by unforeseen changes in foreign intellectual property laws.

Obtaining and maintaining our patent protection depends on compliance with various procedural, documentary, fee payment and other requirements imposed by governmental patent agencies, and our patent protection could be reduced or eliminated for non-compliance with these requirements.

Periodic maintenance fees, renewal fees, annuity fees and various other governmental fees on patents and/or applications will be due to the USPTO and various foreign patent offices at various points over the lifetime of our patents and/or applications. We have systems in place to remind us to pay these fees, and we rely on our outside counsel or service providers to pay these fees when due. Additionally, the USPTO and various foreign patent offices require compliance with a number of procedural, documentary, fee payment and other similar provisions during the patent application process. We employ reputable law firms and other professionals to help us comply, and in many cases, an inadvertent lapse can be cured by payment of a late fee or by other means in accordance with rules applicable to the particular jurisdiction. However, there are situations in which noncompliance can result in abandonment or lapse of the patent or patent application, resulting in partial or complete loss of patent rights in the relevant jurisdiction. If such an event were to occur, it could have a material adverse effect on our business. In addition, we are responsible for the payment of patent fees for patent rights that we have licensed from other parties.

If any licensor of these patents does not itself elect to make these payments, and we fail to do so, we may be liable to the licensor for any costs and consequences of any resulting loss of patent rights.

Changes in U.S. patent law could diminish the value of patents in general, thereby impairing our ability to protect our product candidates.

Obtaining and enforcing patents in the biopharmaceutical industry involves both technological and legal complexity, and therefore, is costly, time-consuming and inherently uncertain. In addition, the United States has enacted and implemented wide-ranging patent reform legislation. Further, recent U.S. Supreme Court rulings have either narrowed the scope of patent protection

available in certain circumstances or weakened the rights of patent owners in certain situations. In addition to increasing uncertainty with regard to our ability to obtain patents in the future, this combination of events has created uncertainty with respect to the value of patents, once obtained.

If we are unable to protect the confidentiality of our proprietary information, the value of our technology and products could be adversely affected.

In addition to patent protection, we also rely on other proprietary rights, including protection of trade secrets, and other proprietary information. To maintain the confidentiality of trade secrets and proprietary information, we enter into confidentiality agreements with our employees, consultants, collaborators and others upon the commencement of their relationships with us. These agreements require that all confidential information developed by the individual or made known to the individual by us during the course of the individual's relationship with us be kept confidential and not disclosed to third parties. Our agreements with employees and our personnel policies also provide that any inventions conceived by the individual in the course of rendering services to us shall be our exclusive property. However, we may not obtain these agreements in all circumstances, and individuals with whom we have these agreements may not comply with their terms. Thus, despite such agreement, such inventions may become assigned to third parties. In the event of unauthorized use or disclosure of our trade secrets or proprietary information, these agreements, even if obtained, may not provide meaningful protection, particularly for our trade secrets or other confidential information. To the extent that our employees, consultants or contractors use technology or know-how owned by third parties in their work for us, disputes may arise between us and those third parties as to the rights in related inventions. To the extent that an individual who is not obligated to assign rights in intellectual property to us is rightfully an inventor of intellectual property, we may need to obtain an assignment or a license to that intellectual property from that individual, or a third party or from that individual's assignee. Such assignment or license may not be available on commercially reasonable terms or at all.

Adequate remedies may not exist in the event of unauthorized use or disclosure of our proprietary information. The disclosure of our trade secrets would impair our competitive position and may materially harm our business, financial condition and results of operations. Costly and time-consuming litigation could be necessary to enforce and determine the scope of our proprietary rights, and failure to maintain trade secret protection could adversely affect our competitive business position. In addition, others may independently discover or develop our trade secrets and proprietary information, and the existence of our own trade secrets affords no protection against such independent discovery.

Depending upon the nature of the product and the specifics of the related FDA marketing approval, data exclusivity under the BPCIA or related laws in the U.S. or certain foreign countries and territories may be available for our products. The BPCIA provides that FDA shall not approve certain biosimilars from the date of first licensure of a reference product for 12 years, subject to certain restrictions. However, we may not obtain or be eligible for data exclusivity because of, for example, the nature of the product with respect to other products on the market, our relationships with our partners (including our licensors and licensees), failing to claim the exclusivity at the appropriate time or otherwise failing to satisfy applicable requirements. If we are unable to obtain data exclusivity, our competitors may obtain earlier approval of competing products, and our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects could be materially harmed.

We may be subject to claims that our employees, consultants or independent contractors have wrongfully used or disclosed confidential information of third parties.

We may have received confidential and proprietary information from third parties. In addition, we employ individuals who were previously employed at other biopharmaceutical, biotechnology or pharmaceutical companies. We may be subject to claims that we or our employees, consultants or independent contractors have inadvertently or otherwise improperly used or disclosed confidential information of these third parties or our employees' former employers. Further, we may be subject to ownership disputes in the future arising, for example, from conflicting obligations of consultants or others who are involved in developing our product candidates. We may also be subject to claims that former employees, consultants, independent contractors, collaborators or other third parties have an ownership interest in our patents or other intellectual property. Litigation may be necessary to defend against these and other claims challenging our right to and use of confidential and proprietary information. If we fail in defending any such claims, in addition to paying monetary damages, we may lose our rights therein. Such an outcome could have a material adverse effect on our business. Even if we are successful in defending against these claims, litigation could result in substantial cost and be a distraction to our management and employees.

Our commercial success depends significantly on our ability to operate without infringing the patents and other proprietary rights of third parties.

Our success will depend in part on our ability to operate without infringing the proprietary rights of third parties. Other entities may have or obtain patents or proprietary rights that could limit our ability to make, use, sell, offer for sale or import our future approved products or impair our competitive position. In particular, the patent landscapes around the discovery, development, manufacture and commercial use of our product candidates are crowded.

Third parties may have or obtain valid and enforceable patents or proprietary rights that could block us from developing product candidates using our technology. Our failure to obtain a license to any technology that we require may materially harm our business, financial condition and results of operations. Moreover, our failure to maintain a license to any technology that we require may also materially harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations. Furthermore, we would be exposed to a threat of litigation.

In the biopharmaceutical industry, significant litigation and other proceedings regarding patents, patent applications, trademarks and other intellectual property rights have become commonplace. The types of situations in which we may become a party to such litigation or proceedings include:

- we or our collaborators may initiate litigation or other proceedings against third parties seeking to invalidate the patents held by those third parties or to obtain a judgment that our products or processes do not infringe those third parties' patents;
- if our competitors file patent applications that claim technology also claimed by us or our licensors or licensees, we or our licensors or licensees may be required to participate in interference, derivation or other proceedings to determine the priority of invention, which could jeopardize our patent rights and potentially provide a third party with a dominant patent position;
- if third parties initiate litigation claiming that our processes or products infringe their patent or other intellectual property rights, we and our collaborators will need to defend against such proceedings; and
- if a license to necessary technology is terminated, the licensor may initiate litigation claiming that our processes or products infringe or misappropriate their patent or other intellectual property rights and/or that we breached our obligations under the license agreement, and we and our collaborators would need to defend against such proceedings.

These lawsuits would be costly and could affect our results of operations and divert the attention of our management and scientific personnel. There is a risk that a court would decide that we or our collaborators are infringing the third party's patents and would order us or our collaborators to stop the activities covered by the patents. In that event, we or our collaborators may not have a viable alternative to the technology protected by the patent and may need to halt work on the affected product candidate or cease commercialization of an approved product. In addition, there is a risk that a court will order us or our collaborators to pay the other party damages. An adverse outcome in any litigation or other proceeding could subject us to significant liabilities to third parties and require us to cease using the technology that is at issue or to license the technology from third parties. We may not be able to obtain any required licenses on commercially acceptable terms or at all. Any of these outcomes could have a material adverse effect on our business.

The biopharmaceutical industry has produced a significant number of patents, and it may not always be clear to industry participants, including us, which patents cover various types of products or methods of use. The coverage of patents is subject to interpretation by the courts, and the interpretation is not always uniform or predictable. If we are sued for patent infringement, we would need to demonstrate that our products or methods either do not infringe the patent claims of the relevant patent or that the patent claims are invalid, and we may not be able to do this. Proving invalidity is difficult. For example, in the United States, proving invalidity requires a showing of clear and convincing evidence to overcome the presumption of validity enjoyed by issued patents. Even if we are successful in these proceedings, we may incur substantial costs and divert management's time and attention in pursuing these proceedings, which could have a material adverse effect on us. If we are unable to avoid infringing the patent rights of others, we may be required to seek a license, defend an infringement action or challenge the validity of the patents in court. Patent litigation is costly and time consuming. We may not have sufficient resources to bring these actions to a successful conclusion. In addition, if we do not obtain a license, develop or obtain non-infringing technology, fail to defend an infringement action successfully or have infringed patents declared invalid, we may incur substantial monetary damages, encounter significant delays in bringing our product candidates to market and be precluded from manufacturing or selling our product candidates.

The cost of any patent litigation or other proceeding, even if resolved in our favor, could be substantial. Some of our competitors may be able to sustain the cost of such litigation and proceedings more effectively than we can because of their substantially greater resources. Uncertainties resulting from the initiation and continuation of patent litigation or other proceedings could have a material adverse effect on our ability to compete in the marketplace. Patent litigation and other proceedings may also absorb significant management time.

We may not identify relevant third-party patents or may incorrectly interpret the relevance, scope or expiration of a third-party patent which might adversely affect our ability to develop and market our product candidates.

We cannot guarantee that any of our or our licensors' patent searches or analyses, including the identification of relevant patents, the scope of patent claims or the expiration of relevant patents, are complete or thorough, nor can we be certain that we have identified each and every third-party patent and pending patent application in the United States and abroad that is relevant to or necessary for the commercialization of our product candidates in any jurisdiction. For example, U.S. patent applications filed before November 29, 2000 and certain U.S. patent applications filed after that date that will not be filed outside the United States remain confidential until patents issue. Patent applications in the United States and elsewhere are published approximately 18 months after the earliest filing for which priority is claimed, with such earliest filing date being commonly referred to as the priority date. Therefore, patent applications covering our product candidates could have been filed by third parties without our knowledge. Additionally, pending patent applications that have been published can, subject to certain limitations, be later amended in a manner that could cover our product candidates or the use of our product candidates. The scope of a patent claim is determined by an interpretation of the law, the written disclosure in a patent and the patent's prosecution history. Our interpretation of the relevance or the scope of a patent or a pending application may be incorrect, which may negatively impact our ability to market our product candidates. We may incorrectly determine that our product candidates are not covered by a third-party patent or may incorrectly predict whether a third party's pending application will issue with claims of relevant scope. Our determination of the expiration date of any patent in the United States or abroad that we consider relevant may be incorrect, which may negatively impact our ability to develop and market our product candidates. Our failure to identify and correctly interpret relevant patents may negatively impact our ability to develop and market our product candidates.

If we fail to identify and correctly interpret relevant patents, we may be subject to infringement claims. We cannot guarantee that we will be able to successfully settle or otherwise resolve such infringement claims. If we fail in any such dispute, in addition to being forced to pay damages, which may be significant, we may be temporarily or permanently prohibited from commercializing any of our product candidates that are held to be infringing. We might, if possible, also be forced to redesign product candidates so that we no longer infringe the third-party intellectual property rights. Any of these events, even if we were ultimately to prevail, could require us to divert substantial financial and management resources that we would otherwise be able to devote to our business and could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We may become involved in lawsuits to protect or enforce our patents, which could be expensive, time consuming and unsuccessful.

Third parties may infringe or misappropriate our intellectual property, including our existing patents, patents that may issue to us in the future, or the patents of our licensors or licensees to which we have a license. As a result, we may be required to file infringement claims to stop third-party infringement or unauthorized use. Further, we may not be able to prevent, alone or with our licensors or licensees, misappropriation of our intellectual property rights, particularly in countries where the laws may not protect those rights as fully as in the United States.

If we or one of our licensors or licensees were to initiate legal proceedings against a third party to enforce a patent covering our product candidates, the defendant could counterclaim that the patent covering our product candidates is invalid and/or unenforceable. In patent litigation in the United States, defendant counterclaims alleging invalidity and/or unenforceability are commonplace, and there are numerous grounds upon which a third party can assert invalidity or unenforceability of a patent.

In addition, within and outside of the United States, there has been a substantial amount of litigation and administrative proceedings, including interference and reexamination proceedings before the USPTO or oppositions and other comparable proceedings in various foreign jurisdictions, regarding patent and other intellectual property rights in the biopharmaceutical industry. Notably, the AIA, introduced new procedures, including inter partes review and post grant review. These procedures may be used by competitors to challenge the scope and/or validity of our patents, including those patents perceived by our competitors as blocking entry into the market for their products, and the outcome of such challenges.

Even after they have been issued, our patents and any patents which we license may be challenged, narrowed, invalidated or circumvented. If our patents are invalidated or otherwise limited or will expire prior to the commercialization of our product candidates, other companies may be better able to develop products that compete with ours, which could adversely affect our competitive business position, business prospects and financial condition.

The following are non-exclusive examples of litigation and other adversarial proceedings or disputes that we could become a party to involving our patents or patents licensed to us:

- we or our collaborators may initiate litigation or other proceedings against third parties to enforce our patent rights;
- third parties may initiate litigation or other proceedings seeking to invalidate patents owned by or licensed to us or to obtain a declaratory judgment that their product or technology does not infringe our patents or patents licensed to us;
- third parties may initiate opposition proceedings, post-grant review, inter partes review, or reexamination proceedings challenging the validity or scope of our patent rights, requiring us or our collaborators and/or licensors or licensees to participate in such proceedings to defend the validity and scope of our patents;
- there may be a challenge or dispute regarding inventorship or ownership of patents currently identified as being owned by or licensed to us;
- the USPTO may initiate an interference or derivation proceeding between patents or patent applications owned by or licensed to us and those of our competitors, requiring us or our collaborators and/or licensors or licensees to participate in an interference or derivation proceeding to determine the priority of invention, which could jeopardize our patent rights; or
- third parties may seek approval to market biosimilar versions of our future approved products prior to expiration of relevant patents owned by or licensed to us, requiring us to defend our patents, including by filing lawsuits alleging patent infringement.

These lawsuits and proceedings would be costly and could affect our results of operations and divert the attention of our managerial and scientific personnel. There is a risk that a court or administrative body could decide that our patents are invalid or not infringed by a third party's activities, or that the scope of certain issued claims must be further limited. An adverse outcome in a litigation or proceeding involving our own patents could limit our ability to assert our patents against these or other competitors, affect our ability to receive royalties or other licensing consideration from our licensees, and may curtail or preclude our ability to exclude third parties from making, using and selling similar or competitive products. An adverse outcome may also put our pending patent applications at risk of not issuing, or issuing with limited and potentially inadequate scope to cover our product candidates. The outcome following legal assertions of invalidity and unenforceability is unpredictable. With respect to the validity question, for example, we cannot be certain that there is no invalidating prior art, of which we and the patent examiner were unaware during prosecution. Additionally, it is also possible that prior art of which we are aware, but which we do not believe affects the validity or enforceability of a claim, may, nonetheless, ultimately be found by a court of law or an administrative panel to affect the validity or enforceability of a claim, for example, if a priority claim is found to be improper. If a defendant were to prevail on a legal assertion of invalidity and/or unenforceability, we could lose at least part, and perhaps all, of the patent protection on our relevant product candidates. Such a loss of patent protection could have a material adverse impact on our business.

Furthermore, because of the substantial amount of discovery required in connection with intellectual property litigation or administrative proceedings, there is a risk that some of our confidential information could be compromised by disclosure. In addition, during the course of litigation or administrative proceedings, there could be public announcements of the results of hearings, motions or other interim proceedings or developments or public access to related documents. If investors perceive these results to be negative, the market price for our common stock could be significantly harmed. Any of these occurrences could adversely affect our competitive business position, business prospects, and financial condition.

Intellectual property rights do not necessarily address all potential threats to our competitive advantage. The degree of future protection for our proprietary rights is uncertain because legal means afford only limited protection and may not adequately protect our rights or permit us to gain or keep our competitive advantage. For example:

- others may be able to develop a platform that is similar to, or better than, ours in a way that is not covered by the claims of our patents;
- others may be able to make compounds that are similar to our product candidates but that are not covered by the claims of our patents;
- we might not have been the first to make the inventions covered by patents or pending patent applications;
- we might not have been the first to file patent applications for these inventions;
- any patents that we obtain may not provide us with any competitive advantages or may ultimately be found invalid or unenforceable; or
- we may not develop additional proprietary technologies that are patentable.

If we do not obtain patent term extension and/or data exclusivity for any product candidates we may develop, our business may be materially harmed.

Depending upon the timing, duration and specifics of any FDA marketing approval of any product candidates we may develop, one or more of our owned or in-licensed U.S. patents may be eligible for limited patent term extension under the Hatch-Waxman Act. The Hatch-Waxman Act permits a patent term extension of up to five years as compensation for patent term lost during the FDA regulatory review process. A patent term extension cannot extend the remaining term of a patent beyond a total of 14 years from the date of product approval, only one patent may be extended and only those claims covering the approved drug, a method for using it, or a method for manufacturing it may be extended. Similar extensions as compensation for patent term lost during regulatory review processes are also available in certain foreign countries and territories, such as in Europe under a Supplementary Patent Certificate. However, we may not be granted an extension in the United States and/or foreign countries and territories because of, for example, failing to exercise due diligence during the testing phase or regulatory review process, failing to apply within applicable deadlines, failing to apply prior to expiration of relevant patents, or otherwise failing to satisfy applicable requirements. Moreover, the applicable time period or the scope of patent protection afforded could be less than we request. If we are unable to obtain patent term extension or the term of any such extension is shorter than what we request, our competitors may obtain approval of competing products following our patent expiration, and our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects could be materially harmed.

We may be subject to claims challenging the inventorship of our patents and other intellectual property.

We or our licensors may be subject to claims that former employees, collaborators or other third parties have an interest in our owned or in-licensed patent rights, trade secrets, or other intellectual property as an inventor or co-inventor. For example, we or our licensors may have inventorship disputes arise from conflicting obligations of employees, consultants or others who are involved in developing our product candidates. Litigation may be necessary to defend against these and other claims challenging inventorship or our licensors' ownership of our owned or in-licensed patent rights, trade secrets or other intellectual property. If we or our licensors fail in defending any such claims, in addition to paying monetary damages, we may lose valuable intellectual property rights, such as exclusive ownership of, or right to use, intellectual property that is important to our product candidates. Even if we are successful in defending against such claims, litigation could result in substantial costs and be a distraction to management and other employees. Any of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

If our trademarks and trade names are not adequately protected, then we may not be able to build name recognition in our markets of interest and our business may be adversely affected.

Our registered or unregistered trademarks or trade names may be challenged, infringed, circumvented or declared generic or determined to be infringing on other marks. We may not be able to protect our rights to these trademarks and trade names, which we need to build name recognition among potential partners or customers in our markets of interest. At times, competitors or other third parties may adopt trade names or trademarks similar to ours, thereby impeding our ability to build brand identity and possibly leading to market confusion. We also have partners who may market or refer to our trademarks or trade names and may use the trademarks or trade names in ways that impair our branding strategy. If we assert trademark infringement claims, a court may determine that the marks we have asserted are invalid or unenforceable, or that the party against whom we have asserted trademark infringement has superior rights to the marks in question. In this case, we could ultimately be forced to cease use of such trademarks. In addition, there could be potential trade name or trademark infringement claims brought by owners of other registered trademarks or trademarks that incorporate variations of our registered or unregistered trademarks or trade names. Over the long term, if we are unable to establish name recognition based on our trademarks and trade names, then we may not be able to compete effectively and our business may be adversely affected. Our efforts to enforce or protect our proprietary rights related to trademarks, trade secrets, domain names, copyrights or other intellectual property may be ineffective and could result in substantial costs and diversion of resources and could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Intellectual property rights do not necessarily address all potential threats.

The degree of future protection afforded by our intellectual property rights is uncertain because intellectual property rights have limitations and may not adequately protect our business or permit us to maintain our competitive advantage. For example:

- others may be able to make products that are similar to our product candidates or utilize similar technology but that are not covered by the claims of the patents that we license or may own;
- we, or our current or future licensors or collaborators, might not have been the first to make the inventions covered by the issued patent or pending patent application that we license or own now or in the future;

- we, or our current or future licensors or collaborators, might not have been the first to file patent applications covering certain of our or their inventions;
- others may independently develop similar or alternative technologies or duplicate any of our technologies without infringing our owned or licensed intellectual property rights;
- it is possible that our current or future pending owned or licensed patent applications will not lead to issued patents;
- issued patents that we hold rights to may be held invalid or unenforceable, including as a result of legal challenges by our competitors or other third parties;
- our competitors or other third parties might conduct research and development activities in countries where we do not have patent rights and then use the information learned from such activities to develop competitive products for sale in our major commercial markets;
- we may not develop additional proprietary technologies that are patentable;
- the patents of others may harm our business; and
- we may choose not to file a patent in order to maintain certain trade secrets or know-how, and a third party may subsequently file a patent covering such intellectual property.

Should any of these events occur, they could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Risks Related to Business Operations, Employee Matters and Managing Growth

We have consolidated certain sites while expanding others to focus on our core priorities and future needs. We may encounter difficulties in managing these growth and/or consolidation efforts, either of which could disrupt our operations.

In the past our headcount has increased through various acquisitions and the expansion of our research, development and manufacturing infrastructure and associated activities both nationally and internationally. However, we continuously reassess our business needs to ensure our internal headcount and internal capabilities is balanced with business priorities, needs and financing. In May 2022, we announced that we had reduced expenses by approximately 20% to improve efficiency and focus on our most promising development candidates, such as botensilimab. Further, in August 2023, we announced that we had further realigned our personnel and resources to focus on progression of our lead program, botensilimab, in metastatic MSS CRC, including a 25% overall reduction in employees. In December 2024, we announced additional staff reductions. In January 2026, in connection with the sale of the assets comprising our intended manufacturing division, substantially all of the employees supporting such division accepted offers of employment from the buyer, resulting in a reduction in internal headcount and a resulting reduction in expenses. To manage these organizational changes, we must continue to implement and improve our managerial, operational, and financial systems and continue to recruit, train and retain qualified personnel. If our management is unable to effectively manage our growth, our expenses may increase more than expected, our timelines may be delayed, our ability to generate revenue could be reduced, and we may not be able to implement our business strategy.

If as a result of these or similar future efforts we identify management or operational gaps in connection with our changes, it could cause delays in discovery timelines and increased costs for certain of our internal and partnered programs, which also could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Product liability and other claims against us may reduce demand for our products and/or result in substantial damages.

We face an inherent risk of product liability exposure related to testing our product candidates in human clinical trials and may face even greater risks if we ever sell products commercially. An individual may bring a product liability claim against us if one of our product candidates causes, or merely appears to have caused, an injury. Product liability claims may result in:

- regulatory investigations;
- injury to our reputation;
- withdrawal of clinical trial volunteers;
- costs of and distraction related to litigation;

- substantial monetary awards to plaintiffs; and
- decreased demand for any future products.

We have limited product liability coverage for use of our product candidates. Our product liability policy provides $10.0 million aggregate coverage and $10.0 million per occurrence coverage. This limited insurance coverage may be insufficient to fully cover us for future claims.

We are also subject to domestic and international laws generally applicable to businesses, including but not limited to, federal, state and local wage and hour, employee classification, mandatory healthcare benefits, unlawful workplace discrimination and whistle-blowing. Any actual or alleged failure to comply with any regulation applicable to our business or any whistle-blowing claim, even if without merit, could result in costly litigation, regulatory action or otherwise harm our business, results of operations, financial condition, cash flow and future prospects.

We are highly reliant on certain members of our management team. In addition, we have limited internal resources and if we fail to recruit and/or retain the services of key employees and external consultants as needed, we may not be able to achieve our strategic and operational objectives.

Garo H. Armen, Ph.D., the Chairman of our Board of Directors and our Chief Executive Officer, who co-founded the Company in 1994 is integral to building our company and developing our technology. Jennifer Buell, Ph.D., Chair of Agenus' Executive Council and Robin Taylor, Ph.D., our Chief Commercial Officer, also provide key strategic advice. If either Dr. Armen, Dr. Buell or Dr. Taylor is unable or unwilling to continue his or her relationship with Agenus, our business may be adversely impacted. We have an employment agreement with Dr. Armen. Dr. Armen plays an important role in our day-to-day activities, and we do not carry key employee insurance policies for Dr. Armen or any other employee. The loss of the services of these employees, other key employees, and other scientific and medical advisors, and our inability to find suitable replacements could result in delays in product development and harm our business. Dr. Buell also serves as Chief Executive Officer for MiNK Therapeutics, and Dr. Armen is Chairman of the Board of Directors of MiNK Therapeutics.

The bulk of our operations are conducted at our facility in Lexington, MA. The greater Boston area is headquarters to many other biopharmaceutical companies and many academic and research institutions. Competition for skilled personnel in our market is intense and may limit our ability to hire and retain highly qualified personnel on acceptable terms or at all.

Our future growth success depends to a significant extent on the skills, experience and efforts of our executive officers and key members of our clinical and scientific staff. We face intense competition for qualified individuals from other pharmaceutical, biopharmaceutical and biotechnology companies, as well as academic and other research institutions, particularly in the historically tight labor market prevailing currently. To attract and retain employees at our company, in addition to salary and cash incentives, we have provided stock options that vest over time. The value to employees of stock options that vest over time may be significantly affected by movements in our stock price that are beyond our control, and may at any time be insufficient to counteract more lucrative offers from other companies. Despite our efforts to retain valuable employees, members of our management, scientific and development teams may terminate their employment with us on short notice. Employment of our key employees is at-will, which means that any of our employees could leave our employment at any time, with or without notice. We may be unable to retain our current personnel or attract or assimilate other highly qualified management and clinical personnel in the future on acceptable terms. The loss of any or all of these individuals could harm our business and could impair our ability to support our collaboration partners or our growth generally.

Our internal computer systems, or those of our third-party CROs, CMOs, licensees, collaborators or other contractors or consultants, may fail or suffer security breaches, which could result in a material disruption in our business and operations or could subject us to sanctions and penalties that could have a material adverse effect on our reputation or financial condition.

Despite the implementation of security measures, our internal computer systems and those of our current and future CROs, CMOs, licensees, collaborators and other contractors and consultants are vulnerable to damage from computer viruses, unauthorized access, natural disasters, terrorism, war and telecommunication and electrical failures. Potential vulnerabilities can also be exploited from inadvertent or intentional actions of our employees, third-party vendors, business partners, or by malicious third parties. Attacks of this nature are increasing in their frequency, levels of persistence, sophistication and intensity, and are being conducted by sophisticated and organized groups and individuals with a wide range of motives (including, but not limited to, industrial espionage) and expertise, including organized criminal groups, “hacktivists,” nation states and others. In July 2020, the United States Government charged a pair of Chinese hackers working on behalf of China’s intelligence service in relation to the hacking of U.S. based biotechnology companies researching COVID-19 vaccines. We anticipate that U.S. companies may also be targeted by Russia and/or

its supporters as the result of the U.S.'s support of Ukraine. In addition to the extraction of sensitive information, such attacks could include the deployment of harmful malware, ransomware, denial-of-service attacks, social engineering and other means to affect service reliability and threaten the confidentiality, integrity and availability of information. In addition, the prevalent use of mobile devices increases the risk of data security incidents. While we are not aware of any such material system failure, accident or security breach to date, if such an event were to occur and cause interruptions in our operations, it could result in a material disruption of our development programs and our business operations. For example, the loss of clinical trial data from completed, on-going or future clinical trials could result in delays in our regulatory approval efforts and significant costs to recover or reproduce the data. Likewise, we rely on third parties to manufacture certain of our drug candidates and conduct clinical trials, and similar events relating to their computer systems could also have a material adverse effect on our business. To the extent that any disruption or security breach were to result in a loss of, or damage to, our data or applications, or inappropriate disclosure of confidential or proprietary information, we could incur liabilities and the further development and commercialization of our product candidates could be delayed. We do not maintain cyber liability insurance and would therefore have no coverage for any losses resulting from any data security incident.

We use and store customer, vendor, employee and business partner and, in certain instances patient, personally identifiable information in the ordinary course of our business. We are subject to various domestic and international privacy and security regulations, including but not limited to the HIPAA, which mandates, among other things, the adoption of uniform standards for the electronic exchange of information in common healthcare transactions, as well as standards relating to the privacy and security of individually identifiable health information, which require the adoption of administrative, physical and technical safeguards to protect such information. In addition, many states have enacted comparable laws addressing the privacy and security of health information, some of which are more stringent than HIPAA. Failure to comply with these standards, or a computer security breach or cyber-attack that affects our systems or results in the unauthorized release of proprietary or personally identifiable information, could subject us to criminal penalties and civil sanctions, and our reputation could be materially damaged, and our operations could be impaired. We may also be exposed to a risk of loss or litigation and potential liability, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Natural or man-made calamities, or public health crises, could disrupt our business and materially adversely affect our operations and those of our strategic partners.

Our operations, and those of our CROs, CMOs, and other contractors and consultants together with regulatory agencies such as the FDA or EMA, could be subject to earthquakes, power shortages, telecommunications failures, water shortages, floods, hurricanes, typhoons, fires, extreme weather conditions, medical epidemics and other natural or man-made disasters or business interruptions. The occurrence of any of these business disruptions could prevent us, or our collaborators and business partners or regulators, from using all or a significant portion of our, or their, facilities or disrupt our supply chain, and, it may be difficult or, in certain cases, impossible for us to continue certain activities, such as for example our manufacturing capabilities, for a substantial period of time. The disaster recovery and business continuity plans we have in place currently are limited and are unlikely to prove adequate in the event of a serious disaster or similar event. We may incur substantial expenses and delays as a result of the limited nature of our disaster recovery and business continuity plans, which could have a material adverse effect on our business. We rely on third-party manufacturers to produce and process our product candidates. Our ability to obtain our clinical supplies of our product candidates could be disrupted if the operations of these suppliers are affected by a man-made or natural disaster or other business interruption.

In March 2020, we put in place a number of protective measures in response to the COVID-19 pandemic that have since been lifted. We revisited the various health and safety measures on a regular basis as the pandemic evolved, and we could take additional action if instructed by national, state and local governmental agencies or as we deem necessary to protect our employees. These measures resulted, and any future actions may result, in potential disruption to our business. Our employees are also impacted by the local government regulations that impact schools and other public services for lengthy periods of time. Not all of our employees are able to perform their duties or function remotely.

The operations of our strategic partners could also be impacted by calamities or public health crises, which could materially and adversely affect our cash resources and operations.

Although we do not expect Russia's invasion of Ukraine to materially impact our global operations, the war may impact our business. The Russian invasion of Ukraine may also adversely impact the ability of our existing strategic partners to conduct business in Ukraine and Russia.

Failure to realize the anticipated benefits of our strategic acquisitions and licensing transactions could adversely affect our business, operations and financial condition.

An important part of our business strategy has been to identify and advance a pipeline of product candidates by acquiring and in-licensing product candidates, technologies and businesses that we believe are a strategic fit with our existing business. Since we acquired 4-AB in 2014, we have completed numerous additional strategic acquisitions and licensing transactions. The ultimate success of these strategic transactions entails numerous operational and financial risks, including:

- higher than expected development and integration costs;
- difficulty in combining the technologies, operations and personnel of acquired businesses with our technologies, operations and personnel;
- exposure to unknown liabilities;
- difficulty or inability to form a unified corporate culture across multiple office sites both nationally and internationally;
- inability to retain key employees of acquired businesses;
- disruption of our business and diversion of our management's time and attention; and
- difficulty or inability to secure financing to fund development activities for such acquired or in-licensed product candidates, technologies or businesses.

We have limited resources to integrate acquired and in-licensed product candidates, technologies and businesses into our current infrastructure, and we may fail to realize the anticipated benefits of our strategic transactions. Any such failure could have an adverse effect on our business, operations and financial condition.

We have a significant equity investment in MiNK. We have made substantial investments in MiNK. There is no guarantee that it will be able to continue to attract funding, and, even if the business receives such funding, there is no guarantee that it will be successful.

MiNK closed an IPO in October 2021. As of December 31, 2025, we owned 2,177,286 shares, representing approximately 46% of MiNK's common stock. There is no guarantee that MiNK will be able to attract funding in the future. If funding is available, there is no guarantee that it will be on attractive or acceptable terms, or that it will be adequate to advance the business to an inflection point for additional funding. Similarly, there is no guarantee that partnership opportunities will be available on attractive terms, if at all. Even if adequate funding and partnership opportunities are available, there is no guarantee that MiNK will be successful in advancing one or more product candidates through clinical development.

Risks Related to our Common Stock

The trading volume and public trading price of our common stock has been volatile.

During the period from our initial public offering on February 4, 2000 to December 31, 2025, and the twelve-months ended December 31, 2025, the closing price of our common stock has fluctuated between $1.51 and $6,315.60 per share and $1.51 and $7.06 per share, respectively. The average daily trading volume for the twelve-months ended December 31, 2025 was approximately 706,065 shares. The market in general, and biotechnology companies in particular, may experience significant price and volume fluctuations that are often unrelated to the operating performance of individual companies. In addition to general market volatility, many factors may have a significant adverse effect on the market price of our stock, including:

- continuing operating losses, which we expect over the next several years if we are able to transition to a commercial organization;
- announcements of decisions made by public officials or delays in any such announcements;
- results of our pre-clinical studies and clinical trials or delays in anticipated timing;
- delays in our regulatory filings or those of our partners;
- announcements of new collaboration agreements with strategic partners or developments by our existing collaboration partners;
- announcements of acquisitions;
- announcements of technological innovations, new commercial products, failures of products, or progress toward commercialization by our competitors or peers;

- failure to realize the anticipated benefits of acquisitions;
- developments concerning proprietary rights, including patent and litigation matters;
- publicity regarding actual or potential results with respect to product candidates under development;
- quarterly fluctuations in our financial results, including our average monthly cash used in operating activities;
- variations in the level of expenses related to any of our product candidates or clinical development programs;
- additions or departures of key management or scientific personnel;
- conditions or trends in the biopharmaceutical, biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries generally;
- other events or factors, including those resulting from war, incidents of terrorism, natural disasters or responses to these events;
- changes in accounting principles;
- general economic and market conditions and other factors that may be unrelated to our operating performance or the operating performance of our competitors, including changes in market valuations of similar companies; and
- sales of common stock by us or our stockholders in the future, as well as the overall trading volume of our common stock.

In the past, securities class action litigation has often been brought against a company following a significant decline in the market price of its securities. This risk is especially relevant for us because many biopharmaceutical, biotechnology and pharmaceutical companies experience significant stock price volatility.

The trading market for our common stock will depend in part on the research and reports that securities or industry analysts publish about us or our business. If one or more of the analysts who covers us downgrades our stock, or publishes inaccurate or unfavorable research about our business, our stock price would likely decline. If one or more of these analysts ceases coverage of us or fails to publish reports on us regularly, demand for our stock could decrease, which could cause our stock price and trading volume to decline.

On December 4, 2023, we were notified by the Nasdaq Staff that we are not in compliance with the Bid Price Requirement because the bid price for our common stock had closed below the minimum $1.00 per share requirement for 30 consecutive business days. On April 3, 2024, we held a Special Meeting of Stockholders, at which our stockholders voted in favor of an amendment to our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as amended, to effect a reverse stock split of our issued and outstanding common stock at a ratio of 1-for-20. Although we regained compliance with the Bid Price Requirement following the reverse stock split, there is no assurance that the reverse stock split alone will guarantee our continued listing on The Nasdaq Capital Market in the future.

We do not intend to pay cash dividends on our common stock and, consequently your ability to obtain a return on your investment will depend on appreciation in the price of our common stock.

We have never declared or paid any cash dividend on our common stock and do not intend to do so in the foreseeable future. We currently anticipate that we will retain future earnings for the development, operation and expansion of our business. Therefore, the success of an investment in shares of our common stock will depend upon any future appreciation in their value. There is no guarantee that shares of our common stock will appreciate in value or maintain their current value.

Failure to maintain effective internal controls in accordance with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and to comply with changing regulation of corporate governance and public disclosure could have a material adverse effect on our operating results and the price of our common stock.

The Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and rules adopted by the SEC and Nasdaq have resulted in significant costs to us. In particular, our efforts to comply with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and related regulations regarding the required assessment of our internal control over financial reporting, and our independent registered public accounting firm's audit of internal control over financial reporting, have required commitments of significant management time. We expect these commitments to continue.

Our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15 of the Exchange Act) is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of our consolidated financial statements for external purposes in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect all deficiencies or weaknesses in our financial reporting. While our management has concluded that there were no

material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2025, our procedures are subject to the risk that our controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions or as a result of a deterioration in compliance with such procedures. No assurance is given that our procedures and processes for detecting weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting will be effective.

Changing laws, regulations and standards relating to corporate governance and public disclosure, are creating uncertainty for companies. Laws, regulations and standards are subject to varying interpretations in some cases due to their lack of specificity, and as a result, their application in practice may evolve over time as new guidance is provided, which could result in continuing uncertainty regarding compliance matters and higher costs caused by ongoing revisions to disclosure and governance practices. If we fail to comply with these laws, regulations and standards, our reputation may be harmed, and we might be subject to sanctions or investigation by regulatory authorities, such as the SEC. Any such action could adversely affect our operating results and the market price of our common stock.

The sale of a significant number of shares could cause the market price of our stock to decline.

The sale by us or the resale by stockholders of a significant number of shares of our common stock could cause the market price of our common stock to decline. As of March 12, 2026, we had 38,398,354, shares of common stock outstanding. Certain of these shares are subject to sales volume and other limitations. We have filed registration statements to permit the sale of approximately 13,510,000 shares of common stock under our equity incentive plans, and to permit the sale of 175,000 shares of common stock under our 2015 Inducement Equity Plan. We have also filed registration statements to permit the sale of approximately 158,350 shares of common stock under our Employee Stock Purchase Plan, to permit the sale of 88,750 shares of common stock under our Directors' Deferred Compensation Plan, to permit the sale of approximately 1,555,015 shares of common stock pursuant to various private placement agreements and to permit the sale of up to 31,334,015 shares of our common stock pursuant to our At Market Issuance Sales Agreement. As of December 31, 2025, an aggregate of approximately 19.0 million of these shares remained available for sale.

As of December 31, 2025, warrants to purchase approximately 1,032,052 shares of our common stock with a weighted average exercise price per share of $15.05 were outstanding.

As of December 31, 2025, options to purchase 5,039,487 shares of our common stock with a weighted average exercise price per share of $25.20 were outstanding. These options are subject to vesting that occurs over a period of up to four years following the date of grant. As of December 31, 2025, we had 4,531,815 vested options and 19,075 non-vested shares outstanding.

As of December 31, 2025, our outstanding shares of Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock were convertible into 16,666 shares of our common stock.

We may issue additional common stock, preferred stock, restricted stock units, or securities convertible into or exchangeable for our common stock. Furthermore, substantially all shares of common stock for which our outstanding stock options or warrants are exercisable are, once they have been purchased, eligible for immediate sale in the public market. The issuance of additional common stock, preferred stock, restricted stock units, or securities convertible into or exchangeable for our common stock or the exercise of stock options or warrants would dilute existing investors and could adversely affect the price of our securities. In addition, such securities may have rights senior to the rights of securities held by existing investors.

Anti-takeover provisions under our charter documents and Delaware law could delay or prevent a change of control which could limit the market price of our common stock and may prevent or frustrate attempts by our stockholders to replace or remove our current management.

Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws contain provisions that could make it more difficult for a third party to acquire us without the consent of our Board of Directors. Our certificate of incorporation provides for a staggered board and removal of directors only for cause. Accordingly, stockholders may elect only a minority of our Board at any annual meeting, which may have the effect of delaying or preventing changes in management. In addition, under our certificate of incorporation, our Board of Directors may issue additional shares of preferred stock and determine the terms of those shares of stock without any further action by our stockholders. Our issuance of additional preferred stock could make it more difficult for a third party to acquire a majority of our outstanding voting stock and thereby effect a change in the composition of our Board of Directors. Our certificate of incorporation also provides that our stockholders may not take action by written consent. Our bylaws require advance notice of stockholder proposals and director nominations and permit only our president or a majority of the Board of Directors to call a special stockholder meeting. These provisions may have the effect of preventing or hindering attempts by our stockholders to replace our current management. In addition, Delaware law prohibits a corporation from engaging in a business combination with any holder of 15% or more of its capital stock until the holder has held the stock for three years unless, among other possibilities, the board of directors approves the

transaction. Our Board of Directors may use this provision to prevent changes in our management. Also, under applicable Delaware law, our Board of Directors may adopt additional anti-takeover measures in the future.

These anti-takeover provisions and other provisions in our certificate of incorporation and bylaws could make it more difficult for stockholders or potential acquirers to obtain control of our board of directors or initiate actions that are opposed by the then-current board of directors and could also delay or impede a merger, tender offer or proxy contest involving our company. These provisions could also discourage proxy contests and make it more difficult for our stockholders and other stockholders to elect directors of their choosing or cause us to take other corporate actions they desire. Any delay or prevention of a change of control transaction or changes in our board of directors could cause the market price of our common stock to decline.

We have broad discretion in the use of our existing cash, cash equivalents and investments and may not use them effectively.

Our management has broad discretion in the application of our cash, cash equivalents and investments. Because of the number and variability of factors that will determine our use of our cash, cash equivalents and investments, their ultimate use may vary substantially from their currently intended use. Our management might not apply our cash, cash equivalents and investments in ways that ultimately increase the value of our stockholders investment. The failure by our management to apply these funds effectively could harm our business. Pending their use, we may invest our cash in short-term, investment- grade, interest-bearing securities. These investments may not yield a favorable return to our stockholders. If we do not use our resources in ways that enhance stockholder value, we may fail to achieve expected financial results, which could cause our stock price to decline.

If securities or industry analysts do not continue to publish research or publish inaccurate or unfavorable research about our business, our stock price and trading volume could decline.

The trading market for our common stock depends in part on the research and reports that securities or industry analysts publish about us or our business. If one or more of the analysts who covers us downgrades our stock or publishes inaccurate or unfavorable research about our business, our stock price may decline. If one or more of these analysts ceases coverage of our company or fails to publish reports on us regularly, demand for our stock could decrease, which might cause our stock price and trading volume to decline.

Item 1B. ***Unresolved Staff Comments***

None.

Item 1C. Cybersecurity

Cybersecurity Risk Management and Strategy

We have developed and implemented a cybersecurity risk management program intended to protect the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of our critical systems and information.

We design and assess our program based on the Information Systems Audit and Control Association's Control Objectives for Information Technologies framework and National Institute of Standards and Technology cybersecurity framework, as well as threat trends identified by multiple external and internal cybersecurity intelligence reports.

Our cybersecurity risk management program is aligned to our business strategy and has been incorporated into our enterprise risk management process.

We contract with external firms to assess our cybersecurity controls. We have processes in place to identify and evaluate risks associated with third party vendors and suppliers. In addition, we have systems in place to maintain business continuity and disaster recovery. To date, we have not experienced any material cybersecurity incidents.

We describe whether and how risks from cybersecurity threats are reasonably likely to affect our business, results of operations and financial condition, under the heading "Our internal computer systems, or those of our third-party CROs, CMOs, licensees, collaborators or other contractors or consultants, may fail or suffer security breaches, which could result in a material disruption in our business and operations or could subject us to sanctions and penalties that could have a material adverse effect on our reputation or financial condition." included as part of our Item 1A. Risk Factors of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, which is incorporated by reference into this Item 1C.

Cybersecurity Governance

Our Audit Committee of the Board of Directors has oversight responsibility for risks and incidents related to cybersecurity threats. Our Chief Information Officer is a member of our Enterprise Risk Management Committee and provides the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors periodic reports on our cybersecurity risks and any material cybersecurity incidents.

Our team of cybersecurity professionals is led by our Chief Information Officer, who has over 20 years of experience in cybersecurity in regulated industries. Our cybersecurity team monitors the prevention and detection of cybersecurity events and is responsible for incident response and remediation.

Item 2. *Properties*

We lease our main research and development, manufacturing and corporate offices in Lexington, Massachusetts occupying approximately 82,000 square feet. This lease agreement terminates in August 2033.

We believe substantially all of our property and equipment is in good condition and that we have sufficient capacity to meet our current operational needs. We do not anticipate experiencing significant difficulty in retaining occupancy of any of our research and development, manufacturing or office facilities and will do so through lease renewals prior to expiration or through replacing them with equivalent facilities.

Item 3. *Legal Proceedings*

In September 2024, a putative securities class action lawsuit captioned In re Agenus Inc. Securities Litigation, No. 1:24-cv-12299, was filed in the U.S. District Court for the District of Massachusetts (the "Court") against the Company and certain of its executives and directors. The Court appointed a lead plaintiff pursuant to the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act, and the lead plaintiff filed an amended complaint on February 7, 2025. The amended complaint alleges that Agenus, three of its current officers, and one member of its advisory board violated Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and Rule 10b-5 thereunder, by making false and misleading statements and omissions of material fact related to the efficacy and commercial prospects of botensilimab and balstilimab. The lead plaintiff seeks to represent all persons who purchased or otherwise acquired Agenus securities between January 23, 2023, and July 17, 2024, and seeks damages and interest, and an award of costs, including attorneys' fees. On April 8, 2025, the Company moved to dismiss the securities class action. On June 6, 2025 plaintiff filed an opposition to the motion to dismiss, and on July 7, 2025, the Company filed its reply brief. Oral argument on the motion to dismiss was held on March 3, 2026. As of the date of this filing, the Company's motion to dismiss is pending before the court. We have not recorded any accrual for a contingent liability associated with these legal proceedings.

The Company has been served with four derivative actions filed in the Court between November 2024 and January 2025 by purported stockholders. The actions name certain of the Company's executives and directors and allege that defendants made false or misleading statements and omissions of material fact related to the efficacy and commercial prospects of botensilimab and balstilimab. Plaintiffs seek an award of damages and an order directing the Company to reform and improve its corporate governance and internal

procedures. On May 2, 2025, the Court consolidated the four actions in Case No. 1:24-cv-12823 and stayed all deadlines pending future developments in the securities class action.

In September 2024, the Company received a subpoena from the Boston Regional Office of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") seeking records relating to certain of our product candidates, correspondence with the FDA, public disclosure, and other matters. We have produced records pursuant to the subpoena. At this time, the Company cannot predict the outcome of the SEC's investigation.

We are not currently a party to any other material legal proceedings. From time to time, we may be subject to various legal proceedings and claims that arise in the ordinary course of our business activities. Regardless of the outcome, litigation can have a material adverse effect on us because of defense and settlement costs, diversion of management resources and other factors.

Item 4. ***Mine Safety Disclosures***

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. ***Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities***

Our common stock is currently listed on The Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbol "AGEN." As of February 28, 2026, there were 178 holders of record of our common stock. This number does not reflect the beneficial holders of our common stock who hold shares in street name through brokerage accounts or other nominees.

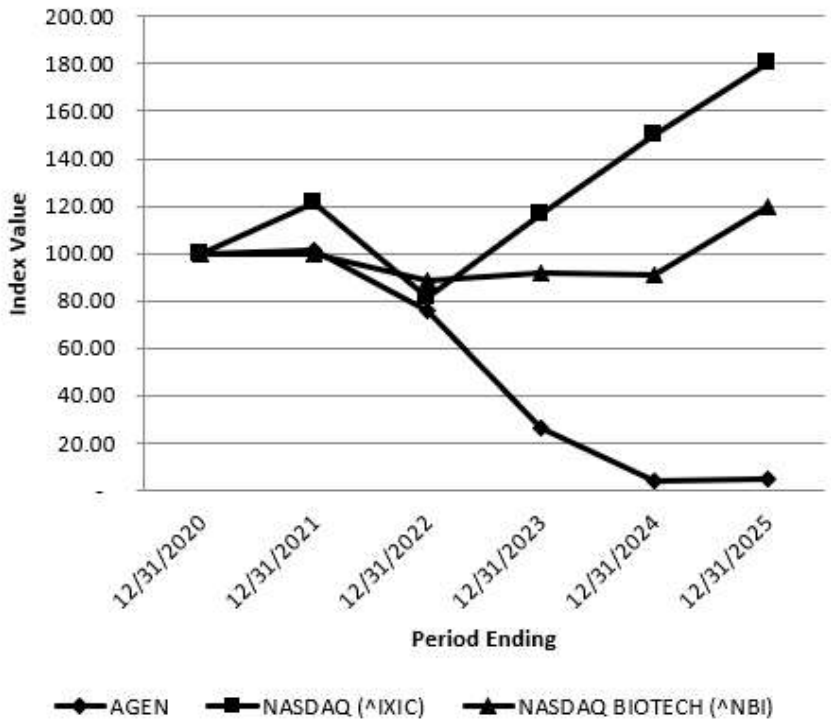
We have never paid cash dividends on our common stock, and we do not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. We currently intend to retain future earnings, if any, for the future operation and expansion of our business. Any future payment of dividends on our common stock will be at the discretion of our Board of Directors and will depend upon, among other things, our earnings, financial condition, capital requirements, level of indebtedness, and other factors that our Board of Directors deem relevant.

Stock Performance

The following graph shows the cumulative total stockholder return on our common stock over the period spanning December 31, 2020 to December 31, 2025, as compared with that of the Nasdaq Stock Market (U.S. Companies) Index and the Nasdaq Biotechnology Index, based on an initial investment of $100 in each on December 31, 2020. Total stockholder return is measured by dividing share price change plus dividends, if any, for each period by the share price at the beginning of the respective period and assumes reinvestment of dividends.

This stock performance graph shall not be deemed "filed" with the SEC or subject to Section 18 of the Exchange Act, nor shall it be deemed incorporated by reference in any of our filings under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act").

COMPARISON OF CUMULATIVE TOTAL RETURN OF AGENUS INC.,
NASDAQ STOCK MARKET (U.S. COMPANIES) INDEX
AND NASDAQ BIOTECHNOLOGY INDEX



	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	12/31/2022	12/31/2023	12/31/2024	12/31/2025
Agenus Inc.	$ 100.00	$ 101.26	$ 75.47	$ 26.10	$ 4.31	$ 4.94
Nasdaq Stock Market (U.S. Companies) Index	$ 100.00	$ 121.39	$ 81.21	$ 116.47	$ 149.83	$ 180.33
Nasdaq Biotechnology Index	$ 100.00	$ 99.37	$ 88.53	$ 91.84	$ 90.58	$ 119.92

Item 6. ***[Reserved]***

Item 7. *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*

Overview

Agenus Inc. (including its subsidiaries, collectively referred to as "Agenus," the "Company," "we," "us," and "our") is a clinical-stage biotechnology company focused on discovering and developing immunotherapies for cancer and infectious disease. Our primary business is immuno-oncology ("I-O"), where we are advancing antibody-based programs to activate innate and adaptive immunity, overcome tumor immune evasion and expand the population of patients who may benefit from immunotherapy. Our lead clinical program is botensilimab ("BOT" or "AGEN1181"), alone and in combination with balstilimab ("BAL"). We also maintain select clinical-stage immuno-oncology assets, which may be used as standalone agents or be complimentary to botensilimab plus balstilimab ("BOT/BAL"). Agenus also maintains an equity investment in MiNK Therapeutics, Inc. ("MiNK"), with an approximate fair value of $24.3 million as of December 31, 2025, and a majority ownership of a vaccine adjuvant business through our subsidiary SaponiQx, Inc. ("SaponiQx").

We use internal discovery, translational, clinical and regulatory capabilities together with selected collaborations to advance product candidates. Following our strategic realignment announced in December 2024, we prioritized the botensilimab/balstilimab program and temporarily paused certain non-core preclinical and clinical activities while we evaluate partnering, as well as targeted funding opportunities.

Our I-O portfolio is driven by several platforms and programs, which we plan to utilize individually and in combination:

- Multiple antibody discovery platforms, including proprietary display technologies, to identify future antibody candidates.
- Antibody candidate programs, including our lead assets, botensilimab ("BOT") (a multifunctional immune cell activator and human Fc-enhanced CTLA-4 blocking antibody, also known as AGEN1181) and balstilimab ("BAL") (a PD-1 blocking antibody).
- Our saponin-based vaccine adjuvant platform, primarily centered around our STIMULON™ cultured plant cell ("cpc") QS-21 adjuvant ("STIMULON cpcQS-21").
- A pipeline of novel allogeneic invariant natural killer T cell ("iNKT") therapies for treating cancer and other immune-mediated diseases, controlled by MiNK.

We regularly evaluate development, commercialization, and partnering strategies for each product candidate based on various factors, including pre-clinical and clinical trial results, competitive positioning, funding requirements, and available resources. Our lead program, BOT is progressing through multiple clinical programs as a monotherapy and in combination with BAL. In April 2023, BOT in combination with BAL received Fast Track designation from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration ("FDA") for the treatment of patients with non-microsatellite instability-high ("MSI-H") and/or deficient mismatch repair ("dMMR") metastatic colorectal cancer without active liver involvement. This designation specifically targets patients who are heavily pretreated and have shown resistance or intolerance to standard chemotherapies, including fluoropyrimidine, oxaliplatin, and irinotecan, as well as those who have received a VEGF inhibitor, an EGFR inhibitor, and/or a BRAF inhibitor, if indicated. Based on the BOT/BAL clinical data generated to date, we have developed designs for registration-enabling trials in Microsatellite Stable colorectal cancer across neoadjuvant, first-line, and late-line metastatic colorectal cancer. We, together with the Canadian Cancer Trials Group ("CCTG"), are conducting BATTMAN/CO.33, a global Phase 3 trial of botensilimab plus balstilimab versus best supportive care in refractory MSS/mismatch repair proficient ("pMMR") colorectal cancer, with sites activated and prepared to enroll patients.

We have entered into collaborations with several companies, including Bristol-Myers Squibb Company ("BMS"), Betta Pharmaceuticals Co., Ltd. ("Betta"), UroGen Pharma Ltd. ("UroGen"), Gilead Sciences, Inc. ("Gilead"), Incyte Corporation ("Incyte"), and Merck Sharp & Dohme ("Merck"). These collaborations, along with our internal programs, have resulted in over a dozen antibody pre-clinical or clinical development programs.

Pursuant to our collaboration agreement with Incyte, we had exclusively licensed to Incyte monospecific antibodies targeting GITR, OX40, TIM-3 and LAG-3, as well as an additional undisclosed target. Under the terms of our agreement, Incyte was responsible for all future development expenses, and we were eligible to receive up to an additional $315.0 million in potential milestone payments plus royalties on any future sales. Incyte has terminated the OX40 program, effective October 2023, and both the GITR program and undisclosed program, effective May 2024. Upon termination, the rights to the OX40, GITR, and undisclosed programs reverted back to us. In July 2024, Incyte announced that it would discontinue further development of the LAG-3 program and TIM-3 program and in February 2025, Incyte notified us of their intent to terminate the entire Collaboration Agreement, effective February 2026. Upon termination, the rights to the remaining programs reverted back to us.

Pursuant to our collaboration and license agreement with Merck, we exclusively licensed to Merck a monospecific antibody targeting ILT4 (MK-4830), which Merck advanced in a Phase 2 clinical trial. Merck is responsible for all future development expenses, and we are eligible to receive up to an additional $85.0 million in potential milestone payments, as well as royalties on future sales. In 2024 Merck notified us that the further clinical development of MK-4830 will be limited to a neoadjuvant ovarian study of MK-4830 in combination with pembrolizumab and chemotherapy with or without bevacizumab that is ongoing.

In September 2018, we, through our wholly-owned subsidiary, Agenus Royalty Fund, LLC, entered into a royalty purchase agreement (the "XOMA Royalty Purchase Agreement") with XOMA (US) LLC ("XOMA US"). Pursuant to the terms of the XOMA Royalty Purchase Agreement, XOMA US purchased 33% of all future royalties and 10% of all future milestone payments that we were then entitled to receive from Incyte and Merck, net of certain of our obligations to a third party.

In December 2018, we entered into collaboration agreements with Gilead for the development and commercialization of up to five novel I-O therapies (the "Gilead Collaboration Agreements"). Gilead received worldwide exclusive rights to our bispecific antibody, AGEN1423, and the exclusive option to license AGEN1223, a bispecific antibody, and AGEN2373, a monospecific antibody. Gilead elected to return AGEN1423 to us in November 2020 and terminated the license agreement. We ceased development of AGEN1223 in the third quarter of 2021, and the option and license agreement for AGEN1223 was formally terminated in October 2021. In August 2024, Gilead elected not to exercise the option to license AGEN2373 and the option and license agreement was formally terminated.

In November 2019, we entered into a license agreement with UroGen, granting them an exclusive, worldwide license (not including Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Peru, Venezuela and their respective territories and possessions) to develop, manufacture, and commercialize zalifrelimab for the treatment of cancers of the urinary tract via intravesical delivery. We received an upfront payment of $10.0 million. In November 2025 Urogen notified us they were terminating the license agreement in accordance with the terms of the agreement.

In June 2020, we entered into a license and collaboration agreement (the "Betta License Agreement") with Betta, pursuant to which we granted Betta an exclusive license to develop, manufacture and commercialize balstilimab and zalifrelimab in Republic of China, Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan ("Greater China"). Under the terms of the Betta License Agreement, we received $15.0 million upfront. In 2025, we notified Betta of the termination of the Betta License Agreement.

In May 2021, we entered into a License, Development, and Commercialization Agreement with BMS for our pre-clinical anti-TIGIT bispecific antibody program, AGEN1777. BMS received an exclusive worldwide license to develop, manufacture, and commercialize AGEN1777 and its derivatives. We received a non-refundable upfront cash payment of $200.0 million. In October 2021, we achieved a $20.0 million milestone upon the dosing of the first patient in the AGEN1777 Phase 1 clinical trial and in December 2023, we announced that the first patient was dosed in an AGEN1777 Phase 2 clinical trial, triggering the achievement of a $25.0 million milestone. We received this milestone in January 2024. On July 30, 2024, we received notice from BMS was voluntarily terminating the BMS License Agreement, effective as of January 26, 2025. Upon termination, BMS returned AGEN1777 to us.

In May 2024, we, and certain wholly-owned subsidiaries, entered into a Purchase and Sale Agreement (the "Ligand Purchase Agreement") with Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated ("Ligand") for the sale to Ligand of (i) 31.875% of the development, regulatory and commercial milestone payments we were then eligible to receive under our agreements with BMS, UroGen, Gilead, Merck and Incyte, (the "Covered License Agreements") (ii) 18.75% of the royalties we receive under the Covered License Agreements; and (iii) a 2.625% synthetic royalty on worldwide net sales of botensilimab and balstilimab (collectively the "Purchased Assets"). The total amounts payable to Ligand are subject to a 50% reduction in the event total payments to Ligand exceed a specified return hurdle. The synthetic royalty is subject to a reduction if annual worldwide net sales exceed a specified level, and a cap on annual worldwide net sales if annual worldwide net sales exceed a higher specified level. The synthetic royalty can increase by 1% based on the occurrence of certain future events. After taking into account our obligations under the Ligand Purchase Agreement, XOMA Royalty Purchase Agreement and the recent status of our collaboration agreements, we remain eligible to receive up to approximately $49.4 million in potential development, regulatory, and commercial milestones from Merck.

In September 2021, we launched SaponiQx to lead innovation in novel adjuvant discovery and vaccine design, focusing on our saponin-based adjuvants. We are particularly dedicated to the development of the next-generation cultured plant cell QS-21. To support this initiative, we partnered with Ginkgo Bioworks, Inc. to develop SaponiQx's saponin products from sustainably sourced raw materials. Our goal is to meet the demands of the vaccine industry, especially for pandemic vaccines.

Our bark extract QS-21 adjuvant is partnered with GSK and plays a vital role in multiple GSK vaccine programs. These programs are at various stages, including GSK's approved shingles and RSV vaccines, SHINGRIX and AREXVY, which received FDA approval in the United States in October 2017 and May 2023, respectively. In January 2018, we entered into a Royalty Purchase

Agreement with Healthcare Royalty Partners III, L.P. and certain of its affiliates (together, "HCR"), pursuant to which HCR purchased 100% of our worldwide rights to receive royalties from GSK on GSK's sales of vaccines containing our QS-21 adjuvant. We do not incur clinical development costs for products partnered with GSK. We were also entitled to receive up to $40.35 million in milestone payments from HCR based on sales of GSK's vaccines as follows: (i) $15.1 million upon reaching $2.0 billion last-twelve-months net sales any time prior to 2024 (the "First HCR Milestone") and (ii) $25.25 million upon reaching $2.75 billion last-twelve-months net sales any time prior to 2026 (the "Second HCR Milestone"). We received the First HCR Milestone after GSK's net sales of Shingrix for the twelve months ended December 31, 2019 exceeded $2.0 billion. The Second HCR Milestone was received in 2022 after GSK's net sales of Shingrix for the twelve months ended June 30, 2022 exceeded $2.75 billion.

In October 2021, we completed the initial public offering ("IPO") of MiNK, which trades on the Nasdaq Capital Market under the ticker symbol "INKT." MiNK is a clinical stage biopharmaceutical company focused on developing allogeneic invariant natural killer T ("iNKT") cell therapies to treat cancer and other life-threatening immune diseases.

Our business activities include product research, preclinical and clinical development, intellectual property prosecution, manufacturing, regulatory and clinical affairs, corporate finance and development activities, and support of our collaborations. Our product candidates require successful clinical trials and approvals from regulatory agencies, as well as acceptance in the marketplace. Part of our strategy is to develop and commercialize some of our product candidates through arrangements with academic and corporate collaborators and licensees.

Our common stock is currently listed on The Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbol "AGEN."

Our research and development expenses for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023, were $79.3 million, $155.5 million, and $234.6 million, respectively. We have incurred significant losses since our inception. As of December 31, 2025, we had an accumulated deficit of $2.18 billion. We are likely to continue to incur losses until we become a commercial company generating profits.

Historical Results of Operations

The comparison of 2024 to 2023 results has been omitted from this Form 10-K but can be found in our Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2024 – "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" filed on March 17, 2025.

Year Ended December 31, 2025 Compared to the Year Ended December 31, 2024

Pre-commercial product revenue

We recognized pre-commercial product revenue of approximately $4.2 million during the year ended December 31, 2025, representing sales of BOT+BAL provided to patients through regulatory-authorized early access pathways under both France's Authorisation d'Accès Compassionnel ("AAC") framework and paid named patient programs ("NPPs"), where permitted.

Non-cash royalty revenue related to the sale of future royalties

In January 2018, we sold 100% of our worldwide rights to receive royalties from GSK on sales of GSK's vaccines containing our QS-21 STIMULON adjuvant to HCR. As described in Note 18 to our Consolidated Financial Statements, this transaction has been recorded as a liability that amortizes over the estimated life of our Royalty Purchase Agreement with HCR. As a result of this liability accounting, even though the royalties are remitted directly to HCR, we record these royalties from GSK as revenue. Non-cash royalty revenue related to our agreement with GSK increased $7.6 million, to approximately $108.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2025, from $101.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2024, due to increased net sales of GSK's vaccines containing our QS-21 STIMULON adjuvant.

Research and development expense

R&D expense include the costs associated with our internal research and development activities, including compensation and benefits, occupancy costs, clinical manufacturing costs, contract research organization costs, costs of consultants, and related administrative costs. R&D expense decreased 49% to $79.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2025 from $155.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2024. Decreased R&D expenses in the year ended December 31, 2025 primarily relate to a $51.9 million decrease in third-party services and other expenses, largely due to the timing of expenses related to the advancement of our antibody programs, a $14.3 million decrease in personnel related expenses, mainly due to a decrease in headcount, a $2.0 million decrease in

other research and development expenses, and a $7.9 million decrease in expenses attributable to the activities of our subsidiaries, which decrease is partially attributable to the deconsolidation of MiNK. These decreases were partially offset by a $0.2 million increase in professional fees.

General and administrative expense

General and administrative ("G&A") expense consists primarily of personnel costs, facility expenses, and professional fees. G&A expense decreased 24% to $54.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2025 from $71.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2024. Decreased G&A expenses in the year ended December 31, 2025 primarily relate to a $9.1 million decrease in personnel related expenses, mainly due to a decrease in headcount, a $3.4 million decrease other general and administrative expenses and a $5.1 million decrease in expenses attributable to the activities of our subsidiaries, which decrease is partially attributable to the deconsolidation of MiNK.

Non-operating income (expense)

Non-operating expense increased $8.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2025, from income of $5.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2024, to expense of $2.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2025, primarily due to the $3.5 million loss on the deconsolidation of a certain foreign subsidiary, partially offset by the recognition of R&D tax credits in the UK in 2025, compared to the recognition of a $5.3 million gain on the early termination of two operating leases and the recognition of R&D tax credits in the UK in 2024.

Gain from deconsolidation of MiNK Therapeutics, Inc.

The gain from deconsolidation of MiNK Therapeutics, Inc. of $100.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2025, represents the gain recognized on the deconsolidation of MiNK due to a loss of control in the third quarter of 2025.

MiNK Therapeutics, Inc. equity method investment fair value adjustment

The MiNK Therapeutics, Inc. equity method investment fair value adjustment of $26.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2025, represents the fair value adjustment for our remaining investment in MiNK, for which we have elected the fair value option. The fair value of our equity investment is based on readily determinable pricing available on a securities exchange.

Interest expense, net

Interest expense, net decreased to $55.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2025 from $117.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2024, mainly due to decreased non-cash interest recorded in connection with our Royalty Purchase Agreement with HCR, primarily attributable to decreased sales forecasts of GSK's vaccines containing our STIMULON QS-21 adjuvant, partially offset by an increase of the non-cash interest expense recorded in connection with our Ligand Purchase Agreement.

Inflation

We believe that inflation has not had a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, or financial condition to date.

Research and Development Programs

For the year ended December 31, 2025, our R&D programs consisted largely of our antibody programs as indicated in the following table (in thousands).

Research and Development Program	Product	For the Year Ended December 31, 2025	2024	2023	Prior to 2023	Total
Antibody programs	Various	$ 55,493	$ 113,135	$ 178,445	$ 872,273	$ 1,219,346
Vaccine adjuvant	STIMULON cpcQS-21	1,638	1,844	10,296	32,186	45,964
Cell therapies	Various	3,282	7,558	16,283	85,429	112,552
Other research and development programs	Various	18,925	32,991	29,545	495,585	577,046
Total research and development expenses		$ 79,338	$ 155,528	$ 234,569	$ 1,485,473	$ 1,954,908

Research and development program costs include compensation and other direct costs plus an allocation of indirect costs, based on certain assumptions and our review of the status of each program. Our product candidates are in various stages of development and significant additional expenditures will be required if we start new clinical trials, encounter delays in our programs, apply for regulatory approvals, continue development of our technologies, expand our operations, and/or bring our product candidates to market. The total cost of any particular clinical trial is dependent on a number of factors such as trial design, length of the trial, number of clinical sites, number of patients, and trial sponsorship. The process of obtaining and maintaining regulatory approvals for new therapeutic products is lengthy, expensive, and uncertain. Because of the current stage of our product candidates, among other factors, we are unable to reliably estimate the cost of completing our research and development programs or the timing for bringing such programs to various markets or substantial partnering or out-licensing arrangements, and, therefore, when, if ever, material cash inflows are likely to commence.

Product Development Portfolio

Antibody Discovery Platforms and Immunotherapy Programs

Immunotherapies regulate the body's immune response to cancer, and have achieved positive outcomes in a number of cancers that were considered untreatable only a few years ago. Our pipeline includes several classes of immunotherapies:

1. checkpoint inhibitors, which remove the tumor's defenses that evade and suppress the immune system;
2. immune activators, which train and activate a patient's own immune cells for a potent and durable anti-cancer response; and
3. tumor microenvironment ("TME") conditioning agents, which reduce local immune-suppression and attract immune cells to the cancer site.

We possess a suite of antibody discovery platforms that are designed to drive the discovery of future antibody candidates. We are planning to employ a variety of techniques to identify and optimize monospecific and multispecific antibody candidates, internally.

We currently have multiple antibody programs in pre-clinical or clinical development, which include our next generation anti-CTLA-4 antibody, botensilimab, an IgG1 anti-CTLA-4 antagonist, our anti-PD-1, balstilimab, and anti-CTLA-4, zalifrelimab, programs, our anti-CD137, AGEN2373, an anti-TIGIT bispecific antibody, AGEN1777, an ILT2 monospecific antibody, AGEN1571, an anti-LAG3, INCAGN2385, and anti-TIM3, INCAGN2390. For additional information regarding our antibody discovery platforms and immunotherapy programs, please read Part I-Item 1. "Business" of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

QS-21 STIMULON Adjuvant

QS-21 STIMULON is an adjuvant, which is a substance added to a vaccine or other immunotherapy that is intended to enhance an immune response to the target antigens. QS-21 is a natural product, a triterpene glycoside, or saponin, purified from the bark of the Chilean soapbark tree, Quillaja, and has the ability to stimulate an antibody-mediated immune response and has also been shown to

activate cellular immunity. It has become a key component in the development of investigational preventive vaccine adjuvants across a wide variety of diseases. These studies have been carried out by academic institutions and pharmaceutical companies in the United States and internationally. A number of these studies have shown QS-21 to be significantly more effective in stimulating immune responses than aluminum hydroxide or aluminum phosphate, the adjuvants most commonly used in approved vaccines in the United States today. In January 2019, we announced that the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation awarded us a grant to develop an alternative, plant cell culture-based manufacturing process to ensure the continuous future supply of QS-21 STIMULON adjuvant which our subsidiary, SaponiQx, is pursuing in partnership with Phyton Biotech and Ginkgo Bioworks. For additional information regarding QS-21 STIMULON, please read Part I-Item 1. “Business” of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Cell Therapies

We have a significant equity investment in MiNK. MiNK, is a focused on developing allogeneic iNKT cell therapies to treat cancer and other immune-mediated diseases. iNKTs have a dual-mechanism of action with an internal targeting and homing device that modulates both arms of immunity, innate and adaptive. iNKTs combine the killing features of natural killer cells with the durable memory response of T cells. iNKT cells have been demonstrated to be highly effective in treating solid tumor cancers in their native form and MiNK has demonstrated that these cells can be further engineered or edited for super-targeting. For additional information regarding iNKT cell therapies, please read Part I-Item 1. “Business” of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

We have incurred annual operating losses since inception, and we had an accumulated deficit of $2.18 billion as of December 31, 2025. We expect to incur significant losses over the next several years as we continue development of our technologies and product candidates, manage our regulatory processes, initiate and continue clinical trials, and prepare for potential commercialization of products. From our inception through December 31, 2025, we have raised aggregate net proceeds of approximately $2.05 billion through the sale of common and preferred stock, the exercise of stock options and warrants, proceeds from our Employee Stock Purchase Plan, royalty monetization transactions, and the issuance of convertible and other notes.

We maintain an effective registration statement (the “Registration Statement”) covering up to $300.0 million of common stock, preferred stock, warrants, debt securities and units. The Registration Statement includes prospectuses covering the offer, issuance and sale of up to 20.6 million shares of our common stock from time to time in “at-the-market offerings” pursuant to an At Market Issuance Sales Agreement (the “Sales Agreement”) with B. Riley Securities, Inc. as our sales agent. We sold approximately 9.7 million and 0.2 million shares of our common stock pursuant to the Sales Agreement during the year ended December 31, 2025 and the period of January 1, 2026 through March 12, 2026, respectively, and received aggregate net proceeds totaling $36.9 million. As of March 12, 2026, approximately 8.2 million shares remained available for sale under the Sales Agreement.

Our cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments at December 31, 2025 were $3.0 million, a decrease of $37.4 million from December 31, 2024.

As of December 31, 2025, we had debt outstanding of $45.5 million in principal, $8.4 million of which was paid and $7.0 million of which was forgiven in connection with close of the Zydus transactions in January 2026, $5.1 million is due June 2026, and $24.75 million is due November 2026.

Subsequent to December 31, 2025, including cash received in January 2026, we materially strengthened our liquidity position. MiNK Therapeutics repaid a $5.2 million related-party note receivable, and we closed agreements with Zydus Lifesciences Ltd. and its affiliates, pursuant to which we received $91.0 million of consideration, subject to certain adjustments. These adjustments include reimbursable expenses, other required closing payments, including approximately $5.8 million of transaction expenses, and $7.5 million placed into a twelve-month escrow. See Note 23 for further discussion of the proceeds received and liabilities settled in connection with the Zydus closing. As of December 31, 2025, before giving effect to these post-year-end proceeds, we had cash and cash equivalents of $3.0 million, compared with $40.4 million as of December 31, 2024. Since our inception in 1994, we have incurred significant operating losses, and as of December 31, 2025, we had an accumulated deficit of $2.18 billion.

Based on our current operating plan and projections, including payment of debt due in the look-forward period, the majority of which is secured by certain real estate properties, and assuming completion of additional capital transactions of which we are in current discussions, we believe that our existing cash resources, together with the post-year-end proceeds described above and anticipated revenues from our reimbursed compassionate access program in France, would be sufficient to support our critical liquidity requirements into 2027. To advance our planned registration and commercialization strategy for botensilimab/balstilimab, and fund the Company through achievement of profitability, we will require additional capital infusions.

We have historically financed our operations through corporate partnerships, advance royalty transactions, and debt and equity financings. We are actively evaluating and pursuing additional financing and strategic alternatives, including corporate transactions, out-licensing arrangements, asset sales, project financing, additional debt or equity financings, and other strategic transactions, and we are in discussions with potential strategic and financial partners regarding several of these alternatives.

Because the completion and timing of potential financing and strategic transactions are not entirely within our control, and in accordance with accounting standards, substantial doubt exists about our ability to continue as a going concern for at least one year after the date of filing of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming we will continue as a going concern and which contemplates the realization of assets and satisfaction of liabilities and commitments in the ordinary course of business. Management has also implemented cost management measures to preserve liquidity.

Our future cash requirements include, but are not limited to, supporting clinical trial and regulatory efforts and continuing our other research and development programs. Since inception, we have entered into various cancelable agreements with contract manufacturers, institutions, and clinical research organizations (collectively "third party providers") to perform pre-clinical activities and to conduct and monitor our clinical studies. Under these agreements, subject to the enrollment of patients and performance by the applicable third-party provider, we have estimated our total payments to be $687.0 million over the term of the related activities. Through December 31, 2025, we have expensed $628.0 million as research and development expenses and $574.6 million has been paid under these agreements. The timing of expense recognition and future payments related to these agreements is subject to the enrollment of patients and performance by the applicable third-party provider. We plan to enter into additional agreements with third party providers and we anticipate significant additional expenditures will be required to initiate and advance our various programs.

Net cash used in operating activities for the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024 was $77.2 million and $158.3 million, respectively. Our future ability to generate cash from operations will depend on achieving regulatory approval and market acceptance of our product candidates, achieving benchmarks as defined in existing collaboration agreements, and our ability to enter into new collaborations. Part of our strategy is to develop and commercialize some of our product candidates by entering into collaborations. As a result of our collaboration agreements, we will not completely control the efforts to attempt to bring those product candidates to market. Please see the “Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements” of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and the risks highlighted under Part I-Item 1A. “Risk Factors” of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

The table below summarizes our material cash requirements from known contractual and other obligations as of December 31, 2025 (in thousands).

		Payments by Period			
	Total	Less than 1 Year	1-3 Years	3-5 Years	More than 5 Years
Long-term debt (1)	$ 36,764	$ 36,764	$ —	$ —	$ —
Operating leases (2)	$ 16,897	$ 2,396	$ 4,897	$ 4,505	$ 5,099
Finance leases	$ 127	$ 110	$ 17	$ —	$ —
Total	$ 53,788	$ 39,270	$ 4,914	$ 4,505	$ 5,099

(1) Includes fixed interest payments. See Note 17 of the notes to our consolidated financial statements contained elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for further description of our debt.
(2) The leases for our properties expire at various times between 2026 and 2036.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

The SEC defines “critical accounting policies” as those that require the application of management’s most difficult, subjective, or complex judgments, often as a result of the need to make estimates about the effect of matters that are inherently uncertain and may change in subsequent periods.

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. We base those estimates on historical experience and on various assumptions that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

The following listing is not intended to be a comprehensive list of all of our accounting policies. Our significant accounting policies are described in Note 2 of the notes to our consolidated financial statements contained elsewhere in this Annual Report on

Form 10-K. In many cases, the accounting treatment of a particular transaction is dictated by U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, with no need for our judgment in its application. There are also areas in which our judgment in selecting an available alternative would not produce a materially different result. We have identified the following as a critical accounting policy.

Non-cash Interest Expense on Liability Related to Sale of Future Royalties

We are party to multiple royalty financing transactions. We have recorded the proceeds from these transactions as a liability on our consolidated balance sheets that will be amortized using the interest method over the estimated life of the associated agreement. As a result, we impute interest on the transactions and record non-cash interest expense at the estimated interest rate. Our estimate of the interest rate under each agreement is based on the amount of royalty payments to be received by the purchaser over the life of the arrangement. We periodically assess the expected royalty payments using multiple sources, including historical results, forecasts from market data sources and internally developed forecasts. To the extent such payments are greater or less than our initial estimates or the timing of such payments is materially different than our original estimates, we will prospectively adjust the amortization of the liability. There are a number of factors that could materially affect the amount and timing of royalty payments, all of which are not fully within our control. Such factors include, but are not limited to, failures or delays in clinical development, failure to receive marketing approval from governmental health authorities or delay in that approval, changing standards of care, the introduction of competing products, manufacturing or other delays, biosimilar competition, patent protection, adverse events that result in governmental health authority imposed restrictions on the use of the drug products, significant changes in foreign exchange rates, and other events or circumstances that could result in reduced royalty payments made to the purchasers, all of which would result in a reduction of non-cash royalty revenues and the non-cash interest expense over the life of the associated agreement. Conversely, if sales of the underlying products are more than expected, the non-cash royalty revenues and the non-cash interest expense recorded by us would be greater over the life of the associated agreement.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Refer to Note 2 to our consolidated financial statements included within Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for a description of recent accounting pronouncements applicable to our business.

Item 7A. ***Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk***

Our primary market risk exposure is foreign currency exchange rate risk. International revenues and expenses are generally transacted by our foreign subsidiaries and are denominated in local currency. Approximately 4.7% and 2.1% of our cash used in operations for the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively, was from our foreign subsidiaries. We are exposed to foreign currency exchange rate fluctuation risk related to our transactions denominated in foreign currencies. We do not currently employ specific strategies, such as the use of derivative instruments or hedging, to manage these exposures. Our currency exposures vary but are primarily concentrated in the British Pound, in large part due to our subsidiary, Agenus UK Limited, a company with operations in England.

We had cash and cash equivalents at December 31, 2025 of $3.0 million, which are exposed to the impact of interest and foreign currency exchange rate changes, and our interest income fluctuates as interest rates change. Additionally, in the normal course of business, we are exposed to fluctuations in interest rates as we seek debt financing and invest excess cash. Due to the short-term nature of our investments in money market funds, our carrying value approximates the fair value of these investments at December 31, 2025, however, we are subject to investment risk.

We invest our cash and cash equivalents in accordance with our investment policy. The primary objectives of our investment policy are to preserve principal, maintain proper liquidity to meet operating needs, and maximize yields. We review our investment policy periodically and amend it as deemed necessary. Currently, the investment policy prohibits investing in any structured investment vehicles and asset-backed commercial paper. Although our investments are subject to credit risk, our investment policy specifies credit quality standards for our investments and limits the amount of credit exposure from any single issue, issuer, or type of investment. We do not invest in derivative financial instruments. Accordingly, we do not believe that there is currently any material market risk exposure with respect to derivatives or other financial instruments that would require disclosure under this item.

Item 8. ***Financial Statements and Supplementary Data***

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and Board of Directors
Agenus Inc.:

Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Agenus Inc. and subsidiaries (the Company) as of December 31, 2025 and 2024, the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss), convertible preferred stock and stockholders' deficit, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2025, and the related notes (collectively, the consolidated financial statements). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2025 and 2024, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2025, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2025, based on criteria established in Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission, and our report dated March 16, 2026 expressed an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Going Concern

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company has suffered recurring losses from operations and has a net capital deficiency that raise substantial doubt about its ability to continue as a going concern. Management's plans in regard to these matters are also described in Note 1. The consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical Audit Matters

Critical audit matters are matters arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. We determined that there are no critical audit matters.

/s/ KPMG LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 1997.

Boston, Massachusetts
March 16, 2026

AGENUS INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(Amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	December 31, 2025	December 31, 2024
ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 2,998	$ 40,437
Accounts receivable	1,831	407
Related party note receivable from MiNK Therapeutics, Inc.	5,179	—
Prepaid expenses	785	2,315
Assets held for sale	121,554	—
Other current assets	1,089	2,415
Total current assets	133,436	45,574
Property, plant and equipment, net of accumulated amortization and depreciation of $47,468 and $72,553 at December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively	15,470	120,087
Operating lease right-of-use assets	7,744	27,308
Goodwill	24,092	24,092
Acquired intangible assets, net of accumulated amortization of $17,325 and $16,986 at December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively	3,037	3,376
Equity method investment in MiNK Therapeutics, Inc.	24,277	—
Due from related parties (MiNK Therapeutics, Inc.)	15,435	—
Other long-term assets	3,307	5,834
Total assets	$ 226,798	$ 226,271
LIABILITIES, CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT		
Current portion, long-term debt	$ 44,655	$ 2,698
Current portion, liability related to sale of future royalties and milestones	109,323	111,978
Current portion, deferred revenue	-	31
Current portion, operating lease liabilities	1,034	2,446
Accounts payable	82,987	61,470
Accrued liabilities	34,223	34,961
Liabilities held for sale	50,738	
Other current liabilities	529	7,817
Total current liabilities	323,489	221,401
Long-term debt, net of current portion	-	30,473
Liability related to sale of future royalties and milestones, net of current portion	169,660	224,389
Deferred revenue, net of current portion	1,143	1,143
Operating lease liabilities, net of current portion	10,108	54,551
Other long-term liabilities	259	738
Commitments and contingencies (Note 20)		
STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT		
Preferred stock, par value $0.01 per share; 5,000,000 shares authorized:		
Series A-1 convertible preferred stock; 31,620 shares designated, issued, and outstanding at December 31, 2025 and 2024; liquidation value of $34,317 and $34,101 at December 31, 2025, and 2024, respectively	-	-
Common stock, par value $0.01 per share; 800,000,000 shares authorized at December 31, 2025 and 2024; 35,320,397 shares and 23,634,670 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively	353	236
Additional paid-in capital	1,911,740	1,857,662
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(439)	(1,398)
Accumulated deficit	(2,182,765)	(2,182,880)
Total stockholders' deficit attributable to Agenus Inc.	(271,111)	(326,380)
Non-controlling interest	(6,750)	19,956
Total stockholders' deficit	(277,861)	(306,424)
Total liabilities, convertible preferred stock and stockholders' deficit	$ 226,798	$ 226,271

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

AGENUS INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)
For the Years Ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023
(Amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)

	2025	2024	2023
Revenue:			
Research and development	$ 334	$ 482	$ 38,764
Pre-commercial product revenue	4,238	—	—
Service revenue	1,036	2,003	2,978
Non-cash revenue related to the sale of future royalties	108,588	100,978	114,572
Total revenues	114,196	103,463	156,314
Operating expenses:			
Cost of revenue	(1,022)	(486)	(3,111)
Research and development	(79,338)	(155,528)	(234,569)
General and administrative	(54,392)	(71,878)	(78,739)
Fair value adjustments	387	3,954	556
Operating loss	(20,169)	(120,475)	(159,549)
Other income (expense):			
Non-operating income (expense)	(2,220)	5,830	37
MiNK Therapeutics, Inc. equity method investment fair value adjustment	(26,345)	—	—
Gain from deconsolidation of MiNK Therapeutics, Inc.	100,924	—	—
Interest expense, net	(55,273)	(117,626)	(97,925)
Net loss	(3,083)	(232,271)	(257,437)
Dividends on Series A-1 convertible preferred stock	(216)	(215)	(213)
Less: net loss attributable to non-controlling interest	(3,198)	(5,059)	(11,676)
Net loss attributable to Agenus Inc. common stockholders	$ (101)	$ (227,427)	$ (245,974)
Per common share data:			
Basic and diluted net loss attributable to Agenus Inc. common stockholders	$ (0.00)	$ (10.59)	$ (13.75)
Weighted average number of Agenus Inc. common shares outstanding:			
Basic and diluted	29,734	21,473	17,894
Other comprehensive income (loss):			
Foreign currency translation gain (loss)	$ 959	$ (443)	$ (1,870)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	959	(443)	(1,870)
Comprehensive income (loss)	$ 858	$ (227,870)	$ (247,844)

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

AGENUS INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT
For the Years Ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

	Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock		Common Stock			Treasury Stock					
	Number of Shares	Par Value	Number of Shares	Par Value	Additional Paid-In Capital	Number of Shares	Amount	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Non-controlling Interest	Accumulated Deficit	Total
Balance at December 31, 2022	32	$ —	15,279	$ 153	$ 1,647,561	—	$ —	$ 915	$ 6,376	$ (1,709,907)	(54,902)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(11,676)	(245,761)	(257,437)
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(1,870)	—	—	(1,870)
Share-based compensation	—	—	—	—	18,526	—	—	—	3,825	—	22,351
Shares sold at the market	—	—	4,221	42	133,115	—	—	—	—	—	133,157
Payment of CEO payroll in shares	—	—	8	—	146	—	—	—	—	—	146
Issuance of director deferred shares	—	—	13	1	982	—	—	—	—	—	983
Issuance of shares for services	—	—	20	—	690	—	—	—	—	—	690
Vesting of nonvested shares	—	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Exercise of stock options and employee share purchases	—	—	25	—	736	—	—	—	71	—	807
MiNK stock dividend	—	—	—	—	(14,888)	—	—	—	14,888	—	—
MiNK stock purchases	—	—	—	—	1,940	—	—	—	(2,546)	—	(606)
Issuance of subsidiary shares for employee bonus	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,011	—	1,011
Issuance of shares for employee bonuses	—	—	232	2	7,303	(17)	(4,072)	—	—	—	3,233
Retirement of treasury shares	—	—	(83)	(1)	(16)	17	4,072	—	—	—	4,055
Balance at December 31, 2023	32	$ —	19,720	$ 197	$ 1,796,095	—	$ —	$ (955)	$ 11,949	$ (1,955,668)	(148,382)

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

AGENUS INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT
(Continued)
For the Years Ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

	Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock		Common Stock			Treasury Stock					
	Number of Shares	Par Value	Number of Shares	Par Value	Additional Paid-In Capital	Number of Shares	Amount	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Non-controlling Interest	Accumulated Deficit	Total
Net loss	—	$ —	—	$ —	$ —	—	$ —	$ —	$ (5,059)	$ (227,212)	$ (232,271)
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(443)	—	—	$ (443)
Share-based compensation	—	—	—	—	24,515	—	—	—	2,812	—	$ 27,327
Shares sold at the market	—	—	3,632	36	32,987	—	—	—	—	—	$ 33,023
Payment of CEO payroll in shares	—	—	66	1	415	—	—	—	—	—	$ 416
Issuance of shares in connection with debt agreement	—	—	153	2	474	—	—	—	—	—	$ 476
Issuance of warrants, net of expenses	—	—	—	—	6,983	—	—	—	—	—	$ 6,983
Vesting of nonvested shares	—	—	17	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	$ —
Exercise of stock options and employee share purchases	—	—	47	—	627	—	—	—	20	—	$ 647
MiNK private placement stock sale	—	—	—	—	(4,434)	—	—	—	10,234	—	$ 5,800
Balance at December 31, 2024	32	$ —	23,635	$ 236	$ 1,857,662	—	$ —	$ (1,398)	$ 19,956	$ (2,182,880)	$ (306,424)

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

AGENUS INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS' DEFICIT
(Continued)
For the Years Ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

	Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock		Common Stock			Treasury Stock					
	Number of Shares	Par Value	Number of Shares	Par Value	Additional Paid-In Capital	Number of Shares	Amount	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Non-controlling Interest	Accumulated Deficit	Total
Net loss	—	$ —	—	$ —	$ —	—	$ —	$ —	$ (3,198)	$ 115	$ (3,083)
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	959	—	—	$ 959
Share-based compensation	—	—	—	—	10,116	—	—	—	1,506	—	$ 11,622
Shares sold at the market	—	—	9,694	97	36,039	—	—	—	—	—	$ 36,136
Payment of CEO payroll in shares	—	—	122	1	415	—	—	—	—	—	$ 416
Issuance of shares for services	—	—	350	4	1,430	—	—	—	22	—	$ 1,456
Issuance of shares in connection with debt agreement	—	—	412	4	1,372	—	—	—	—	—	$ 1,376
Issuance of warrants, net of expenses	—	—	—	—	398	—	—	—	—	—	$ 398
Vesting of nonvested shares	—	—	77	1	(1)	—	—	—	—	—	$ —
Exercise of stock options and employee share purchases	—	—	65	—	168	—	—	—	1	—	$ 169
Issuance of shares for employee salaries	—	—	115	1	273	(37)	(87)	—	—	—	$ 187
Issuance of shares for certain employee bonuses	—	—	1,353	14	6,034	(466)	(2,084)	—	—	—	$ 3,964
Retirement of treasury shares	—	—	(503)	(5)	(2,166)	503	2,171	—	—	—	$ —
Deconsolidation of a subsidiary	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(25,037)	—	$ (25,037)
Balance at December 31, 2025	32	$ -	35,320	$ 353	$ 1,911,740	—	$ —	$ (439)	$ (6,750)	$ (2,182,765)	$ (277,861)

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

AGENUS INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
For the Years Ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023
(Amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)

	2025	2024	2023
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net loss	$ (3,083)	$ (232,271)	$ (257,437)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	9,999	13,343	13,588
Share-based compensation	13,770	17,390	22,869
Non-cash royalty revenue	(108,588)	(100,978)	(114,572)
Non-cash interest expense	54,440	118,095	100,551
Loss (gain) on sale or disposal of assets, net	937	1,153	(1,408)
Gain from deconsolidation of MiNK Therapeutics, Inc.	(100,924)	—	—
Loss on impairment of assets	234	1,973	—
Gain on forgiveness of liability	—	(1,788)	—
Gain on lease terminations	—	(5,334)	—
Unrealized loss on long-term investments	26,119	1,542	2,126
Fair value adjustments	(387)	(3,954)	(556)
Other, net	2,954	(90)	(119)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Accounts receivable	(1,728)	25,344	(23,461)
Prepaid expenses	1,260	5,782	6,032
Accounts payable	23,500	2,013	21,366
Deferred revenue	1	20	(12,249)
Accrued liabilities and other current liabilities	4,499	136	20,613
Other operating assets and liabilities	(198)	(691)	(1,545)
Net cash used in operating activities	(77,195)	(158,315)	(224,202)
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment	359	24	3,363
Purchases of property, plant and equipment	(6)	(576)	(9,954)
Purchases of available-for-sale securities	—	—	(14,647)
Proceeds from sale of available-for-sale securities	—	—	30,000
Purchase of long-term investment	—	—	(5,396)
Proceeds from sale of long-term investment	841	579	34
Net cash provided by investing activities	1,194	27	3,400
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Net proceeds from sale of equity	36,136	33,023	133,157
Net proceeds from sale of subsidiary shares in private placement	—	5,800	—
Proceeds from employee stock purchases and option exercises	169	647	807
Purchase of treasury shares to satisfy tax withholdings	(87)	—	(4,566)
Purchase of subsidiary shares	—	—	(606)
Proceeds from Ligand Purchase Agreement, net of expenses	—	73,851	—
Proceeds from the issuance of long-term debt, net	12,500	20,000	—
Impact to cash resulting from deconsolidation certain subsidiaries	(1,974)	—	—
Payment of long-term debt	(2,500)	—	—
Payment of finance lease obligations	(7,651)	(10,481)	(8,926)
Net cash provided by financing activities	36,593	122,840	119,866
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash	47	(260)	(628)
Net decrease in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	(39,361)	(35,708)	(101,564)
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, beginning of period	44,071	79,779	181,343
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, end of period	$ 4,710	$ 44,071	$ 79,779
Supplemental cash flow information:			
Cash paid for interest	$ 1,175	$ 2,278	$ 3,168
Supplemental disclosures - non-cash activities:			
Issuance of stock options for payment of certain employee bonuses	—	9,321	—
Issuance of common stock, $0.01 par value, in connection with the issuance of long-term debt	—	220	—
Issuance of common stock, $0.01 par value, for payment of certain employee bonuses	3,964	—	7,288
Issuance of common stock, $0.01 par value, in connection with payment for services	—	—	690
Issuance of subsidiary stock options for payment of certain employee bonuses	—	1,032	—
Issuance of subsidiary shares for employee bonus	—	—	1,011
Insurance financing agreements	706	771	707

Lease right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for new operating lease liabilities	107	105	318
Lease right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for new finance lease liabilities	10,140	122	4,812

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

(1) Description of Business

Agenus Inc. (including its subsidiaries, collectively referred to as "Agenus," the "Company," "we," "us," and "our") is a clinical-stage biotechnology company focused on discovering and developing immunotherapies for cancer and infectious disease. Our primary business is immuno-oncology ("I-O"), where we are advancing antibody-based programs to activate innate and adaptive immunity, overcome tumor immune evasion and expand the population of patients who may benefit from immunotherapy. Our lead clinical program is botensilimab ("BOT" or "AGEN1181"), alone and in combination with balstilimab ("BAL"). We also maintain select clinical-stage immuno-oncology assets, which may be used as standalone agents or be complimentary to botensilimab plus balstilimab ("BOT/BAL"). Agenus also maintains an equity investment in MiNK Therapeutics, Inc. ("MiNK") and a majority ownership of a vaccine adjuvant business through our subsidiary SaponiQx, Inc. ("SaponiQx").

We use internal discovery, translational, clinical and regulatory capabilities together with selected collaborations to advance product candidates. Following our strategic realignment announced in December 2024, we prioritized the botensilimab/balstilimab program and temporarily paused certain non-core preclinical and clinical activities while we evaluate partnering, as well as targeted funding opportunities.

Our I-O portfolio is driven by several platforms and programs, which we plan to utilize individually and in combination:

- Multiple antibody discovery platforms, including proprietary display technologies, to identify future antibody candidates.
- Antibody candidate programs, including our lead assets, botensilimab ("BOT") (a multifunctional immune cell activator and human Fc-enhanced CTLA-4 blocking antibody, also known as AGEN1181) and balstilimab ("BAL") (a PD-1 blocking antibody).
- Our saponin-based vaccine adjuvant platform, primarily centered around our STIMULON™ cultured plant cell ("cpc") QS-21 adjuvant ("STIMULON cpcQS-21").
- A pipeline of novel allogeneic invariant natural killer T cell ("iNKT") therapies for treating cancer and other immune-mediated diseases, controlled by MiNK.

Our business activities include product research, preclinical and clinical development, intellectual property prosecution, manufacturing, regulatory and clinical affairs, corporate finance and development activities, and support of our collaborations. Our product candidates require successful clinical trials and approvals from regulatory agencies, as well as acceptance in the marketplace. Part of our strategy is to develop and commercialize some of our product candidates through arrangements with academic and corporate collaborators and licensees.

Subsequent to December 31, 2025, including cash received in January 2026, we materially strengthened our liquidity position. MiNK Therapeutics repaid a $5.2 million related-party note receivable, and we closed agreements with Zydus Lifesciences Ltd. and its affiliates, pursuant to which we received $91.0 million of consideration, subject to certain adjustments. These adjustments include reimbursable expenses, other required closing payments, including approximately $5.8 million of transaction expenses, and $7.5 million placed into a twelve-month escrow. See Note 23 for further discussion of the proceeds received and liabilities settled in connection with the Zydus closing. As of December 31, 2025, before giving effect to these post-year-end proceeds, we had cash and cash equivalents of $3.0 million, compared with $40.4 million as of December 31, 2024. Since our inception in 1994, we have incurred significant operating losses, and as of December 31, 2025, we had an accumulated deficit of $2.18 billion.

Based on our current operating plan and projections, including payment of debt due in the look-forward period, the majority of which is secured by certain real estate properties, and assuming completion of additional capital transactions of which we are in current discussions, we believe that our existing cash resources, together with the post-year-end proceeds described above and anticipated revenues from our reimbursed compassionate access program in France, would be sufficient to support our critical liquidity requirements into 2027. To advance our planned registration and commercialization strategy for botensilimab/balstilimab, and fund the Company through achievement of profitability, we will require additional capital infusions.

We have historically financed our operations through corporate partnerships, advance royalty transactions, and debt and equity financings. We are actively evaluating and pursuing additional financing and strategic alternatives, including corporate transactions, out-licensing arrangements, asset sales, project financing, additional debt or equity financings, and other strategic transactions, and we are in discussions with potential strategic and financial partners regarding several of these alternatives.

Because the completion and timing of potential financing and strategic transactions are not entirely within our control, and in accordance with accounting standards, substantial doubt exists about our ability to continue as a going concern for at least one year after the date of filing of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming we

will continue as a going concern and which contemplates the realization of assets and satisfaction of liabilities and commitments in the ordinary course of business. Management has also implemented cost management measures to preserve liquidity.

Research and development program costs include compensation and other direct costs plus an allocation of indirect costs, based on certain assumptions, and our review of the status of each program. Our product candidates are in various stages of development and significant additional expenditures will be required if we start new trials, encounter delays in our programs, apply for regulatory approvals, continue development of our technologies, expand our operations, and/or bring our product candidates to market. The eventual total cost of each clinical trial is dependent on a number of factors such as trial design, length of the trial, number of clinical sites, and number of patients. The process of obtaining and maintaining regulatory approvals for new therapeutic products is lengthy, expensive, and uncertain. Because many of our antibody programs are early stage, and because any further development is dependent on clinical trial results, among other factors, we are unable to reliably estimate the cost of completing our research and development programs or the timing for bringing such programs to various markets or substantial partnering or out-licensing arrangements, and, therefore, when, if ever, material cash inflows are likely to commence. We will continue to adjust our spending as needed in order to preserve liquidity.

(2) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(a) Basis of Presentation and Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles and include the accounts of Agenus and our subsidiaries. All significant intercompany transactions and accounts have been eliminated in consolidation. Non-controlling interest in the consolidated financial statements represents the portion of two of our subsidiaries not 100% owned by Agenus. Refer to Note 10 for additional detail.

On April 4, 2024, we executed a reverse stock split of our issued and outstanding common stock, par value $0.01, at a ratio of 1-for-20 with a record date of April 12, 2024 (the “Reverse Stock Split”). All common share, per share and related information included in the accompanying financial statements and footnote disclosures have been adjusted retroactively, where applicable, to reflect the Reverse Stock Split. Refer to Note 9 for additional detail.

In the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024 and 2023, we deconsolidated certain foreign subsidiaries and recognized a loss of approximately $3.5 million and gains of approximately $185,000 and $132,000, respectively, included in "Other income (expense)" on our consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss).

In July 2025, our ownership percentage of MiNK dropped below 50%. While we maintain significant influence, this resulted in a loss of control, and as such, MiNK was deconsolidated in the quarter ended September 30, 2025. Upon deconsolidation, we recognized a gain of approximately $100.9 million in our consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss). Subsequent to the deconsolidation, we accounted for our equity ownership interest in MiNK under the equity method of accounting (fair value option). Refer to Note 4 for more information.

(b) Segment Information

We are managed and currently operate as two segments. However, we have concluded that our operating segments meet the criteria required by Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) Accounting Standards Codification (“ASC”) 280, *Segment Reporting* to be aggregated into one reportable segment. Our operating segments have similar economic characteristics and are similar with respect to the five qualitative characteristics specified in ASC 280. Accordingly, we do not have separately reportable segments as defined by ASC 280. Refer to Note 22 for additional detail.

(c) Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. We base those estimates on historical experience and on various assumptions that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

(d) Cash and Cash Equivalents

We consider all highly liquid investments purchased with maturities at acquisition of three months or less to be cash equivalents. Cash equivalents consist primarily of money market funds.

(e) Concentrations of Credit Risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject us to concentrations of credit risk are primarily cash equivalents, investments, and accounts receivable. We invest our cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments in accordance with our investment policy, which specifies high credit quality standards and limits the amount of credit exposure from any single issue, issuer, or type of investment. We carry balances in excess of federally insured levels; however, we have not experienced any losses to date from this practice.

(f) Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are amounts due from our collaboration partners and customers as a result of research and development and other services provided, as well as the shipment of clinical and pre-commercial product. We considered the need for an allowance for doubtful accounts and have concluded that no allowance was needed as of December 31, 2025 and 2024, as the estimated risk of loss on our accounts receivable was determined to be minimal.

(g) Current Expected Credit Losses

Financial assets measured at amortized cost are assessed for future expected credit losses under the guidance in ASC 326, Financial Instruments – Credit Losses, to determine if application of an expected credit losses reserve is necessary. We perform regular reviews of our receivable balances, including related party receivables, and when appropriate, would record an expected credit losses reserve. We have not recorded provisions for credit losses for any of the periods presented.

(h) Equity Method Investment

Our equity method investment consists of an investment in common stock of a publicly-held company in which we have the ability to exercise significant influence but do not have control. We have elected the fair value option for our equity method investment.

(i) Fair Value Option

Under the Fair Value Option subsection of Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Subtopic 825-10, Financial Instruments – Overall, we have the irrevocable option to report most financial assets and liabilities at fair value on an instrument-by-instrument basis with changes in fair value reported in earnings. We have elected to report our investment in MiNK, including the related party note receivable from MiNK at fair value. The fair value of the equity investment is based on readily determinable pricing available on a securities exchange and the fair value of the related party note receivable is determined on a scenario based present value methodology.

(j) Assets and Liabilities Held for Sale

We classify assets and related liabilities as held for sale when: (i) management has committed to a plan to sell the assets, (ii) the net assets are available for immediate sale, (iii) there is an active program to locate a buyer, (iv) the sale and transfer of the net assets is probable within one year, (v) the sale price of the net assets is comparable to current fair value and (vi) actions required to complete the plan indicate it is unlikely that significant changes will be made or that management will withdraw from the sale. Assets and liabilities held for sale are presented separately on our Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets at the lower of cost or fair value, less costs to sell. Depreciation of property, plant and equipment and amortization of right-of-use assets are not recorded while these assets are classified as held for sale.

(k) Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment, including software developed for internal use, are carried at cost. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Amortization of leasehold improvements is computed over the shorter of the lease term or estimated useful life of the asset. Additions and improvements are capitalized, while repairs and maintenance are charged to expense as incurred. Amortization and depreciation of plant and equipment was $9.7 million, $12.8 million, and $11.9 million, for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023, respectively.

Construction in progress represents direct and indirect construction costs for leasehold improvements and costs of acquisition and installation of equipment. Amounts classified as construction in progress are transferred to their respective property and equipment account when the activities necessary to prepare the assets for their intended use are completed and the assets are placed in service. Depreciation is not recorded for assets classified as construction in progress.

(l) Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The estimated fair values of all our financial instruments approximate their carrying amounts in the consolidated balance sheets. The fair value of our outstanding debt is based on a present value methodology. The outstanding principal amount of our debt, including the current portion, was $45.5 million and $35.2 million at December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively.

(m) Revenue Recognition

We account for revenue in accordance with ASC 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* ("ASC 606").

For the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024 and 2023, 95%, 98% and 73%, respectively, of our revenue was earned from one collaboration partner.

In accordance with ASC 606, revenue is recognized when a customer obtains control of promised goods or services. The amount of revenue recognized reflects the consideration to which we expect to be entitled to receive in exchange for these goods and services. To achieve this core principle, we apply the following five steps:

1) Identify the contract with the customer

A contract with a customer exists when (i) the Company enters into an enforceable contract with a customer that defines each party's rights regarding the goods or services to be transferred and identifies the related payment terms, (ii) the contract has commercial substance, and (iii) the Company determines that collection of substantially all consideration for goods and services that are transferred is probable based on the customer's intent and ability to pay the promised consideration. The Company applies judgment in determining the customer's intent and ability to pay, which is based on a variety of factors including the customer's historical payment experience, or in the case of a new customer, published credit and financial information pertaining to the customer.

2) Identify the performance obligations in the contract

Performance obligations promised in a contract are identified based on the goods and services that will be transferred to the customer that are both capable of being distinct, whereby the customer can benefit from the good or service either on its own or together with other available resources, and are distinct in the context of the contract, whereby the transfer of the good or service is separately identifiable from other promises in the contract. To the extent a contract includes multiple promised goods and services, the Company must apply judgment to determine whether promised goods and services are capable of being distinct and are distinct in the context of the contract. If these criteria are not met, the promised goods and services are accounted for as a combined performance obligation.

3) Determine the transaction price

The transaction price is determined based on the consideration to which the Company will be entitled in exchange for transferring goods and services to the customer. To the extent the transaction price includes variable consideration, the Company estimates the amount of variable consideration that should be included in the transaction price utilizing either the expected value method or the most likely amount method depending on the nature of the variable consideration. Variable consideration is included in the transaction price if, in the Company's judgment, it is probable that a significant future reversal of cumulative revenue under the contract will not occur. Any estimates, including the effect of the constraint on variable consideration, are evaluated at each reporting period for any changes. Determining the transaction price requires significant judgment, which is discussed in further detail for each of the Company's contracts with customers in Note 13.

4) Allocate the transaction price to performance obligations in the contract

If the contract contains a single performance obligation, the entire transaction price is allocated to the single performance obligation. Contracts that contain multiple performance obligations require an allocation of the transaction price to each performance obligation on a relative stand-alone selling price basis unless the transaction price is variable and meets the criteria to be allocated entirely to a performance obligation or to a distinct service that forms part of a single performance obligation. The consideration to be received is allocated among the separate performance obligations based on relative stand-alone selling prices. Determining the amount of the transaction price to allocate to each separate performance obligation requires significant judgment, which is discussed in further detail for each of the Company's contracts with customers in Note 13.

5) Recognize revenue when or as the Company satisfies a performance obligation

The Company satisfies performance obligations either over time or at a point in time. Revenue is recognized over time if either 1) the customer simultaneously receives and consumes the benefits provided by the entity's performance, 2) the entity's performance creates or enhances an asset that the customer controls as the asset is created or enhanced, or 3) the entity's performance does not create an asset with an alternative use to the entity and the entity has an enforceable right to payment for performance completed to date. If the entity does not satisfy a performance obligation over time, the related performance obligation is satisfied at a point in time by transferring the control of a promised good or service to a customer. Examples of control are using the asset to produce goods or

services, enhance the value of other assets, settle liabilities, and holding or selling the asset. ASC 606 requires the Company to select a single revenue recognition method for the performance obligation that faithfully depicts the Company's performance in transferring control of the goods and services. The guidance allows entities to choose between two methods to measure progress toward complete satisfaction of a performance obligation:

1. Output methods - recognize revenue on the basis of direct measurements of the value to the customer of the goods or services transferred to date relative to the remaining goods or services promised under the contract (e.g. surveys of performance completed to date, appraisals of results achieved, milestones reached, time elapsed, and units of produced or units delivered); and
2. Input methods - recognize revenue on the basis of the entity's efforts or inputs to the satisfaction of a performance obligation (e.g., resources consumed, labor hours expended, costs incurred, or time elapsed) relative to the total expected inputs to the satisfaction of that performance obligation.

Licenses of intellectual property: If the license to the Company's intellectual property is determined to be distinct from the other performance obligations identified in the arrangement, the Company recognizes revenue from non-refundable, up-front fees allocated to the license when the license is transferred to the customer and the customer is able to use and benefit from the license. For licenses that are bundled with other promises, the Company utilizes judgment to assess the nature of the combined performance obligation to determine whether the combined performance obligation is satisfied over time or at a point in time and, if over time, the appropriate method of measuring progress for purposes of recognizing revenue from non-refundable, up-front fees. The Company evaluates the measure of progress each reporting period and, if necessary, adjusts the measure of performance and related revenue recognition.

Milestone payments: At the inception of each arrangement that includes development, regulatory or commercial milestone payments, the Company evaluates whether the milestones are considered probable of being reached and estimates the amount to be included in the transaction price. ASC 606 suggests two alternatives to use when estimating the amount of variable consideration: the expected value method and the most likely amount method. Under the expected value method, an entity considers the sum of probability-weighted amounts in a range of possible consideration amounts. Under the most likely amount method, an entity considers the single most likely amount in a range of possible consideration amounts. Whichever method is used, it should be consistently applied throughout the life of the contract; however, it is not necessary for the Company to use the same approach for all contracts. The Company uses the most likely amount method for development and regulatory milestone payments. If it is probable that a significant revenue reversal would not occur, the associated milestone value is included in the transaction price. The transaction price is then allocated to each performance obligation on a relative stand-alone selling price basis. The Company recognizes revenue as or when the performance obligations under the contract are satisfied. At the end of each subsequent reporting period, the Company re-evaluates the probability or achievement of each such milestone and any related constraint, and if necessary, adjusts its estimates of the overall transaction price. Any such adjustments are recorded on a cumulative catch-up basis, which would affect revenues and earnings in the period of adjustment.

Royalties: For arrangements that include sales-based royalties, including milestone payments based on the level of sales, and the license is deemed to be the predominant item to which the royalties relate, the Company recognizes revenue at the later of (i) when the related sales occur, or (ii) when the performance obligation to which some or all of the royalty has been allocated has been satisfied (or partially satisfied).

Up-front Fees: Depending on the nature of the agreement, up-front payments and fees may be recorded as deferred revenue upon receipt or when due and may require deferral of revenue recognition to a future period until the Company performs its obligations under these arrangements. Amounts payable to the Company are recorded as accounts receivable when the Company's right to consideration is unconditional. The Company does not assess whether a contract has a significant financing component if the expectation at contract inception is such that the period between payment by the customer and the transfer of the promised goods or services to the customer will be one year or less.

Pre-commercial Product: The Company recognizes revenue when the customer (hospital/physician) obtains control of the product at delivery. Revenue is calculated as the gross amount invoiced to the customer net of reserves for estimated variable consideration, consisting of government rebates and taxes.

(n) Foreign Currency Transactions

Gains and losses from our foreign currency-based accounts and transactions, such as those resulting from the translation and settlement of receivables and payables denominated in foreign currencies, are included in the consolidated statements of operations within other income (expense). We recorded a foreign currency losses of $0.2 million, $29,000, and $0.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

(o) Research and Development

Research and development expenses include the costs associated with our internal research and development activities, including salaries and benefits, share-based compensation, occupancy costs, clinical manufacturing costs, related administrative costs, and research and development conducted for us by outside advisors, such as sponsored university-based research partners and clinical study partners. We account for our internally managed clinical study costs by estimating the total cost to treat a patient in each clinical trial and recognizing this cost based on estimates of when the patient receives treatment, beginning when the patient enrolls in the trial. Research and development expenses also include the cost of clinical trial materials shipped to our research partners. Research and development costs are expensed as incurred.

(p) Share-Based Compensation

We account for share-based compensation in accordance with the provisions of ASC 718, *Compensation—Stock Compensation*. Share-based compensation expense is recognized based on the estimated grant date fair value. Compensation cost for awards with time-based vesting is recognized on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period of the award. Forfeitures are recognized as they occur. See Note 11 for a further discussion on share-based compensation.

(q) Income Taxes

Income taxes are accounted for under the asset and liability method with deferred tax assets and liabilities recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax basis and net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which such items are expected to be reversed or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in the consolidated statement of operations in the period that includes the enactment date. Deferred tax assets which are not more likely than not to be realized are subject to valuation allowance.

(r) Net Loss Per Share

Basic income and loss per common share are calculated by dividing the net loss attributable to common stockholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding (including common shares issuable under our Directors' Deferred Compensation Plan). Diluted income per common share is calculated by dividing net income attributable to common stockholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding (including common shares issuable under our Directors' Deferred Compensation Plan) plus the dilutive effect of outstanding instruments such as warrants, stock options, non-vested shares, convertible preferred stock, and convertible notes. Because we reported a net loss attributable to common stockholders for all periods presented, diluted loss per common share is the same as basic loss per common share, as the effect of utilizing the fully diluted share count would have reduced the net loss per common share. Therefore, the following potentially dilutive securities have been excluded from the computation of diluted weighted average shares outstanding as of December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023, as they would be anti-dilutive (in thousands):

	Year Ended		
	2025	2024	2023
Warrants	1,032	965	99
Stock options	5,039	5,243	2,141
Nonvested shares	19	42	27
Series A-1 convertible preferred stock	17	17	17

(s) Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of cost over the fair value of net assets of businesses acquired. Goodwill is not amortized, but instead tested for impairment at least annually. Annually we assess whether there is an indication that goodwill is impaired, or more frequently if events and circumstances indicate that the asset might be impaired during the year. We perform our annual impairment test as of October 31 of each year. The first step of our impairment analysis compares the fair value of our reporting units to their net book value to determine if there is an impairment. We operate as two reporting units. As of December 31, 2025, our entire goodwill balance is allocated to a reporting unit with a negative carrying amount. No goodwill impairment was recognized in the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2023. In the year ended December 31, 2024, we recognized a goodwill impairment charge of approximately $0.6 million related to the full impairment of the goodwill assigned to one reporting unit.

(t) Long-lived Assets

If required based on certain events and circumstances, recoverability of assets to be held and used, other than goodwill and intangible assets not being amortized, is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset to the undiscounted future net cash flows expected to be generated by the asset or asset group. If the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its estimated future undiscounted cash flows, an impairment charge is recognized for the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds the fair value of the asset. Authoritative guidance requires companies to separately report discontinued operations and extends that reporting to a component of an entity that either has been disposed of (by sale, abandonment, or in a distribution to owners) or is classified as held for sale. Assets to be disposed of are reported at the lower of the carrying amount or fair value less costs to sell.

(u) Leases

We account for leases in accordance with ASC 842, *Leases* ("ASC 842").

At the inception of an agreement, we determine whether the contract contains a lease. If a lease is identified in such arrangement, we recognize a right-of-use asset and liability on our consolidated balance sheet and determine whether the lease should be classified as a finance or operating lease. We have elected not to recognize assets or liabilities for leases with lease terms of 12 months or less.

A lease qualifies as a finance lease if any of the following criteria are met at the inception of the lease: (i) there is a transfer of ownership of the leased asset by the end of the lease term, (ii) we hold an option to purchase the leased asset that we are reasonably certain to exercise, (iii) the lease term is for a major part of the remaining economic life of the leased asset, (iv) the present value of the sum of lease payments equals or exceeds substantially all of the fair value of the leased asset, or (v) the nature of the leased asset is specialized to the point that it is expected to provide the lessor no alternative use at the end of the lease term. All other leases are recorded as operating leases.

Our leases commence when the lessor makes the asset available for our use. Finance and operating lease right-of-use assets and liabilities are recognized at the lease commencement date. Lease liabilities are recognized as the present value of the lease payments over the lease term, net of any future lease incentives to be received, using the discount rate implicit in the lease. If the implicit rate is not readily determinable, as is the case with all our current leases, we utilize our incremental borrowing rate at the lease commencement date. Right-of-use assets are recognized based on the amount of the lease liability, adjusted for any advance lease payments paid, initial direct costs incurred, or lease incentives received prior to commencement. Right-of-use assets are subject to evaluation for impairment or disposal on a basis consistent with other long-lived assets.

Operating lease payments are expensed using the straight-line method as an operating expense over the lease term, unless the right-of-use asset reflects impairment. We will then recognize the amortization of the right-of-use asset on a straight-line basis over the remaining lease term with rent expense still included in operating expense in our consolidated statement of operations.

Finance lease assets are amortized to depreciation expense using the straight-line method over the shorter of the useful life of the related asset or the lease term, unless the lease includes a provision that either (i) results in the transfer of ownership of the underlying asset at the end of the lease term or (ii) includes a purchase option whose exercise is reasonably certain. In either of these instances, the right-of-use asset is amortized over the useful life of the underlying asset. Finance lease payments are bifurcated into (i) a portion that is recorded as imputed interest expense and (ii) a portion that reduces the finance lease liability.

We do not separate lease and non-lease components for any of our current asset classes when determining which lease payments to include in the calculation of its lease assets and liabilities. Variable lease payments are expensed in the period incurred. If a lease includes an option to extend or terminate the lease, we reflect the option in the lease term if it is reasonably certain the option will be exercised. Our right of use assets and lease liabilities generally exclude periods covered by renewal options and include periods covered by early termination options (based on our conclusion that it is not reasonably certain that we will exercise such options).

We accounted for the sublease of space in our main Lexington, Massachusetts facility from the perspective of a lessor. Our sublease was classified as an operating lease. We recorded sublease income as a reduction of operating expense.

Operating leases are recorded in “Operating lease right-of-use assets”, “Current portion, operating lease liabilities” and “Operating lease liabilities, net of current portion”, while finance leases are recorded in “Property, plant and equipment, net”, “Other current liabilities” and “Other long-term liabilities” on our consolidated balance sheets.

(v) Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Recently Issued and Adopted

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-09, Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures. ASU 2023-09 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024. ASU 2023-09 enhances the transparency and decision usefulness of income tax

disclosures, primarily related to the rate reconciliation and income taxes paid information. We adopted ASU 2023-09 on a retrospective basis for all periods presented. The adoption of ASU 2023-09 had no impact to our consolidated balance sheets, consolidated statements of comprehensive income (loss), or consolidated statements of cash flows, as ASU 2023-09 affects disclosures only. Refer to Note 18, Income Taxes for the related disclosures required by ASU 2023-09.

Recently Issued, Not Yet Adopted

In November 2024, the FASB issued ASU 2024-03, Disaggregation of Income Statement Expenses (DISE). This new guidance requires all public entities to incorporate disclosures about specific types of expenses included in the expense captions presented on the face of the income statement as well as disclosures about selling expenses. Public entities must adopt ASU 2024-03 prospectively for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2026, and interim reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2027. Early adoption and retrospective application are permitted. We are currently evaluating the impact that ASU 2024-03 will have on our consolidated financial statements.

No other new accounting pronouncement issued or effective during the year ended December 31, 2025 had or is expected to have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements or disclosures.

(3) Goodwill and Acquired Intangible Assets

Our goodwill balance was $24.1 million at both December 31, 2025 and 2024. There were no changes to the carrying amount during 2025.

Acquired intangible assets consisted of the following at December 31, 2025 and 2024 (in thousands):

	As of December 31, 2025			
	Amortization period (years)	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated amortization	Net carrying amount
Intellectual Property	7-15 years	$ 16,841	$ (15,861)	$ 980
Trademarks	4-4.5 years	882	(882)	—
Other	2-7 years	582	(582)	—
In-process research and development	Indefinite	2,057	—	2,057
Total		$ 20,362	$ (17,325)	$ 3,037

	As of December 31, 2024			
	Amortization period (years)	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated amortization	Net carrying amount
Intellectual Property	7-15 years	$ 16,841	$ (15,522)	$ 1,319
Trademarks	4-4.5 years	882	(882)	—
Other	2-7 years	582	(582)	—
In-process research and development	Indefinite	2,057	—	2,057
Total		$ 20,362	$ (16,986)	$ 3,376

The weighted average amortization period of our finite-lived intangible assets is approximately 9 years. Amortization expense for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023 was $0.3 million, $0.5 million and $1.5 million, respectively. Amortization expense related to acquired intangibles is estimated at, $0.3 million for each of 2026, 2027 and 2028, and $39,000 for 2029.

IPR&D acquired in a business combination is capitalized at fair value until the underlying project is completed and is subject to impairment testing. Once the project is completed, the carrying value of IPR&D is amortized over the estimated useful life of the asset. Post-acquisition research and development expenses related to the acquired IPR&D are expensed as incurred.

(4) Investments

Cash Equivalents

Cash equivalents consisted of the following as of December 31, 2025 and 2024 (in thousands):

	December 31, 2025		December 31, 2024	
	Cost	Estimated Fair Value	Cost	Estimated Fair Value
Institutional Money Market Funds	$ 417	$ 417	$ 6,954	$ 6,954
Total	$ 417	$ 417	$ 6,954	$ 6,954

As a result of the short-term nature of our investments, there were minimal unrealized holding gains or losses for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024 and 2023.

Of the investments listed above, all were classified as cash equivalents on our consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2025 and 2024.

Investment in MiNK Therapeutics, Inc.

In July 2025, our ownership percentage of MiNK dropped below 50% due to dilution resulting from MiNK selling shares to unrelated investors. While we maintain significant influence, this resulted in a loss of control. As a result, MiNK was deconsolidated in the quarter ended September 30, 2025. As we maintain a significant ownership percentage in MiNK (approximately 46% as of December 31, 2025) we have accounted for this investment under the equity method and have elected the fair value option.

We determined that the loss of control due to dilution does not constitute a strategic shift from our perspective and therefore the deconsolidation is not deemed to be a discontinued operation.

We recognized a $100.9 million gain on deconsolidation in our condensed consolidated statements of operations for the year ended December 31, 2025. This gain is the sum of (1) the fair value of our retained investment in MiNK (2) the carrying amount of the existing noncontrolling interest that was derecognized, and (3) the carrying amount of accumulated other comprehensive income attributable to MiNK, less the carrying amount of MiNK's net liabilities derecognized.

The fair value of our retained investment in MiNK as of the date of deconsolidation was $50.6 million. Fair value was calculated using readily determinable pricing available on a securities exchange.

We will continue to have involvement with MiNK after deconsolidation, including providing services under an Amended and Restated Intercompany Services Agreement, and MiNK has been deemed a related party. Following the deconsolidation, we recognized Related party balances on our Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Following deconsolidation we have accounted for our remaining investment in MiNK according to the equity method in accordance with ASC 323, as we have retained the ability to exercise significant influence but do not have control. In accordance with ASC 825, we have made the irrevocable election to measure our investment and all other eligible interests in MiNK, including the Related party note receivable (the "Note Receivable") (refer to Note 14), at fair value. All subsequent changes in fair value will be reported as part of Non-operating income (expense) in our Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations.

The fair value of our equity investment in MiNK at December 31, 2025 was $24.3 million. The total carrying value of our investment in MiNK at December 31, 2025, including the fair value of the Note Receivable and the carrying value of the Due from related parties receivable, was approximately $44.9 million.

Our investment in MiNK is considered a significant investee as the carrying value of our total investment is greater than 20% of our total consolidated asset balance. The following tables present summarized balance sheet information as of December 31, 2025 and summarized results of operations for the period since the date of deconsolidation (in thousands):

	December 31, 2025
Current assets	$ 13,848
Non-current assets	391
Current liabilities	13,031
Non-current liabilities	15,435

	Year Ended 2025
Net loss	$ (5,490)
Net loss attributable to Agenus	(2,525)

(5) Restricted Cash

As of December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023 we maintained non-current restricted cash of $1.7 million, $3.6 million and $3.7 million, respectively. These amounts are included within “Other long-term assets” in our consolidated balance sheets and are comprised of deposits under letters of credit required under our facility leases.

The following table provides a reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash that agrees to the total of the aforementioned amounts shown in our consolidated statements of cash flows as of December 31, 2025, 2024 and 2023, respectively (in thousands):

	2025	2024	2023
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 2,998	$ 40,437	$ 76,110
Restricted cash	1,712	3,634	3,669
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	$ 4,710	$ 44,071	$ 79,779

(6) Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment, net as of December 31, 2025 and 2024 consist of the following (in thousands):

	2025	2024	Estimated Depreciable Lives
Land	$ 10,056	$ 12,286	Indefinite
Building and building improvements	—	5,837	35 years
Furniture and fixtures	3,597	6,491	3 to 10 years
Laboratory, manufacturing and transportation equipment	16,819	63,012	4 to 15 years
Leasehold improvements	23,605	94,860	2 to 14 years
Software and computer equipment	8,805	9,370	3 years
Construction in progress	56	784	
	62,938	192,640	
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	(47,468)	(72,553)	
Total	$ 15,470	$ 120,087	

(7) Income Taxes

The following table summarizes the income (loss) before the provision for income taxes by jurisdiction for the periods indicated (in thousands):

	2025	2024	2023
US	$ 6,620	$ (233,763)	$ (252,658)
Foreign	(9,703)	1,492	(4,779)
Total	$ (3,083)	$ (232,271)	$ (257,437)

Current and deferred income tax in the U.S. and foreign jurisdiction was nil for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024 and 2023.

Income taxes recorded differed from the amounts computed by applying the U.S. Federal income tax rate of 21% to loss before income taxes as a result of the following (in thousands):

	2025		2024		2023	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
US federal statutory income tax rate	$ (648)	21.0%	$ (48,780)	21.0%	$ (54,096)	21.0%
Domestic federal						
Nontaxable and nondeductible items						
Change in contingent consideration	(67)	2.2%	—	0.0%	—	0.0%
Fair value warrant and options	(81)	2.6%	(830)	0.4%	—	0.0%
Meals and entertainment	79	-2.6%	100	0.0%	127	0.0%
Loss on deconsolidation	1,063	-34.5%	—	0.0%	(1,555)	0.6%
Other	—	0.0%	256	-0.1%	—	0.0%
Equity based compensation	2,295	-74.4%	3,054	-1.3%	3,102	-1.2%
Limitation on executive compensation	30	-1.0%	—	0.0%	1,602	-0.6%
Cross-border tax laws	521	-16.9%	2,072	-0.9%	—	0.0%
Expiration of tax attributes	15,622	-506.7%	14,250	-6.1%	14,288	-5.6%
Other	98	-3.2%	568	-0.2%	875	-0.3%
Change in valuation allowance	(13,902)	450.9%	29,844	-13.0%	33,161	-12.9%
Domestic state and local income taxes, net of federal effect	(5)	0.2%	(4)	0.0%	—	0.0%
Foreign tax effects						
United Kingdom						
Loss on deconsolidation	(4,507)	146.2%	—	0.0%	—	0.0%
Statutory rate difference	901	-29.2%	(126)	0.1%	48	0.0%
Nontaxable and nondeductible items	(188)	6.1%	—	0.0%	—	0.0%
Tax credits	(136)	4.4%	(298)	0.1%	—	0.0%
Changes in valuation allowance	(726)	23.5%	(2,573)	1.1%	(57)	0.0%
Other	(76)	2.5%	3,656	-1.6%	(148)	0.1%
Belgium						
Loss on deconsolidation	2,687	-87.1%	—	0.0%	—	0.0%
Change in valuation allowance	(2,687)	87.1%	—	0.0%	—	0.0%
Other	—	0.0%	382	-0.2%	—	0.0%
Switzerland						
Change in valuation allowance	—	0.0%	—	0.0%	228	-0.1%
Loss on liquidation of subsidiary	—	0.0%	—	0.0%	5,052	-2.0%
Other	—	0.0%	—	0.0%	(272)	0.1%
Other foreign jurisdictions	(51)	1.7%	(1,355)	0.6%	(2,318)	0.9%
Worldwide changes in unrecognized tax benefits	(222)	7.2%	(216)	0.1%	(37)	0.0%
Total	$ -	0.0%	$ -	0.0%	$ -	0.0%

For all periods presented, state and local income taxes in California and Massachusetts comprise the majority of the domestic state and local income taxes, net of federal effect category.

In each of the years presented there were no cash taxes paid or received.

As of December 31, 2025, we had available net operating loss carryforwards of $992.4 million and $532.5 million for Federal and state income tax purposes, respectively, which are available to offset future Federal and state taxable income, if any, $546.5 million of these Federal and $1.9 million of these State net operating loss carryforwards do not expire, while the remaining net operating loss carryforwards expire between 2026 and 2044. Our ability to use these net operating losses may be limited by change of control provisions under Internal Revenue Code Section 382 and may expire unused. In addition, we have $3.8 million and $1.2 million of Federal and state research and development credits, respectively, available to offset future taxable income. These Federal and state research and development credits expire between 2026 and 2034 and 2026 and 2030, respectively. Additionally, we have $24,000 of state investment tax credits, available to offset future taxable income that expire in 2026. We also have foreign net operating loss carryforwards, which do not expire, available to offset future foreign taxable income of $715,000 in Ireland. Additionally, we have $2.9 million of net operating loss carryforwards, in Switzerland, which begin to expire in 2030. The potential impacts of these provisions are among the items considered and reflected in management's assessment of our valuation allowance requirements.

Beginning January 1, 2022, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "Tax Act") eliminated the option to deduct research and development expenditures in the current year and requires taxpayers to capitalize such expenses pursuant to Internal Revenue Code ("IRC") Section 174. Under the Tax Act the capitalized expenses are amortized over a 5-year period for domestic expenses and a 15-year period for foreign expenses. On July 4, 2025, the One Big Beautiful Bill Act ("OBBBA") was enacted in the U.S. The OBBBA contains, among other provisions, changes to the U.S. corporate income tax system, including allowing immediate expensing of U.S. qualifying research and development expenses and allowing taxpayers an election to accelerate the deduction for previously capitalized U.S. research and development costs. The favorable U.S. research and development expenditure provisions increase the net operating loss generated in 2025 but does not have a material impact on the Company's deferred tax expense as a result of the valuation allowance maintained against the Company's net deferred tax assets. The Company is electing to continue amortization of the domestic capitalized research and development expenses in 2025. We have included the impact of this provision, which results in capitalized research expense deferred tax assets of approximately $55.9 million and $87.0 million as of December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively.

The tax effect of temporary differences and net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards that give rise to significant portions of the deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities as of December 31, 2025 and 2024 are presented below (in thousands).

	2025	2024
Deferred tax assets:		
U.S. Federal and State net operating loss carryforwards	$ 240,114	$ 216,158
Foreign net operating loss carryforwards	89	3,906
Research and development tax credits	5,129	7,153
Share-based compensation	6,820	4,675
Intangible Assets	16,046	19,279
Interest expense carryforward	3,456	15,369
Deferred Revenue	61,432	44,005
Lease Liability	2,557	13,246
Capitalized research expenditures	55,943	87,041
Other	15,062	5,920
Total deferred tax assets	406,648	416,752
Less: valuation allowance	(395,256)	(401,491)
Net deferred tax assets	11,392	15,261
Foreign intangible assets	(470)	(441)
Right of use asset	(1,768)	(5,875)
Depreciable assets	(9,119)	(8,919)
Other	(147)	(138)
Deferred tax liabilities	(11,504)	(15,373)
Net deferred tax liability	$ (112)	$ (112)

In assessing the realizability of deferred tax assets, we consider whether it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income during the periods in which the net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards can be utilized or the temporary differences become deductible. We consider projected future taxable income and tax planning strategies in making this assessment. In order to fully realize the deferred tax asset, we will need to generate future taxable income sufficient to utilize net operating losses prior to their expiration. Based upon our history of not generating taxable income due to our business activities focused on product development, we believe that it is more likely than not that deferred tax assets will not be realized through future earnings. Accordingly, a valuation allowance has been established for deferred tax assets which will not be offset by the reversal of deferred tax liabilities. The valuation allowance on the deferred tax assets decreased by $6.2 million and increased by $25.0 million during the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of gross unrecognized tax benefits is as follows (in thousands):

	2025	2024	2023
Balance, January 1	$ 3,230	$ 3,433	$ 3,291
Increase (decrease) related to current year positions	—	(51)	(6)
Increase (decrease) related to previously recognized positions	(447)	(152)	148
Balance, December 31	$ 2,783	$ 3,230	$ 3,433

We are subject to taxation in the U.S. and in various state, local, and foreign jurisdictions. We remain subject to examination by U.S. Federal, state, local, and foreign tax authorities for tax years 2022 through 2025. With a few exceptions, we are no longer subject to U.S. Federal, state, local, and foreign examinations by tax authorities for the tax year 2021 and prior. However, net operating losses from the tax year 2021 and prior would be subject to examination if and when used in a future tax return to offset taxable income. Our policy is to recognize income tax related penalties and interest, if any, in our provision for income taxes and, to the extent applicable, in the corresponding income tax assets and liabilities, including any amounts for uncertain tax positions.

These unrecognized tax benefits would all impact the effective tax rate if recognized.

(8) Accrued and Other Current Liabilities

Accrued liabilities consist of the following as of December 31, 2025 and 2024 (in thousands):

	December 31, 2025	December 31, 2024
Payroll	$ 9,026	$ 10,872
Professional fees	4,544	4,695
Contract manufacturing costs	3,399	2,915
Research services	8,148	9,720
Other	9,106	6,759
Total	$ 34,223	$ 34,961

Other current liabilities consisted of the following as of December 31, 2025 and 2024 (in thousands):

	December 31, 2025	December 31, 2024
Finance lease liabilities	$ 102	$ 4,702
Other	427	3,115
Total	$ 529	$ 7,817

(9) Equity

Effective August 5, 2022, our certificate of incorporation was amended to increase the number of authorized shares of common stock from 400,000,000 to 800,000,000.

Under the terms and conditions of the Certificate of Designation creating the Series A-1 Preferred Stock, this stock is convertible by the holder at any time into our common stock, is non-voting, has an initial conversion price of $1,897.20 per common share, subject to adjustment, and is redeemable by us at its face amount ($31.6 million), plus any accrued and unpaid dividends. The Certificate of Designation does not contemplate a sinking fund. The Series A-1 Preferred Stock ranks senior to our common stock. In a liquidation, dissolution, or winding up of the Company, the Series A-1 Preferred Stock's liquidation preference must be fully satisfied before any distribution could be made to the holders of the common stock. Other than in such a liquidation, no terms of the Series A-1 Preferred Stock affect our ability to declare or pay dividends on our common stock as long as the Series A-1 Preferred Stock's dividends are accruing. The liquidation value of this Series A-1 Preferred stock is equal to $1,000 per share outstanding plus any accrued unpaid dividends. Dividends in arrears with respect to the Series A-1 Preferred Stock were approximately $2.7 million or $85.30 per share, and $2.5 million or $78.46 per share, at December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively.

On July 22, 2020, we filed an Automatic Shelf Registration Statement on Form S-3ASR (file no. 333-240006) (the "First Registration Statement"). The First Registration Statement included both a base prospectus that covered the potential offering, issuance and sale from time to time of common stock, preferred stock, warrants, debt securities and units of Agenus and a prospectus covering the offering, issuance and sale of up to 5.0 million shares of our common stock from time to time in "at-the-market offerings" pursuant to an At Market Issuance Sales Agreement (the "Sales Agreement") entered into with B. Riley on July 22, 2020. On March 1, 2022, we filed a prospectus supplement in connection with the potential offer and sale of up to an additional 5.0 million shares of common stock pursuant to the Sales Agreement. This First Registration Statement expired in July 2023.

On June 23, 2023, we filed an Automatic Shelf Registration Statement on Form S-3ASR (file no. 333-272911) (the "Second Registration Statement"). The Second Registration Statement included both a base prospectus that covered the potential offering, issuance and sale from time to time of common stock, preferred stock, warrants, debt securities and units of Agenus and a prospectus supplement that covered the potential offer and sale of up to 9.2 million shares of common stock pursuant to the Sales Agreement.

On March 14, 2024, we filed a Post-effective Amendment to an Automatic Shelf Registration Statement on Form POSASR (file no. 333-272911) and a Post-Effective Amendment for Registration Statement on Form POS AM (file no. 333-272911) (together, the "Third Registration Statement"). The Third Registration Statement included both a base prospectus that covered the potential offering, issuance and sale from time to time of up to $300.0 million of common stock, preferred stock, warrants, debt securities and units of

Agenus and a prospectus supplement for the potential offer and sale of up to 6,725,642 shares of common stock (the “Initial ATM Shares”) in “at the market” offerings pursuant to the Sales Agreement. On August 8, 2024, we filed an additional prospectus supplement for the potential offer and sale of up to an additional 13,834,015 shares of common stock (together with the Initial ATM Shares, the “Placement Shares”) in “at the market” offerings pursuant to the Sales Agreement. Sales pursuant to the Sales Agreement will be made only upon our instruction to the Sales Agent, and we cannot provide assurances that we will issue any additional Placement Shares pursuant to the Sales Agreement.

During the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024 and 2023 we received net proceeds of approximately $36.1 million, $33.0 million and $133.2 million from the sale of approximately 9.7 million shares, 3.6 million shares and 4.2 million shares, respectively, of our common stock at an average price per share of approximately $3.84, $9.37 and $32.60, respectively, in at-the-market offerings under the Sales Agreement.

On April 3, 2024, our stockholders approved a proposal to amend our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as amended (the “Certificate of Incorporation”), to effect the Reverse Stock Split of our issued and outstanding common stock at a ratio of 1-for-20. On April 4, 2024, we filed a Certificate of Eighth Amendment (the “Certificate of Amendment”) to our Certificate of Incorporation with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware to effect the Reverse Stock Split. Pursuant to the Certificate of Amendment, the Reverse Stock Split became effective at 12:01 a.m., Eastern Time, on April 12, 2024. As of the opening of trading on April 12, 2024, our common stock began trading on a post-split basis under CUSIP number 00847G 804.

All common share, per share and related information included in the accompanying financial statements and footnote disclosures have been adjusted retroactively, where applicable, to reflect the Reverse Stock Split.

In connection with the Ligand Purchase Agreement described in Note 18, on May 6, 2024, we issued to Ligand a warrant to purchase 867,052 shares of our common stock, at an exercise price equal to $17.30 per share. The exercise price of the Ligand Warrant and the number of shares issuable upon exercise of the Ligand Warrant are subject to adjustments for stock splits, combinations, stock dividends or similar events. The Ligand Warrant is exercisable until May 6, 2029.

On January 10, 2025, we entered into a Payment Agreement with the Medpace, Inc. ("Medpace"), pursuant to which we agreed with Medpace to certain matters related to payments due to Medpace by us under a master services agreement with Medpace dated June 8, 2022. In connection with the agreements set forth in the Payment Agreement, we issued to Medpace in a private issuance 1,318,084 shares of our common stock (the "Medpace Shares"). The Medpace Shares were issued to and were held by Medpace as a deposit and to provide security for our payment obligations to the Medpace under the Payment Agreement.

In connection with a modification of the payment terms as provided for in the Payment Agreement, on December 29, 2025, we entered into a forbearance agreement with Medpace pursuant to which we agreed, among other things, to register for resale the Medpace shares. In addition, Medpace agreed to, under certain circumstances if applicable (including the payment in cash by us of amounts due under the Payment Agreement), return some or all of the Medpace Shares to us. As of and for the year ended December 31, 2025, we deemed these shares to be contingently returnable and as such, the Medpace shares were not deemed outstanding at any time during the year.

In connection with the closing of the Zydus Ageements in January 2026, we fully settled our obligation to Medpace in cash. As such, Medpace returned the 1,318,084 shares to us. No shares were sold by Medpace.

(10) Non-controlling Interest

Non-controlling interest recorded in our consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024 and 2023, relates to the following approximate interests in certain consolidated subsidiaries, which we do not own.

	2025	2024	2023
MiNK Therapeutics, Inc.	—	45%	37%
SaponiQx, Inc.	30%	30%	30%

Changes in non-controlling interest for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024 and 2023 were as follows (in thousands):

	2025	2024	2023
Beginning balance	$ 19,956	$ 11,949	$ 6,376
Net loss attributable to non-controlling interest	(3,198)	(5,059)	(11,676)
Other items:			
Deconsolidation of a subsidiary	(25,037)	—	—
Sale of subsidiary shares in private placement	—	10,234	—
Issuance of subsidiary shares for services	22	—	—
Distribution of subsidiary shares to Agenus stockholders	—	—	14,888
Purchase of subsidiary shares	—	—	(2,546)
Issuance of subsidiary shares for employee stock purchase plan and exercise of options	1	20	71
Issuance of subsidiary shares for employee bonus	—	—	1,011
Subsidiary share-based compensation	1,506	2,812	3,825
Total other items	(23,508)	13,066	17,249
Ending balance	$ (6,750)	$ 19,956	$ 11,949

Deconsolidation of a subsidiary

In the quarter ended September 30, 2025, we deconsolidated MiNK and derecognized the associated non-controlling interest balance.

Sale of subsidiary shares in private placement

In May 2024, MiNK entered into a Stock Purchase Agreement with a certain investor (the "Purchaser"), pursuant to which MiNK issued and sold an aggregate of 464,000 shares of its Common Stock (the "MiNK Common Shares"), at a purchase price of $12.50 per share. The aggregate purchase price paid by the Purchaser for the MiNK Common Shares was approximately $5.8 million, net of offering expenses.

(11) Share-based Compensation Plans

On April 10, 2019, our Board of Directors adopted, and on June 19, 2019, our stockholders approved, our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan (the "2019 EIP"). On June 17, 2025, June 11, 2024, June 8, 2022 and June 15, 2021, our stockholders approved amendments to the 2019 EIP, increasing the number of shares available for issuance. The 2019 EIP provides for the grant of incentive stock options intended to qualify under Section 422 of the Code, nonstatutory stock options, restricted stock, unrestricted stock and other equity-based awards, such as stock appreciation rights, phantom stock awards, and restricted stock units, which we refer to collectively as Awards, for up to 13.5 million shares of our common stock (subject to adjustment in the event of stock splits and other similar events).

The Board of Directors appointed the Compensation Committee to administer the 2019 EIP. No awards will be granted under the 2019 EIP after June 19, 2029.

In the second quarter of 2019, our Board of Directors adopted, and on June 16, 2020, our stockholders approved the 2019 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the "2019 ESPP") to provide eligible employees the opportunity to acquire our common stock in a program designed to comply with Section 423 of the Code. On June 17, 2025, June 12, 2023 and June 15, 2021, our stockholders approved amendments to the 2019 ESPP, increasing the number of shares available for issuance. There are 0.15 million shares reserved for issuance under the 2019 ESPP.

Our Directors' Deferred Compensation Plan, as amended, permits each outside director to defer all, or a portion of, their cash compensation until their service as a director ends or until a specified date into a cash account or a stock account. On June 17, 2025, June 11, 2024 and June 8, 2022, our stockholders approved amendments to this plan, increasing the number of shares available for issuance. There are 88,750 shares of our common stock reserved for issuance under this plan. As of December 31, 2025, 16,363 shares had been issued. Amounts deferred to a cash account will earn interest at the rate paid on one-year Treasury bills with interest added to the account annually. Amounts deferred to a stock account will be converted on a quarterly basis into a number of units representing shares of our common stock equal to the amount of compensation which the participant has elected to defer to the stock account divided by the applicable price for our common stock. The applicable price for our common stock has been defined as the average of the closing price of our common stock for all trading days during the calendar quarter preceding the conversion date as reported by The Nasdaq Capital Market. Pursuant to this plan, a total of 73,459 units, each representing a share of our common stock at a weighted average common stock price of $41.05, had been credited to participants' stock accounts as of December 31, 2025. The compensation charges for this plan were immaterial for all periods presented.

On November 4, 2015, our Board of Directors adopted and approved our 2015 Inducement Equity Plan (the "2015 IEP") in compliance with and in reliance on Nasdaq Listing Rule 5635(c)(4), which exempts inducement grants from the general requirement of the Nasdaq Listing Rules that equity-based compensation plans and arrangements be approved by stockholders. In October 2023, our Board of Directors approved an increase to the number of shares available for issuance. There are 175,000 shares of our common stock reserved for issuance under the 2015 IEP.

We primarily use the Black-Scholes option pricing model to value options granted to employees and non-employees, as well as options granted to members of our Board of Directors. All stock option grants have 10-year terms and generally vest ratably over a 3 or 4-year period.

The fair value of each option granted during the periods was estimated on the date of grant using the following weighted average assumptions:

	2025	2024	2023
Expected volatility	89%	86%	72%
Expected term in years	7	6	6
Risk-free interest rate	3.7%	3.8%	3.3%
Dividend yield	0%	0%	0%

Expected volatility is based exclusively on historical volatility data of our common stock. The expected term of stock options granted is based on historical data and other factors and represents the period of time that stock options are expected to be outstanding prior to exercise. The risk-free interest rate is based on U.S. Treasury strips with maturities that match the expected term on the date of grant.

A summary of option activity for 2025 is presented below:

	Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term (in years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Outstanding at December 31, 2024	5,242,916	$ 28.76		
Granted	628,818	3.25		
Exercised	(17,000)	2.77		
Forfeited	(271,059)	11.26		
Expired	(544,188)	40.83		
Outstanding at December 31, 2025	5,039,487	25.20	7.00	$ 753,143
Vested or expected to vest at December 31, 2025	5,039,487	25.20	7.00	$ 753,143
Exercisable at December 31, 2025	4,531,815	$ 26.39	6.89	$ 730,630

The weighted average grant-date fair values of options granted during the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023, was $3.03, $10.75, and $28.20, respectively.

The aggregate intrinsic value in the table above represents the difference between our closing stock price on the last trading day of fiscal 2025 and the exercise price, multiplied by the number of in-the-money options that would have been received by the option holders had all option holders exercised their options on December 31, 2025 (the intrinsic value is considered to be zero if the exercise price is greater than the closing stock price). This amount changes based on the fair market value of our stock. The total intrinsic value of options exercised during the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023, determined on the dates of exercise, was $27,000, $64,000, and $13,000, respectively.

During 2025, 2024, and 2023, all options were granted with exercise prices equal to the market value of the underlying shares of common stock on the grant date other than certain awards dated June 18, 2025, January 17, 2024 and January 16, 2024. In May 2025, our Board of Directors approved certain awards subject to forfeiture in the event stockholder approval was not obtained for an amendment to our 2019 EIP. This approval was obtained in June 2025. Accordingly, these awards have a grant date of June 2025, with an exercise price as of the date the Board of Director's approved the awards in May 2025. In January 2024, our Board of Directors approved certain awards subject to forfeiture in the event stockholder approval was not obtained for an amendment to our 2019 EIP. This approval was obtained in June 2024. Accordingly, these awards have a grant date of June 2024, with an exercise price as of the date the Board of Director's approved the awards in January 2024.

As of December 31, 2025, there was $2.7 million of unrecognized share-based compensation expense related to these stock options and stock options granted under a subsidiary plan which, if all milestones are achieved, will be recognized over a weighted average period of 1.3 years.

Certain employees and consultants have been granted non-vested stock. The fair value of non-vested market-based awards is calculated based on a Monte Carlo simulation as of the date of issuance. The fair value of other non-vested stock is calculated based on the closing sale price of our common stock on the date of issuance.

A summary of non-vested stock activity for 2025 is presented below:

	Nonvested Shares	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Outstanding at December 31, 2024	42,222	$ 17.30
Granted	1,922,295	4.23
Vested	(1,859,807)	4.29
Forfeited	(85,635)	6.88
Outstanding at December 31, 2025	19,075	$ 14.91

As of December 31, 2025, there was $0.1 million of unrecognized share-based compensation expense related to these non-vested shares and non-vested shares granted under a subsidiary plan which will be recognized over a weighted average period of 0.9 years. The total intrinsic value of shares vested during the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023, was $7.8 million, $0.2 million, and $11.5 million, respectively.

Cash received from option exercises and purchases under our 2019 ESPP for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023, was $0.2 million, $0.6 million, and $0.8 million, respectively.

We issue new shares upon option exercises, purchases under our 2019 ESPP, vesting of non-vested stock and under the Directors' Deferred Compensation Plan. During the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023, 17,000 shares, 16,668 shares, and 2,337 shares, respectively, were issued as a result of stock option exercises. During the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023, 48,171 shares, 30,637 shares, and 22,469 shares, were issued under the 2019 ESPP, respectively. During the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023, 506,878 shares, 17,002 shares, and 4,804 shares, respectively, were issued as a result of the vesting of non-vested stock. Additionally, during the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2023, 1,352,929 shares and 232,190 shares, respectively, were issued as payment for certain employee bonuses, with 466,175 and 83,438, respectively, of those shares being withheld to cover taxes, resulting in a net share issuance of 886,754 and 148,752.

The impact on our results of operations from share-based compensation for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023, was as follows (in thousands).

	Year Ended		
	2025	2024	2023
Research and development	$ 2,951	$ 11,998	$ 6,237
General and administrative	8,945	15,329	16,114
Total share-based compensation expense	$ 11,896	$ 27,327	$ 22,351

(12) License, Research, and Other Agreements

On December 5, 2014, we entered into a license agreement with the Ludwig Institute for Cancer Research Ltd., or Ludwig, which replaced and superseded a prior agreement entered into between the parties in May 2011. Pursuant to the terms of the license agreement, Ludwig granted us an exclusive, worldwide license under certain intellectual property rights of Ludwig and Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center arising from the prior agreement to further develop and commercialize GITR, OX40 and TIM-3 antibodies. On January 25, 2016, we entered into a second license agreement with Ludwig, on substantially similar terms, to develop CTLA-4 and PD-1 antibodies. Pursuant to the December 2014 license agreement, we made an upfront payment of $1.0 million to Ludwig. The December 2014 license agreement also obligates us to make potential milestone payments of up to $20.0 million for events prior to regulatory approval of licensed GITR, OX40 and TIM-3 products, and potential milestone payments in excess of $80.0 million if such licensed products are approved in multiple jurisdictions, in more than one indication, and certain sales milestones are achieved. Under the January 2016 license agreement, we are obligated to make potential milestone payments of up to $12.0 million for events prior to regulatory approval of CTLA-4 and PD-1 licensed products, and potential milestone payments of up to $32.0 million if certain sales milestones are achieved. Under each of these license agreements, we will also be obligated to pay low to mid-single digit royalties on all net sales of licensed products during the royalty period, and to pay Ludwig a percentage of any sublicensing income, ranging from a low to mid-double digit percentage depending on various factors. The license agreements may each be terminated as follows: (i) by either party if the other party commits a material, uncured breach; (ii) by either party if the other party initiates bankruptcy, liquidation or similar proceedings; or (iii) by us for convenience upon 90 days' prior written notice. The license agreements also contain customary representations and warranties, mutual indemnification, confidentiality and arbitration provisions.

We have entered into certain clinical collaboration arrangements with third-party biopharmaceutical companies to evaluate the safety and efficacy of combination therapies involving Agenus product candidates. Under these arrangements, we typically contribute clinical-stage product, scientific expertise, and access to certain intellectual property necessary to conduct the studies, while the collaboration partner generally serves as sponsor and is responsible for conducting and funding the clinical trial activities. Each party retains ownership of its respective pre-existing intellectual property, and intellectual property arising directly from the combined research efforts is generally shared between the parties in accordance with the collaboration agreement. The parties independently bear their own development and commercialization costs and may separately pursue commercialization of products derived from the collaboration, subject to the agreed intellectual property rights. For the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024 and 2023 expenses related to these agreements were not material.

We have entered into various cancelable agreements with contract manufacturers, institutions, and clinical research organizations (collectively "third party providers") to perform pre-clinical activities and to conduct and monitor our clinical studies. Under these agreements, subject to the enrollment of patients and performance by the applicable third-party provider, we have estimated our total payments to be $687.0 million over the term of the studies. For the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023, $11.5 million, $64.2 million, and $94.5 million, respectively, have been expensed in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations related to these third-party providers. Through December 31, 2025, we have expensed $628.0 million as research and development expenses and $574.6 million of this amount has been paid. The timing of expense recognition and future payments related to these agreements is subject to the enrollment of patients and performance by the applicable third-party provider.

(13) Revenue from Contracts with Customers

Pre-commercial Product Revenue

During the year ended December 31, 2025, we began recognizing pre-commercial product revenue for BOT+BAL provided to patients through regulatory-authorized early access pathways under both France's Authorisation d'Accès Compassionnel ("AAC") framework and paid named patient programs ("NPPs"), where permitted.

Revenue is recognized as the gross amount invoiced to the customer net of reserves for estimated variable consideration (for AAC patients), consisting of government rebates and taxes, when the customer (hospital/physician) obtains control of the product at delivery. The estimated variable consideration is fully constrained until the calculations are finalized with the applicable government authority annually.

For the year ended December 31, 2025, we recognized approximately $4.2 million in revenue under these programs.

Bristol Myers Squibb Company License Agreement

On May 17, 2021, we entered into a License, Development and Commercialization Agreement ("BMS License Agreement") with Bristol Myers Squibb Company ("BMS") to collaborate on the development and commercialization of our proprietary anti-TIGIT bispecific antibody program AGEN1777. Pursuant to the BMS License Agreement, we received a non-refundable upfront cash payment of $200.0 million and were eligible to receive up to $1.36 billion in aggregate development, regulatory and commercial milestone payments plus the tiered royalties described below. In July 2021, the BMS License Agreement closed, and we received the $200.0 million upfront payment.

In December 2023, we announced that the first patient was dosed in an AGEN1777 Phase 2 clinical trial, triggering the achievement of a $25.0 million milestone. We received this milestone in January 2024. In October 2021, we announced that the first patient was dosed in the AGEN1777 Phase 1 clinical trial, triggering the achievement of a $20.0 million milestone. We received this milestone in December 2021.

Under the BMS License Agreement, we granted BMS an exclusive worldwide license under certain of our intellectual property rights to develop, manufacture and commercialize AGEN1777 and its derivatives in all fields; provided, we retained an option to access the licensed antibodies for use in clinical studies in combination with certain of our other pipeline assets subject to certain restrictions. In exchange, BMS was responsible for all of the development, regulatory approval, manufacturing and commercialization costs with respect to products containing AGEN1777. On July 30, 2024, we received notice from BMS that it was voluntarily terminating the BMS License Agreement, effective as of January 26, 2025. Upon termination, BMS returned AGEN1777 to us.

License Revenue

We identified a single performance obligation under the BMS License Agreement, the license of AGEN1777 ("AGEN1777 License"). All other promised goods/services were deemed immaterial in the context of the contract. We determined that the AGEN1777 License was both capable of being distinct and distinct within the context of the contract as the AGEN1777 License has significant stand-alone functionality as of contract inception and BMS can begin deriving benefit from the AGEN1777 License without consideration of the immaterial services. The $200.0 million upfront payment was allocated to the single performance obligation and recognized as revenue at contract inception.

For the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, no revenue was recognized. For the year ended December 31, 2023, we recognized $25.0 million in research and development revenue related to the achievement of a milestone.

Betta License Agreement

In June 2020, we entered into a license and collaboration agreement (the "Betta License Agreement") with Betta Pharmaceuticals Co., Ltd. ("Betta"), pursuant to which we granted Betta an exclusive license to develop, manufacture and commercialize balstilimab and zalifrelimab in Greater China. Under the terms of the Betta License Agreement, we received $15.0 million upfront in July 2020 and were eligible to receive up to $100.0 million in milestone payments plus royalties on any future sales in Greater China. In 2025, we notified Betta of the termination of the Betta License Agreement.

For the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023 no revenue was recognized.

UroGen License Agreement

In November 2019, we entered into a License Agreement with UroGen Pharma Ltd. (the "UroGen License Agreement") in which we granted a license of AGEN1884 for use with UroGen's sustained release technology for intravesical delivery in patients with urinary tract cancers. Pursuant to the terms of the UroGen License Agreement, we received an upfront cash payment from UroGen of $10.0 million. We were eligible to receive up to $200.0 million in potential development, regulatory and commercial milestones, as well as 14-20% royalties on net sales of the products containing AGEN1884. In November 2025, Urogen notified us they were terminating the license agreement in accordance with the terms of the agreement.

We identified the following performance obligations under the UroGen License Agreement: (1) the license of AGEN1884 that we granted UroGen, and (2) the clinical supply of AGEN1884 that we agreed to supply to UroGen. We concluded that the combined standalone selling price of the license approximated the $10.0 million upfront fee and as such the full amount was recognized at a point-in-time, upon delivery of the license to UroGen at contract inception. Revenue related to the supply of AGEN1884 is recognized under the "as invoiced" practical expedient.

For the year ended December 31, 2025, no revenue was recognized. For the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, we recognized approximately $0.3 million and $0.1 million, respectively, of research and development revenue related to the UroGen License Agreement.

Gilead Collaboration Agreement

Pursuant to the terms of two separate option and license agreements between the parties (each, an "Option and License Agreement" and together, the "Option and License Agreements"), we granted Gilead exclusive options to license exclusively ("License Option") our bispecific antibody, AGEN1223, and our monospecific antibody, AGEN2373 (together, the "Option Programs"), during the respective Option Periods (defined below). Pursuant to the terms of the Option and License Agreements, we agreed to grant Gilead an exclusive, worldwide license under our intellectual property rights to develop, manufacture and commercialize AGEN1223 or AGEN2373, as applicable, in all fields of use upon Gilead's exercise of the applicable License Option. In the third quarter of 2021 we ceased development of AGEN1223 and in October 2021 the AGEN1223 option and license agreement was formally terminated. In August 2024, Gilead elected not to exercise the option to license AGEN2373 and the option and license agreement was formally terminated. Gilead was entitled to exercise its License Option for either or both Option Programs at any time up until ninety (90) days following Gilead's receipt of a data package with respect to the first complete Phase 1b clinical trial for each Option Program (the "Option Period"). During the Option Period, we were responsible for the costs and expenses related to the development of the Option Programs.

Research and Development Revenue

For the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, no revenue was recognized. For the year ended December 31, 2023, we recognized research and development revenue of $12.2 million based on the partial satisfaction of the over time performance obligations as of period end.

Incyte Collaboration Agreement

On January 9, 2015, and effective February 19, 2015, we entered into a global license, development and commercialization agreement (the "Collaboration Agreement") with Incyte pursuant to which the parties plan to develop and commercialize novel immuno-therapeutics using our antibody discovery platforms. The Collaboration Agreement was initially focused on four checkpoint modulator programs directed at GITR, OX40, LAG-3 and TIM-3. In addition to the four identified antibody programs, the parties have an option to jointly nominate and pursue the development and commercialization of antibodies against additional targets during a five-year discovery period which, upon mutual agreement of the parties for no additional consideration, can be extended for an additional three years. In November 2015, we and Incyte jointly nominated and agreed to pursue the development and commercialization of three additional checkpoint targets. In February 2017, we amended the Collaboration Agreement by entering into a First Amendment to License, Development and Commercialization Agreement (the "First Amendment"). In October 2019, we further amended the Collaboration Agreement by entering into a Second Amendment to License, Development and Commercialization Agreement (the "Second Amendment"). See "Amendments" section below.

In October 2022, Incyte notified us of their intent to terminate the OX40 program, effective October 2023. Upon termination, the rights to the OX40 program reverted back to us. In May 2023, Incyte notified us of their intent to terminate both the GITR program and the undisclosed program, effective May 2024. Upon termination, the rights to the GITR program and the undisclosed program reverted back to us. In July 2024, Incyte announced that it would discontinue further development of the LAG-3 program and TIM-3 program and in February 2025, Incyte notified us of their intent to terminate the entire Collaboration Agreement, effective February 2026. Upon termination, the rights to all remaining programs reverted back to us.

Pursuant to the XOMA Royalty Purchase Agreement, we sold to XOMA 33% of the future royalties and 10% of the future milestones that we were entitled to receive from Incyte, excluding the $5.0 million milestone that we recognized in the three months ended September 30, 2018.

Agreement Structure

Under the terms of the Collaboration Agreement, we received non-creditable, nonrefundable upfront payments totaling $25.0 million. In addition, until the Amendment, the parties shared all costs and profits for the GITR, OX40 and two of the additional antibody programs on a 50:50 basis (profit-share products), and we were eligible to receive up to $20.0 million in future contingent development milestones under these programs. Until the terminations, Incyte was obligated to reimburse us for all development costs that we incur in connection with the TIM-3, LAG-3 and one of the additional antibody programs (royalty-bearing products) and we were eligible to receive (i) up to $155.0 million in future contingent development, regulatory, and commercialization milestone payments and (ii) tiered royalties on global net sales at rates generally ranging from 6% to 12%. For each royalty-bearing product, we also had the right to elect to co-fund 30% of development costs incurred following initiation of pivotal clinical trials in return for an increase in royalty rates. Additionally, we had the option to retain co-promotion participation rights in the United States on any profit-share product. Through the direction of a joint steering committee, until the Amendment, the parties anticipated that, for each program, we would serve as the lead for pre-clinical development activities through investigational new drug ("IND") application filing, and Incyte would serve as the lead for clinical development activities. The parties initiated the first clinical trials of antibodies arising from these programs in 2016.

Amendments

Pursuant to the terms of the First Amendment, the GITR and OX40 programs immediately converted from profit-share programs to royalty-bearing programs and we became eligible to receive a flat 15% royalty on global net sales should any candidates from either of these two programs be approved. Incyte is now responsible for global development and commercialization and all associated costs for these programs. In addition, the profit-share programs relating to TIGIT and one undisclosed target were removed from the collaboration, with the undisclosed target reverting to Incyte and TIGIT to Agenus. The terms for the remaining three royalty-bearing programs targeting TIM-3, LAG-3 and one undisclosed target remain unchanged, with Incyte being responsible for global development and commercialization and all associated costs. The Amendment gave Incyte exclusive rights and all decision-making authority for manufacturing, development, and commercialization with respect to all royalty-bearing programs.

In connection with the First Amendment, Incyte paid us $20.0 million in accelerated milestones related to the clinical development of the antibody candidates targeting GITR and OX40.

Pursuant to the terms of the Second Amendment, we transitioned preclinical development and IND preparation of the undisclosed target to Incyte.

Research and Development Revenue

For the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, no revenue was recognized. For the year ended December 31, 2023, we recognized approximately $1.4 million of research and development revenue for research and development services provided.

GSK License and Amended GSK Supply Agreements

In July 2006, we entered into a license agreement and a supply agreement with GSK for the use of QS-21 STIMULON (the "GSK License Agreement" and the "GSK Supply Agreement," respectively). In January 2009, we entered into an Amended and Restated Manufacturing Technology Transfer and Supply Agreement (the "Amended GSK Supply Agreement") under which GSK has the right to manufacture all of its requirements of commercial grade QS-21 STIMULON. GSK is obligated to supply us (or our affiliates, licensees, or customers) certain quantities of commercial grade QS-21 STIMULON for a stated period of time. Under these agreements, GSK paid an upfront license fee of $3.0 million and agreed to pay aggregate milestones of $5.0 million. In July 2007, the Amended GSK Supply Agreement was further amended, and we were paid an additional fixed fee of $7.3 million. In March 2012 we entered into a First Right to Negotiate and Amendment Agreement amending the GSK License Agreement and the Amended GSK Supply Agreement to clarify and include additional rights for the use of our QS-21 STIMULON (the "GSK First Right to Negotiate Agreement"). In addition, we granted GSK the first right to negotiate for the purchase of the Company or certain of our assets, which such rights expired in March 2017. As consideration for entering into the GSK First Right to Negotiate Agreement, GSK paid us an upfront, non-refundable payment of $9.0 million, $2.5 million of which is creditable toward future royalty payments. As of December 31, 2017, we had received all of the potential $24.3 million in upfront and milestone payments related to the GSK Agreements. We were also generally entitled to receive 2% royalties on net sales of prophylactic vaccines for a period of 10 years after the first commercial sale of a resulting GSK product. We sold these royalty rights to HCR in January 2018 pursuant to the HCR Royalty Purchase Agreement but continue to recognize revenue under the GSK Agreements because the sale to HCR was accounted for as a borrowing arrangement (See Note 18).

The GSK License and Amended GSK Supply Agreements may be terminated by either party upon a material breach if the breach is not cured within the time specified in the respective agreement. The termination or expiration of the GSK License Agreement does not relieve either party from any obligation which accrued prior to the termination or expiration. Among other provisions, the license rights granted to GSK survive expiration of the GSK License Agreement. The license rights and payment obligations of GSK under the Amended GSK Supply Agreement survive termination or expiration, except that GSK's license rights and future royalty obligations do not survive if we terminate due to GSK's material breach unless we elect otherwise.

For the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024 and 2023, we recognized $108.6 million, $101.0 million and $114.6 million, respectively, of non-cash royalty revenue.

Disaggregation of Revenue

The following table presents revenue (in thousands) for years ended December 31, 2025, 2024 and 2023, disaggregated by geographic region and revenue type. Revenue by geographic region is allocated based on the domicile of our respective business operations.

	Year Ended December 31, 2025		
	United States	Rest of World	Total
Revenue Type			
Pre-commercial product revenue	$ 4,238	$ —	$ 4,238
Clinical product revenue	334	—	334
Other services	—	1,036	1,036
Non-cash royalties	108,588	—	108,588
	$ 113,160	$ 1,036	$ 114,196

	Year Ended December 31, 2024		
Revenue Type			
Clinical product revenue	$ 482	$ —	$ 482
Other services	—	2,003	2,003
Non-cash royalties	100,978	—	100,978
	$ 101,460	$ 2,003	$ 103,463

	Year Ended December 31, 2023		
Revenue Type			
License fees and milestones	$ 25,000	$ —	$ 25,000
Clinical product revenue	116	—	116
Research and development services	1,435	—	1,435
Other services	—	2,978	2,978
Recognition of deferred research and development revenue	12,213	—	12,213
Non-cash royalties	114,572	—	114,572
	$ 153,336	$ 2,978	$ 156,314

Contract Balances

Contract assets primarily relate to our rights to consideration for work completed in relation to our research and development services performed but not billed at the reporting date. Contract assets are transferred to receivables when the rights become unconditional. Currently, we do not have any contract assets which have not transferred to a receivable. We had no asset impairment charges related to contract assets in the period. Contract liabilities primarily relate to contracts where we received payments but have not yet satisfied the related performance obligations. The advance consideration received from customers for research and development services or licenses bundled with other promises is a contract liability until the underlying performance obligations are transferred to the customer.

The following table provides information about contract liabilities from contracts with customers (in thousands):

Year ended December 31, 2025	Balance at beginning of period	Additions	Deductions	Balance at end of period
Contract liabilities:				
Deferred revenue	$ 1,174	$ 45	$ (76)	$ 1,143

In the year ended December 31, 2025, we did not recognize any revenue from amounts included in the contract asset or the contract liability balances from performance obligations satisfied in previous periods. None of the costs to obtain or fulfill a contract were capitalized.

(14) Related Party Transactions

In September 2021, we entered into an Intellectual Property Assignment and License Agreement with MiNK (the "Assignment and License Agreement"). Pursuant to the Assignment and License Agreement, we assigned to MiNK certain patent rights and know-how related to its iNKT cell platform, product candidates and other patents and know-how related to its business. In addition to the patent rights assigned to MiNK by us, MiNK also received an exclusive, royalty-free, sublicensable license to research, develop, manufacture and commercialize certain licensed technology in the field. The Assignment and License Agreement further provides for MiNK to grant us a field-limited, non-exclusive, royalty-free license under the assigned patent rights, subject to MiNK's discretion and provided such access would not reasonably result in a disruption of planned MiNK activities. We have also agreed to provide MiNK with our biological material upon written request in order for MiNK to use such material in its development activities of a combination therapy. We may withhold the transfer of biological material, including, but not limited to, checkpoint modulating antibodies, for various reasons, including if such transfer would reasonably result in a disruption of our planned activities. For any materials we do share with MiNK, the parties have agreed to enter into a separate agreement governing the transfer and providing for joint ownership of the data. We have agreed that during the full term of the Assignment and License Agreement, and for three years thereafter, we will not develop, manufacture or commercialize an iNKT cell therapy, directly or indirectly by transferring such technology. MiNK may terminate the Assignment and License Agreement without cause upon 90 days' prior written notice to us. Either party may terminate if there has been a material breach which has not been cured within 90 days (or 45 days for breach of payment obligations) of receiving such notice.

Effective April 1, 2022, we entered into an Amended and Restated Intercompany Services Agreement (the "New Intercompany Agreement") with MiNK, which amended and restated the Intercompany General & Administrative Agreement between us and MiNK dated September 10, 2021 (the "Prior Intercompany Agreement"). Under the New Intercompany Agreement, we provide MiNK with certain general and administrative support, including, without limitation, financial, facilities management, human resources and information technology administrative support (the "Agenus Services"), and we and MiNK provide each other with certain research and development services (the "R&D Services") and other support services, including legal and regulatory support (the "Shared Services"). MiNK is required to pay 10% of our costs related to the Agenus Services, and the costs of R&D Services are based upon pass-through costs related to such services plus an allocation of the costs of the employees performing the services. No payment will be due from either party for the Shared Services, provided that the services provided by each party are proportional in scope and volume. MiNK is also entitled to use our business offices and laboratory space and equipment in exchange for MiNK contributing a proportionate payment for the use of such facilities and equipment, and MiNK will be covered by certain of our insurance policies, subject to certain conditions, including MiNK paying the cost of such coverage. Either party may terminate the New Intercompany Agreement upon 60 days' prior written notice and individual services upon 30 days' prior written notice.

Allocated Agenus services primarily include payroll related expenses, facility costs, insurance and stock-based compensation, and are included in the accompanying financial statements based on certain estimates and allocations described above.

Allocation of Agenus services, net of approximately $0.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2025 are included as a contra-expense in "Operating expenses" in our Consolidated Statement of Operations and "Due from related parties," of $15.4 million as of December 31, 2025, in our Consolidated Balance Sheets. We have agreed to not require repayment of this balance for the foreseeable future.

On February 12, 2024, we entered into a Convertible Promissory Note Purchase Agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") with MiNK pursuant to which MiNK issued us a convertible promissory note in the principal amount of up to $5.0 million (the "Note"). The Purchase Agreement sets forth the terms and conditions, including representations and warranties, for MiNK's issuance and sale of the Note to us.

The Note carries an annual rate of interest rate of 2% (the "Interest Rate") that accrues from the date funds are paid or advanced by us to MiNK. Interest shall accrue and not be payable until converted or paid in connection with the repayment in full of the principal amount of the Note. The Note provides that MiNK will pay us, on request, the principal amount outstanding, together with any unpaid interest, on or after January 1, 2026. In the event of a qualified financing event, as defined in the Note, the outstanding principal amount of the Note plus accrued and unpaid interest shall, at our election, either be paid in full or converted into equity shares equal to the quotient obtained by dividing (i) the amount due on the date of conversion by (ii) 80% of the per share price of the equity securities sold in the qualified financing. Upon a change of control, MiNK will pay Agenus an amount equal to (i) 1.5 times the principal then outstanding under the Note and (ii) the amount of accrued interest then outstanding immediately prior to the closing of such change of control.

As of December 31, 2025, the Note had a principal balance of $5.0 million, an accrued and unpaid interest balance of approximately $179,000 and a market interest rate of 15.0%. In January 2026, the Note was repaid in full.

During the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024 and 2023, our Audit and Finance Committee approved the performance of research and development manufacturing services totaling $20,000, $97,000 and $150,000, respectively, for Protagenic Therapeutics, Inc ("Protagenic"). We are reimbursed for these services on an actual time and materials basis. Dr. Garo H. Armen, our CEO, is Executive Chairman of and has a greater than 10% equity interest in Protagenic.

In 2023, our Audit and Finance Committee approved a contract between Avillion Life Sciences LTD ("Avillion") and Agenus for the performance of up to $450,000 of clinical consulting services. Allison Jeynes, a former member of our Board of Directors, is chief executive officer of Avillion. For the year ended December 31, 2023, approximately $450,000 related to these services is included in "Research and development" expense in our consolidated statements of operations.

In June 2024, Dr. Jennifer Buell was appointed to our Board of Directors. Dr. Buell's spouse is a partner in the law firm of Wolf, Greenfield & Sachs, P.C. ("Wolf Greenfield"), which provides us legal services. For the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, we expensed Wolf Greenfield fees totaling approximately $169,000 and $200,000, respectively. Dr. Buell's spouse does not receive direct compensation from the fees we pay Wolf Greenfield and the fees we paid to Wolf Greenfield in the period were an insignificant amount of Wolf Greenfield's revenues. Our Audit and Finance Committee approved these services under its related-party transactions policy.

(15) Assets Held for Sale

On June 3, 2025, we entered into an Asset Purchase Agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") with Zydus, a wholly owned subsidiary of Zydus Lifesciences Limited, for the sale to Zydus of substantially all of the assets comprising our manufacturing operations, including both owned and leased assets (the "Purchased Assets").

As consideration for the sale of the Purchased Assets, Zydus will pay us $75.0 million at closing (less costs related to closing). The Purchase Agreement also includes potential payments of up to an additional $50.0 million that may be earned based on usage by Agenus of Zydus' manufacturing business during the 36-month period following the closing.

We also entered into a license agreement with Zydus (the "License Agreement") under which, upon closing of the Purchase Agreement, Zydus will receive an exclusive license to develop, manufacture and commercialize botensilimab and balstilimab in India and Sri Lanka (the "Territory") in exchange for a royalty on net sales at a rate of 5%, as may be adjusted by the occurrence of certain contingencies, for a period ending at the later of the expiration of our patent rights in a given country in the Territory or 10 years following first commercial sale in such country.

Additionally, in connection with the Purchase Agreement, we and Zynext Ventures USA LLC ("Zynext"), an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of Zydus Lifesciences Limited, entered into a Securities Purchase Agreement (the "SPA" and together with the License Agreement and Purchase Agreement the "Zydus Agreements"), pursuant to which Zynext agreed to purchase 2,133,333 shares of our common stock for an aggregate purchase price of approximately $16.0 million, or $7.50 per share.

The Purchase Agreement contains customary representations, warranties and agreements by us and Zydus, indemnification obligations of the parties and certain other obligations of the parties. Closing of the transaction is subject to customary conditions, including receipt of all required government approvals, as well as the entry into a contract manufacturing agreement (under which we will use Zydus for agreed manufacturing needs), and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the SPA and the License Agreement. The Zydus Agreements closed on January 15, 2026.

During the year ended December 31, 2025, we reached an agreement with the lessor of a substantial portion of leased manufacturing equipment included in the Purchased Assets to obtain title to these assets before the closing of the Purchase Agreement.

The Company determined that the Purchased Assets met the held for sale criteria at December 31, 2025, but did not meet the criteria to be deemed a business nor the criteria to be classified as a discontinued operation. As a result, the related assets and liabilities were included in the separate held-for-sale line items of the asset and liability sections of our Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets.

We determined that the fair value of the Purchased Assets, less costs to sell, were greater than their carrying value and, as such, no loss on assets held for sale was recorded for the year ended December 31, 2025.

The following table summarizes the assets and liabilities held for sale at December 31, 2025 (in thousands):

	December 31, 2025
Assets:	
Property, plant and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation of $29,952	$ 93,288
Operating lease right-of-use assets	18,126
Finance lease right-of-use assets	10,140
Total assets held for sale	$ 121,554
Liabilities:	
Current portion, finance lease liabilities	$ 7,300
Current portion, operating lease liabilities	1,405
Operating lease liabilities, net of current portion	42,033
Total liabilities held for sale	$ 50,738

(16) Leases

The majority of our operating lease agreements are for the office, research and development and manufacturing space we use to conduct our operations.

We lease space in Lexington, Massachusetts for our manufacturing, research and development, and corporate offices, office space in New York, New York for use as corporate offices and a facility in Emeryville, California for the development of a cGMP manufacturing facility (classified as held for sale as of December 31, 2025). These agreements expire at various times between 2026 and 2036, with options to extend certain of the leases.

We also have finance lease agreements for research and manufacturing equipment that expire at various times between 2026 and 2027.

The components of lease cost recorded in our consolidated statement of operations were as follows (in thousands):

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2025	2024	2023
Operating lease cost	$ 7,506	$ 8,695	$ 10,000
Finance lease cost	3,032	5,104	5,024
Variable lease cost	2,777	3,467	3,375
Net lease cost	$ 13,315	$ 17,266	$ 18,399

Finance lease cost for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024 and 2023, includes $2.9 million, $3.8 million and $2.8 million, respectively, related to amortization of the right-of-use assets and $0.2 million, $1.2 million and $2.2 million, respectively, related to interest on the lease liabilities. Variable lease cost for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024 and 2023, primarily related to common area maintenance, taxes, utilities and insurance associated with our operating leases. Short-term lease cost for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024 and 2023 was immaterial.

Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of operating lease liabilities for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024 and 2023 was approximately $2.0 million, $2.4 million and $2.8 million, respectively. Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of finance lease liabilities for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024 and 2023 was approximately $7.7 million, $10.5 million and $8.9 million, respectively.

The following table presents supplemental balance sheet information related to our leases as of December 31, 2025 and 2024 (in thousands):

	As of December 31, 2025	As of December 31, 2024
Operating Leases		
Operating lease right-of-use assets	$ 7,744	$ 27,308
Total operating lease right-of-use assets	7,744	27,308
Current portion, operating lease liabilities	1,034	2,446
Operating lease liabilities, net of current portion	10,108	54,551
Total operating lease liabilities	11,142	56,997
Finance Leases		
Property, plant and equipment, net	202	31,686
Total finance lease right-of-use assets	202	31,686
Other current liabilities	102	4,702
Other long-term liabilities	17	115
Total finance lease liabilities	$ 119	$ 4,817

During the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, we recognized operating lease right-of-use asset impairment losses of approximately $0.2 million and $0.9 million, respectively, resulting from the abandonment of operating facility leases. These impairment losses are recorded in "other expense" in our consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss).

During the year ended December 31, 2024, we recognized a $5.3 million gain on the termination of two operating facility leases. This gain was recorded in "other expense" in our consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss).

Maturities of our lease liabilities as of December 31, 2025 were as follows (in thousands):

Year	Operating Leases	Finance leases	Total future lease commitments
2026	$ 2,396	$ 110	$ 2,506
2027	2,415	17	2,432
2028	2,482	—	2,482
2029	2,415	—	2,415
2030	2,090	—	2,090
Thereafter	5,100	—	5,100
Total	$ 16,898	$ 127	$ 17,025
Less imputed interest	(5,756)	(8)	
Present value of lease liabilities	$ 11,142	$ 119	

The weighted-average remaining lease terms and discount rates related to our leases were as follows:

	December 31, 2025	
	Operating	Finance
Weighted average remaining lease term (in years)	6.9	1.1
Weighted average discount rate	12.7%	11.9%

(17) Debt

Debt obligations consisted of the following as of December 31, 2025 and 2024 (in thousands):

Debt instrument	Balance at December 31, 2025	Unamortized Debt Discount	Net balance at December 31, 2025
Current Portion:			
2015 Subordinated Notes	$ 10,500	$ (147)	$ 10,353
Zydus Promissory Note	10,000	—	10,000
Debentures	146	—	146
Promissory Note	24,750	(698)	24,052
Other	104	—	104
Total	$ 45,500	$ (845)	$ 44,655

Debt instrument	Balance at December 31, 2024	Unamortized Debt Discount	Net balance at December 31, 2024
Current Portion:			
2015 Subordinated Notes	$ 2,471	$ —	$ 2,471
Debentures	146	—	146
Other	81	—	81
Long-term Portion:			
2015 Subordinated Notes	10,500	—	10,500
Promissory Note	22,000	(2,027)	19,973
Total	$ 35,198	$ (2,027)	$ 33,171

As of December 31, 2025, and 2024, the principal amount of our outstanding debt balance was $45.5 million and $35.2 million, respectively.

Zydus Promissory Note

On October 8, 2025, we entered into a Promissory Note Agreement (the "Zydus Note") with Zydus, for $10.0 million (the "Principal Amount"). The Zydus Note bears interest at 3.81% per annum and matures upon the closing of the Purchase Agreement and SPA (together, the "APA/SPA"), or, if such closings will not occur, within 10 days after notification that the APA/SPA closings will not be consummated. The Zydus Note contains terms and conditions, including representations and warranties, governing its issuance.

Proceeds from the Zydus Note (i) funded the operational expenses of the Emeryville and Berkeley facilities for the fourth quarter of 2025 (which amount, pursuant to the Zydus Note, will be forgiven and not repaid if the APA/SPA close) and (ii) made certain payments owed in respect of assets subject to the Purchase Agreement between the parties.

As collateral for the Zydus Note, we pledged 822,910 shares of common stock of MiNK that are owned by Agenus. We also executed a control agreement related to these shares, which control agreement provides certain rights to Zydus in the event that there is an event of default under the Zydus Note. Upon satisfaction of the obligations under the Zydus Note (including repayment or forgiveness in connection with an APA/SPA closing), the pledge is expected to be released in accordance with the Zydus Note and related agreements.

In connection with the closing of the APA/SPA on January 15, 2026, $7.0 million of the Zydus Note was forgiven and $3.0 million was repaid.

Promissory Note

On November 26, 2024, we, through a subsidiary, entered into a promissory note (the "Note") with Ocean 1181 LLC (the "Lender") for a loan in an aggregate principal amount of $22.0 million (the "Loan"). The Loan has a two-year term and is principally secured by our manufacturing facility in Berkeley, CA and parcels of land located in Vacaville, CA (collectively, the "Mortgaged Properties"). In connection with the close of the Zydus APA/SPA in January 2026, the Loan was modified to release the lien on our former manufacturing facility in Berkeley, CA.

We unconditionally guarantee to the Lender the payment and performance of the obligations under the Note. The Loan bears interest at a rate of 12% through November 30, 2025 and 13% from December 1, 2025 through November 30, 2026. Interest under the Note is payable monthly, one half in cash and one half of the Company's common stock. Additionally, $1.8 million of the Loan funds were held back to serve as an interest payment reserve for the Loan.

In March 2025, we and the Lender agreed to increase the principal amount under the Note by $2.75 million. As part of the transaction, we reimbursed the Lender for transaction costs and paid a 1% origination fee, totaling approximately $0.3 million. These amounts are presented net of the liability in our condensed consolidated balance sheets and will be amortized to interest expense over the term of the Loan.

At the closing of the Loan, we paid the Lender 153,003 shares of the Company's common stock, representing the first month of interest, a 1% origination fee, as well as certain transaction expenses.

The Note contains customary representations, warranties and covenants, including customary events of default, including failure to repay the Loan when due. Any event of default, if not cured or waived in a timely manner, could result in the acceleration of the Loan under the Note.

If we pay off or release any of the Mortgaged Properties within 120 days of the closing of the Loan, then there will be a two percent payoff fee assessed on the released amount. In the event of a disposition of a Mortgaged Property, the loan is subject to prepayment in an amount equal to the amount of the Loan applicable to the disposed Mortgaged Property.

The Loan was accounted for as debt under the guidance of *ASU 470: Debt*. As part of the transaction, we reimbursed the Lender for transaction costs and paid a 1% origination fee. These costs totaled approximately $0.4 million. Additionally, as stated above, the Lender withheld approximately $1.8 million of the proceeds to serve as an interest payment reserve. We have deemed this amount to represent debt discount. These amounts are presented net of the liability in our consolidated balance sheets and will be amortized to interest expense over the term of the Loan.

Subordinated Notes

On February 20, 2015, we, certain existing investors and certain additional investors entered into an Amended and Restated Note Purchase Agreement (the "2015 Subordinated Notes") in the aggregate principal amount of $14.0 million and issued five year warrants (the "2015 Warrants") to purchase 70,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $102.00 per share.

The 2015 Subordinated Notes bear interest at a rate of 8% per annum, payable in cash on the first day of each month in arrears. Among other default and acceleration terms customary for indebtedness of this type, the 2015 Subordinated Notes include default provisions which allow for the noteholders to accelerate the principal payment of the 2015 Subordinated Notes in the event we become involved in certain bankruptcy proceedings, become insolvent, fail to make a payment of principal or (after a grace period) interest on the 2015 Subordinated Notes, default on other indebtedness with an aggregate principal balance of $13.5 million or more if such default has the effect of accelerating the maturity of such indebtedness, or become subject to a legal judgment or similar order for the payment of money in an amount greater than $13.5 million if such amount will not be covered by third-party insurance.

In February 2020 we repaid $0.5 million of the 2015 Subordinated Notes and in April 2020 we repaid an additional $0.5 million of the 2015 Subordinated Notes and cancelled the related warrants.

On November 30, 2022, we entered into an Amendment to Notes, Termination of Warrants and Sale of New Warrants (the "2022 Amendment") pursuant to which we:

- extended the maturity date of the $13.0 million 2015 Subordinated Notes by two years from February 20, 2023 to February 20, 2025;
- terminated the warrants held by such noteholders to purchase 65,000 shares of the Company's common stock previously issued in 2015;
- terminated the warrants held by such noteholders to purchase 32,500 shares of the Company's common stock previously issued in 2020; and
- issued to such noteholders new warrants to purchase 65,000 shares of the Company's common stock that will expire February 20, 2026 and issued new warrants to purchase 32,500 shares of the Company's common stock that will expire

February 20, 2028, all such warrants having an exercise price of $56.80 per share, which represented a 15% premium over the 30-day average trailing closing price of the Company's common stock for the period ending November 9, 2022, and (the "New Warrants").

In February 2025, we entered into an Amendment to Notes, Amendment of Warrants and Sale of New Warrants (the "Amendment") with existing noteholders, pursuant to which we:

- extended the maturity date of $10.5 million of the 2015 Subordinated Notes from February 20, 2025 to June 20, 2026;
- increased the interest rate under the 2015 Subordinated Notes from 8% to 9% per annum;
- secured the obligation to pay the 2015 Subordinated Notes by the grant of a subordinate mortgage on our manufacturing facility in Berkeley, CA and parcels of land located in Vacaville, CA;
- extended the expiration date of all 2022 A warrants to purchase shares of the Company's common stock (the "A Warrants") and 2022 B warrants to purchase shares of the Company's common stock (the "B Warrants") held by such noteholders to purchase a total of 97,500 shares of the Company's common stock previously issued in 2022 to February 20, 2030 and changed the exercise price to $3.25 per share, which represented a 60-day volume weighted average price as of February 14, 2025 (the "Amended A Warrants" and "Amended B Warrants");
- issued to certain noteholders new warrants to purchase 67,500 shares of the Company's common stock to expire February 20, 2030, and have an exercise price of $3.25 per share, (the "C Warrants" and, together with the Amended A Warrants and the Amended B Warrants, the "New Warrants");
- committed to registering the New Warrants with the SEC within ninety (90) days after February 20, 2025; and
- provided that if we conduct a financing of greater than $10.0 million at a price per share below $3.25 before February 20, 2026, the exercise price on the New Warrants will be reduced to the same price at which such financing was conducted.

This Amendment was accounted for as a debt modification. As part of the Amendment, we recorded a debt discount of approximately $0.4 million, representing the fair value of the new and modified warrants. This amount is presented net of the liability in our condensed consolidated balance sheets and will be amortized to interest expense over the term of the 2015 Subordinated Notes.

In connection with the closing of the Zydus APA/SPA in January 2026, approximately $5.4 million of the 2015 Subordinated Notes were repaid and the lien on our former manufacturing facility in Berkeley, CA was released.

(18) Liability Related to the Sale of Future Royalties and Milestones

The following table shows the activity within the liability account in the year ended December 31, 2025 and for the period from the inception of the royalty transactions to December 31, 2025 (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31, 2025	Period from inception to December 31, 2025
Liability related to sale of future royalties and milestones - beginning balance	$ 337,539	$ —
Proceeds from sale of future royalties and milestones	—	268,879
Non-cash royalty and milestone revenue	(108,588)	(509,056)
Non-cash interest expense recognized	51,074	520,202
Liability related to sale of future royalties and milestones - ending balance	280,025	280,025
Less: unamortized transaction costs	(1,042)	(1,042)
Liability related to sale of future royalties and milestones, net	$ 278,983	$ 278,983

Healthcare Royalty Partners

On January 6, 2018, we, through Antigenics, entered into the HCR Royalty Purchase Agreement with HCR, which closed on January 19, 2018. Pursuant to the terms of the HCR Royalty Purchase Agreement, we sold to HCR 100% of Antigenics' worldwide rights to receive royalties on sales of GSK's vaccines containing our QS-21 STIMULON adjuvant. At closing, we received gross proceeds of $190.0 million from HCR. As part of the transaction, we reimbursed HCR for transaction costs of $100,000 and incurred

approximately $500,000 in transaction costs of our own, which are presented net of the liability in the consolidated balance sheet and will be amortized to interest expense over the estimated life of the HCR Royalty Purchase Agreement. Although we sold all of our rights to receive royalties on sales of GSK's vaccines containing QS-21, as a result of our obligation to HCR, we are required to account for the $190.0 million in proceeds from this transaction as a liability on our consolidated balance sheets that will be relieved in proportion to the royalty payments from GSK to HCR over the estimated life of the HCR Royalty Purchase Agreement. The liability is classified between the current and non-current portion of liability related to sale of future royalties and milestones in the consolidated balance sheets based on the estimated royalty payments to be received by HCR in the next 12 months from the financial statement reporting date.

In the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024 and 2023, we recognized $108.6 million, $101.0 million and $114.6 million, respectively, of non-cash royalty revenue and we recorded $33.2 million, $106.7 million and $100.3 million, respectively, of related non-cash interest expense related to the HCR Royalty Purchase Agreement.

As royalties are remitted to HCR from GSK, the balance of the recorded liability will be effectively repaid over the life of the HCR Royalty Purchase Agreement. To determine the amortization of the recorded liability, we are required to estimate the total amount of future royalty payments to be received by HCR. The sum of these royalty amounts less the $190.0 million proceeds we received will be recorded as interest expense over the life of the HCR Royalty Purchase Agreement. Periodically, we assess the estimated royalty payments to be paid to HCR from GSK, and to the extent the amount or timing of the payments is materially different from our original estimates, we will prospectively adjust the amortization of the liability, and the related recognition of interest expense. Since the inception of the HCR Royalty Purchase Agreement our estimate of the effective annual interest rate over the life of the agreement decreased to 20.4%, which results in a retrospective interest rate of 24.1%.

There are a number of factors that could materially affect the amount and timing of royalty payments from GSK, all of which are not within our control. Such factors include, but are not limited to, changing standards of care, the introduction of competing products, manufacturing or other delays, biosimilar competition, patent protection, adverse events that result in governmental health authority imposed restrictions on the use of the drug products, significant changes in foreign exchange rates, and other events or circumstances that could result in reduced royalty payments from GSK, all of which would result in a reduction of non-cash royalty revenues and the non-cash interest expense over the life of the HCR Royalty Purchase Agreement. Conversely, if sales of GSK's vaccines containing QS-21 are more than expected, the non-cash royalty revenues and the non-cash interest expense recorded by us would be greater over the life of the HCR Royalty Purchase Agreement.

Pursuant to the HCR Royalty Purchase Agreement, we were also entitled to receive up to $40.4 million in milestone payments from HCR (through the royalty payments from GSK) based on sales of GSK's vaccines as follows: (i) $15.1 million upon reaching $2.0 billion last-twelve-months net sales any time prior to 2024 and (ii) $25.3 million upon reaching $2.75 billion last-twelve-months net sales any time prior to 2026. In the fourth quarter of 2019, the $15.1 million milestone was achieved, as sales for the year ended December 31, 2019 exceeded $2.0 billion. In the second quarter of 2022, the final milestone was achieved, as sales for the 12 months ended June 30, 2022 exceeded $2.75 billion. As such, we recognized royalty sales milestone revenue of $25.3 million during the year ended December 31, 2022. This milestone was paid through royalties received from GSK.

XOMA

On September 20, 2018, we, through our wholly-owned subsidiary, Agenus Royalty Fund, LLC, entered into a Royalty Purchase Agreement (the "XOMA Royalty Purchase Agreement") with XOMA (US) LLC ("XOMA US"). Pursuant to the terms of the XOMA Royalty Purchase Agreement, XOMA US paid us $15.0 million at closing in exchange for the right to receive 33% of the future royalties and 10% of the future milestones that we were then entitled to receive from Incyte and Merck Sharp & Dohme ("Merck") under our agreements with each party (see Note 13), net of certain of our obligations to a third party and excluding the $5.0 million milestone from Incyte that we recognized in the quarter ended September 30, 2018. We retained 90% of the future milestones and 67% of the future royalties under our agreements with Incyte and Merck. Although we sold our rights to receive 33% of future royalties and 10% of future milestones, as a result of our significant continued involvement in the generation of the potential royalties and milestones, we are required to account for the full amount of these royalties and milestones as revenue when earned, and we recorded the $15.0 million in proceeds from this transaction as a liability on our consolidated balance sheet. Under the terms of the XOMA Royalty Purchase Agreement, should the percentage of milestones and royalties ultimately received by XOMA US fail to repay the amount received by us at closing we would have no further obligation to XOMA US. No royalty or milestone revenue was recognized under this agreement in the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024 or 2023.

Ligand Pharmaceuticals

In May 2024, we and certain wholly-owned subsidiaries, entered into a Purchase and Sale Agreement (the "Ligand Purchase Agreement") with Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated ("Ligand"). Pursuant to the terms of the Ligand Purchase Agreement, Ligand will receive (i) 31.875% of the development, regulatory and commercial milestone payments we were then eligible to receive under our agreements with BMS, UroGen, Gilead, Merck and Incyte, (the "Covered License Agreements") (ii) 18.75% of the royalties the Company receives under the Covered License Agreements; and (iii) a 2.625% synthetic royalty on worldwide net sales of

botensilimab and balstilimab (collectively the “Purchased Assets”). In the event that we relicense the programs in the Covered License Agreements, Ligand would retain its economic interest in any new agreement.

The total amounts payable to Ligand are subject to a 50% reduction in the event total payments to Ligand exceed a specified return hurdle. The synthetic royalty is subject to a reduction if annual worldwide net sales exceed a specified level, and a cap on annual worldwide net sales if annual worldwide net sales exceed a higher specified level. The synthetic royalty can increase by 1% based on the occurrence of certain future events.

In consideration for the sale of the Purchased Assets, we received gross proceeds of $75.0 million, less $0.9 million in reimbursable expenses, on the closing date. In addition, Ligand has a time-based option to invest an additional $25.0 million on a pro rata basis ("Purchaser Upsize Option"), which expired on June 30, 2025.

In connection with the sale of the Purchased Assets, we issued to Ligand a warrant (the "Ligand Warrant") to purchase 867,052 shares of our common stock, at an exercise price equal to $17.30 per share. See Note 9 - Equity for further detail.

The $75.0 million in gross proceeds was allocated to the identified components as follows (in thousands):

Liability related to sale of future royalties and milestones	$	63,879
Ligand Warrant		7,098
Purchaser Upsize Option		4,023
Total Ligand Purchase Agreement gross proceeds	$	75,000

As a result of our significant continuing involvement in the generation of the cash flows of the Purchased Assets, we are required to account for $63.9 million of the proceeds from this transaction as a liability on our condensed consolidated balance sheet that will be recognized into revenue in proportion to the royalty and milestone payments paid to Ligand over the estimated life of the Ligand Purchase Agreement.

The Purchaser Upsize Option is considered a freestanding financial instrument as it is separately exercisable and can be legally transferred from the Ligand Purchase Agreement. As such, it is accounted for as a written option which is accounted for as a liability at fair value and remeasured at each balance sheet date with changes in fair value recorded in earnings. The fair value of the Purchaser Upsize Option at December 31, 2025 was nil as it expired unexercised. The fair value of the Purchaser Upsize Option at December 31, 2024 was $69,200.

The Ligand Warrant is considered a freestanding financial instrument as it is separately exercisable and can be legally transferred from the Ligand Purchase Agreement, which was determined to be equity-classified under ASC 815.

To allocate the proceeds, the Purchaser Upsize Option liability and equity-classified Ligand Warrants were recognized based on their fair values and the residual was allocated to a liability related to the sale of future royalties and milestones on our consolidated balance sheets.

During the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, we recorded $17.9 million and $10.6 million of non-cash interest expense related to the Ligand Purchase Agreement, respectively.

As royalties are remitted to us and milestone and sales are earned from the Purchased Assets, the balance of the recorded liability will be effectively repaid over the life of the Ligand Purchase Agreement. To determine the amortization of the recorded liability, we are required to estimate the total amount of future payments that Ligand is entitled to under the Ligand Purchase Agreement. The sum of these amounts less the $63.9 million proceeds allocated to the liability related to sale of future royalties and milestones will be recorded as interest expense over the life of the Ligand Purchase Agreement. Periodically, we assess the estimated royalty and milestone payments to be received and sales to be earned under the Ligand Purchase Agreement, and to the extent the amount or timing of the payments is materially different from our original estimates, we will prospectively adjust the amortization of the liability, and the related recognition of interest expense. As of December 31, 2025, our estimate of the effective annual interest rate over the life of the Ligand Purchase Agreement decreased to 21.0%, which results in a life of contract interest rate of 21.4%.

(19) Fair Value Measurements

Assets and liabilities measured at fair value are summarized below (in thousands):

Description	December 31, 2025	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Assets:				
Cash equivalents (Note 4)	$ 417	$ 417	$ —	$ —
Related party note receivable	5,179	—	5,179	—
Investment in MiNK Therapeutics, Inc.	24,277	24,277	—	—
Long-term investments	1,303	1,303	—	—
Total	$ 31,176	$ 25,997	$ 5,179	$ —

Description	December 31, 2024	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Assets:				
Cash equivalents (Note 4)	$ 6,954	$ 6,954	$ —	$ —
Long-term investments	1,006	1,006	—	—
Total	$ 7,960	$ 7,960	$ —	$ —
Liabilities:				
Purchaser Upsize Option (Note 17)	$ 69	$ —	$ —	$ 69
Contingent purchase price consideration	318	—	—	318
Total	$ 387	$ —	$ —	$ 387

We measure the Related party note receivable at fair value. The fair value of the Note Receivable at December 31, 2025 was approximately $5.2 million, using a scenario based present value methodology that was derived by evaluating the nature and terms of the Note Receivable and considering the prevailing economic and market conditions at the balance sheet date, some of which are considered Level 2 inputs under the fair value measurements standard. As of December 31, 2025, the Note Receivable had a principal balance of $5.0 million.

Our long-term equity investment in MiNK is measured at fair value and is calculated using readily determinable pricing available on a securities exchange and is classified as a Level 1 asset.

Other Long-term investments are included in "Other long-term assets" in our consolidated balance sheets.

There were no changes in the valuation techniques during the period and there were no transfers into or out of Levels 1 and 2.

We measured our contingent purchase price consideration at fair value. Our remaining contingent purchase price consideration expired in the year ended December 31, 2025. The fair values of our contingent purchase price consideration of $0.3 million as of December 31, 2024, included in "Other long-term liabilities" in our consolidated balance sheets, were based on significant inputs not observable in the market, which required them to be reported as Level 3 liabilities within the fair value hierarchy. The valuation of these liabilities used assumptions we believed would be made by a market participant and were mainly based on estimates from a Monte Carlo simulation of our share price, as well as other factors impacting the probability of triggering the milestone payments. Share price was evolved using a geometric Brownian motion, calculated daily for the life of the contingent purchase price consideration.

The fair value of our outstanding debt balance at December 31, 2025 and 2024 was $45.7 million and $36.3 million, respectively, based on the Level 2 valuation hierarchy of the fair value measurements standard using a present value methodology which was derived by evaluating the nature and terms of each note and considering the prevailing economic and market conditions at the balance sheet date. The principal amount of our outstanding debt balance at December 31, 2025 and 2024 was $45.5 million and $35.2 million, respectively.

(20) Contingencies

In September 2024, a putative securities class action lawsuit captioned In re Agenus Inc. Securities Litigation, No. 1:24-cv-12299, was filed in the U.S. District Court for the District of Massachusetts (the "Court") against the Company and certain of its executives and directors. The Court appointed a lead plaintiff pursuant to the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act, and the lead plaintiff filed an amended complaint on February 7, 2025. The amended complaint alleges that Agenus, three of its current officers, and one member of its advisory board violated Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and Rule 10b-5 thereunder, by making false and misleading statements and omissions of material fact related to the efficacy and commercial prospects of botensilimab and balstilimab. The lead plaintiff seeks to represent all persons who purchased or otherwise acquired Agenus securities between January 23, 2023, and July 17, 2024, and seeks damages and interest, and an award of costs, including attorneys' fees. On April 8, 2025, the Company moved to dismiss the securities class action. On June 6, 2025 plaintiff filed an opposition to the motion to dismiss, and on July 7, 2025, the Company filed its reply brief. Oral argument on the motion to dismiss was held on March 3, 2026. As of the date of this filing, the Company's motion to dismiss is pending before the court. We are unable to estimate a range of loss, if any, that could result were there to be an adverse decision in this action.

The Company has been served with four derivative actions filed in the Court between November 2024 and January 2025 by purported stockholders. The actions name certain of the Company's executives and directors and allege that defendants made false or misleading statements and omissions of material fact related to the efficacy and commercial prospects of botensilimab and balstilimab. Plaintiffs seek an award of damages and an order directing the Company to reform and improve its corporate governance and internal procedures. On May 2, 2025, the Court consolidated the four actions in Case No. 1:24-cv-12823 and stayed all deadlines pending future developments in the securities class action. We are unable to estimate a range of loss, if any, that could result were there to be an adverse decision in this action.

In September 2024, the Company received a subpoena from the Boston Regional Office of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission seeking records relating to certain of our product candidates, correspondence with the FDA, public disclosure, and other matters. We have produced records pursuant to the subpoena. We are unable to estimate a range of loss, if any, that could result were there to be an adverse decision in this action.

(21) Benefit Plans

We sponsor a defined contribution 401(k) Savings Plan in the US and a defined contribution Group Personal Pension Plan in the UK (the "Plans") for all eligible employees, as defined in the Plans. Participants may contribute a portion of their compensation, subject to a maximum annual amount, as established by the applicable taxing authority. Each participant is fully vested in his or her contributions and related earnings and losses. During the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023 we made discretionary contributions to the Plans of $0.7 million, $1.3 million, and $1.3 million, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023, we expensed $0.7 million, $1.3 million, and $1.3 million, respectively, related to the discretionary contribution to the Plans.

(22) Segment and Geographic Information

Segments

We are managed and currently operate as two segments. However, we have concluded that our operating segments meet the criteria required by ASC 280 to be aggregated into one reportable segment. Our operating segments have similar economic characteristics and are similar with respect to the five qualitative characteristics specified in ASC 280. Accordingly, we have one reportable segment. Our one reportable segment is focused on the discovery, development and manufacturing of a comprehensive pipeline of immunological agents designed to expand patient populations benefiting from cancer immunotherapy.

Our Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") serves as our Chief Operating Decision Maker ("CODM") and is responsible for reviewing company performance and making decisions regarding resource allocation. Our CODM evaluates company performance based on net loss, as included in the Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income (Loss), ensuring resource

allocation decisions support company goals. The measure of segment assets is total assets, as included in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Refer to the consolidated financial statements for other financial information regarding our single reportable segment.

The following table presents selected financial information related to our single reportable segment for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023 (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2025	2024	2023
Revenues	$ 114,196	$ 103,463	$ 156,314
Operating expenses:			
External expenses	(70,213)	(133,683)	(202,205)
Payroll related expenses	(39,664)	(61,814)	(75,955)
Other operating expenses	(24,488)	(28,441)	(37,703)
Operating loss	(20,169)	(120,475)	(159,549)
Other income (expense):			
Interest expense	(55,618)	(120,421)	(103,859)
Interest income	345	2,795	5,934
Other income	72,359	5,830	37
Net loss	$ (3,083)	$ (232,271)	$ (257,437)

In the table above, "Other operating expenses" includes items such as depreciation and amortization expense, stock-based compensation expense, fair value adjustments and expenses related to certain foreign subsidiaries.

Geographic Information

The following is geographical information regarding our revenues for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024 and 2023 and our long-lived assets as of December 31, 2025 and 2024 (in thousands):

	2025	2024	2023
Revenue:			
United States	$ 113,160	$ 101,460	$ 153,336
Rest of world	1,036	2,003	2,978
	$ 114,196	$ 103,463	$ 156,314

In the table above, revenue by geographic region is allocated based on the domicile of our respective business operations.

	2025	2024
Long-lived Assets:		
United States	$ 17,602	$ 122,887
Rest of world	1,175	3,034
Total	$ 18,777	$ 125,921

In the table above, long-lived assets include "Property, plant and equipment, net" and "Other long-term assets" from the consolidated balance sheets, by the geographic location where the asset resides.

(23) Subsequent Events

At the Market Offerings

During the period of January 1, 2026 through March 12, 2026, we received net proceeds of approximately $0.8 million under the Sales Agreement.

Receipt of Related Party Note Receivable from MiNK

In January 2026, in accordance with the terms of the note agreement, MiNK paid us approximately $5.2 million, representing the full principal and accrued interest balance.

Zydus Closing

On January 15, 2026, the Zydus Purchase Agreement and SPA closed and we received consideration of $91.0 million, less certain reimbursable expenses, other required closing payments, including transaction expenses of approximately $5.8 million, and $7.5 million that is to be held in twelve-month escrow. At closing the Purchased Assets and related liabilities, including without limitation real estate, equipment and certain assumed contracts transferred to Zydus.

In connection with the closing under the Purchase Agreement and SPA, the License Agreement also became effective.

Liabilities Settled in Connection with the Zydus Closing

In connection with the closing of the Zydus agreements we:

- Repaid $3.0 million of the Zydus Promissory Note and the remaining $7.0 million was forgiven;
- paid approximately $8.3 million to the lessor of a substantial portion of leased manufacturing equipment included in the Purchased Assets, settling all obligations;
- repaid approximately $5.4 million of the 2015 Subordinated Notes; and
- fully settled our obligation to Medpace. Subsequently, Medpace returned all of the contingently returnable shares to us as our obligations to Medpace were fully satisfied. No shares were sold by Medpace.

Ligand Warrant Modification

In January 2026, we entered into an amendment and release agreement (the "Amendment Agreement") with Ligand related to the Ligand Purchase Agreement and Ligand Warrant. The Amendment Agreement provided for a release by Ligand of liens it had on certain of the Company's assets in exchange for a modification of the exercise price under the Ligand Warrant from $17.30 per share to $7.50 per share.

Item 9. *Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure*

Not applicable.

Item 9A. *Controls and Procedures*

Conclusion Regarding the Effectiveness of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures, as such term is defined under Rule 13a-15(e) promulgated under the Exchange Act. Based on this evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and our Principal Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were functioning effectively as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K to provide reasonable assurance that the Company can meet its disclosure obligations.

Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f). Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the framework in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on our evaluation under the framework, our management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2025.

KPMG LLP, our independent registered public accounting firm, has issued their report, included herein, on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There was no change in our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) that occurred during the fourth quarter 2025 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and Board of Directors
Agenus Inc.:

Opinion on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

We have audited Agenus Inc. and subsidiaries' (the Company) internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2025, based on criteria established in Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2025, based on criteria established in Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated balance sheets of the Company as of December 31, 2025 and 2024, the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss), convertible preferred stock and stockholders' deficit, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2025, and the related notes (collectively, the consolidated financial statements), and our report dated March 16, 2026 expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements.

Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Boston, Massachusetts
March 16, 2026

Item 9B. ***Other Information***

Trading Plans of Our Directors and Officers

During the quarter ended December 31, 2025, none of our directors or executive officers adopted or terminated a "Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement" or "non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement," as each item is defined in Item 408 of Regulation S-K.

Item 9C. ***Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections***

Not applicable.

PART III

Item 10. ***Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance***

The information required by this Item is incorporated herein by reference to the information that will be contained in our proxy statement related to the 2026 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which we intend to file with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days of the end of our fiscal year pursuant to General Instruction G(3) of Form 10-K.

Item 11. ***Executive Compensation***

The information required by this Item is incorporated herein by reference to the information that will be contained in our proxy statement related to the 2026 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which we intend to file with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days of the end of our fiscal year pursuant to General Instruction G(3) of Form 10-K.

Item 12. ***Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters***

The information required by this Item is incorporated herein by reference to the information that will be contained in our proxy statement related to the 2026 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which we intend to file with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days of the end of our fiscal year pursuant to General Instruction G(3) of Form 10-K.

Item 13. ***Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence***

The information required by this Item is incorporated herein by reference to the information that will be contained in our proxy statement related to the 2026 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which we intend to file with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days of the end of our fiscal year pursuant to General Instruction G(3) of Form 10-K.

Item 14. ***Principal Accounting Fees and Services***

Our independent registered public accounting firm is KPMG LLP, Boston, Massachusetts, Auditor Firm ID: 185.

All other information required by this Item is incorporated herein by reference to the information that will be contained in our proxy statement related to the 2026 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which we intend to file with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days of the end of our fiscal year pursuant to General Instruction G(3) of Form 10-K.

PART IV

Item 15. ***Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules***

(a) 1. *Consolidated Financial Statements*

The consolidated financial statements are listed under Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

2. *Financial Statement Schedules*

The financial statement schedules required under this Item and Item 8 are omitted because they are not applicable, or the required information is shown in the consolidated financial statements or the footnotes thereto.

3. *Exhibits*

The exhibits are listed below under Part IV Item 15(b).

(b) Exhibits

Exhibit No.	Description
3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Antigenics Inc. Filed as Exhibit 3.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 0-29089) filed on June 10, 2002 and incorporated herein by reference.
3.1.1	Certificate of Amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Antigenics Inc. Filed as Exhibit 3.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 0-29089) filed on June 11, 2007 and incorporated herein by reference.
3.1.2	Certificate of Ownership and Merger changing the name of the corporation to Agenus Inc. Filed as Exhibit 3.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 0-29089) filed on January 6, 2011 and incorporated herein by reference.
3.1.3	Certificate of Second Amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Agenus Inc. Filed as Exhibit 3.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 0-29089) filed on September 30, 2011 and incorporated herein by reference.
3.1.4	Certificate of Third Amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Agenus Inc. Filed as Exhibit 3.1.4 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 0-29089) for the quarter ended June 30, 2012 and incorporated herein by reference.
3.1.5	Certificate of Fourth Amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Agenus Inc. Filed as Exhibit 3.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 0-29089) filed on April 25, 2014 and incorporated herein by reference.
3.1.6	Certificate of Fifth Amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Agenus Inc. Filed as Exhibit 3.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 0-29089) filed on June 16, 2016 and incorporated herein by reference.
3.1.7	Certificate of Sixth Amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Agenus Inc. Filed as Exhibit 3.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 0-29089) filed on June 24, 2019 and incorporated herein by reference.
3.1.8	Certificate of Seventh Amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Agenus Inc. Filed as Exhibit 3.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 0-29089) filed on August 5, 2022 and incorporated herein by reference.
3.1.9	Certificate of Eighth Amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Agenus Inc. Filed as Exhibit 3.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 0-29089) filed on April 5, 2024 and incorporated herein by reference.
3.2	Sixth Amended and Restated By-laws of Agenus Inc. Filed as Exhibit 3.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 0-29089) filed on March 25, 2022 and incorporated herein by reference.
3.3	Certificate of Designations, Preferences and Rights of the Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock of Agenus Inc. Filed as Exhibit 3.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 0-29089) filed on February 5. 2013 and incorporated herein by reference.

Exhibit No.	Description
3.4	Form of Certificate of Designation of Preferences, Rights and Limitations of Series C-1 Convertible Preferred Stock. Filed as Exhibit 3.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 0-29089) filed on October 11, 2018 and incorporated herein by reference.
4.1	Form of Common Stock Certificate. Filed as Exhibit 4.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 0-29089) filed on January 6, 2011 and incorporated herein by reference.
4.2	Securities Exchange Agreement dated as of February 4, 2013 by and between Agenus Inc., and Mr. Brad Kelley. Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 0-29089) filed on February 5, 2013 and incorporated herein by reference.
4.3	Amended and Restated Note Purchase Agreement dated as of February 20, 2015, as amended, by and between Agenus Inc. and the Purchasers listed on Schedule 1.1 thereto. Filed as Exhibit 4.2 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 0-29089) for the quarter ended March 31, 2015 and incorporated herein by reference.
4.4	Form of Senior Subordinated Note under the Amended and Restated Note Purchase Agreement dated as of February 20, 2015, as amended, by and between Agenus Inc. and the Purchasers listed on Schedule 1.1 thereto. Filed as Exhibit 4.3 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 0-29089) for the quarter ended March 31, 2015 and incorporated herein by reference.
4.5	Form of 2022 A Warrant under the Amended and Restated Note Purchase Agreement dated as of February 20, 2015, as amended, by and between Agenus Inc. and the Purchasers listed on Schedule 1.1 thereto. Filed as Exhibit 4.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 0-29089) on December 2, 2022 and incorporated herein by reference.
4.6	Form of 2022 B Warrant under the Amended and Restated Note Purchase Agreement dated as of February 20, 2015, as amended, by and between Agenus Inc. and the Purchasers listed on Schedule 1.1 thereto. Filed as Exhibit 4.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 0-29089) on December 2, 2022 and incorporated herein by reference.
4.7	Amendment to Notes and Warrants dated as of March 15, 2017 by and among Agenus Inc. and the Investors listed therein. Filed as Exhibit 4.27 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 0-29089) for the year ended December 31, 2016 and incorporated herein by reference.
4.8	Amendment to Notes and Warrants dated as of February 18, 2020 by and among Agenus Inc. and the Investors listed therein. Filed as Exhibit 4.7 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 0-29089) for the year ended December 31, 2019 and incorporated herein by reference.
4.9	Amendment to Notes, Termination of Warrants and Sale of New Warrants dated as of November 30, 2022 by and among Agenus Inc. and the Investors listed therein. Filed as Exhibit 4.9 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 0-29089) for the year ended December 31, 2022 and incorporated herein by reference.
4.10	Form of Indenture. Filed as Exhibit 4.1 to our Registration Statement on Form S-3 (File No. 333-221008) and incorporated herein by reference.
4.11	Royalty Purchase Agreement dated January 6, 2018, by and among Antigenics LLC, Healthcare Royalty Partners III, L.P. and certain of its affiliates. Filed as Exhibit 4.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 0-29089) for the quarter ended March 31, 2018 and incorporated herein by reference.
4.11.1	Amendment No. 1 to Royalty Purchase Agreement, dated June 22, 2021, by and among Antigenics LLC, Healthcare Royalty Partners III, L.P. and certain of its affiliates. Filed as Exhibit 10.2 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 0-29089) for the quarter ended June 30, 2021 and incorporated herein by reference.
4.12	Royalty Purchase Agreement dated September 20, 2018, by and among Agenus Inc., Agenus Royalty Fund, LLC and XOMA (US) LLC. Filed as Exhibit 4.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 0-29089) for the quarter ended September 30, 2018 and incorporated herein by reference.
4.13	Description of Securities. Filed as Exhibit 4.12 to our Annual Report on form 10-K (File No. 0-29089) for the year ended December 31, 2019 and incorporated herein by reference.
4.14	Amendment to Notes, Amendment of Warrants and Sale of New Warrants dated as of February 20, 2025 by and among Agenus Inc. and the Purchasers listed therein. Filed as Exhibit 4.14 to our Annual Report on form 10-K (File No. 0-29089) for the year ended December 31, 2024 and incorporated herein by reference.

Exhibit No.	Description
4.15	Form of 2024 A Warrant. Filed as Exhibit 4.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 0-29089) on May 7, 2024 and incorporated herein by reference.
4.16(1)	Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated as of May 6, 2024, by and between Agenus Inc., Agenus Royalty Fund, LLC, Agenus Holdings 2024, LLC, and Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated. Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 0-29089) for the quarter ended June 30, 2024 and incorporated herein by reference.
4.16A(1)	Omnibus Amendment and Partial Release Agreement, dated as of January 3, 2026, by and between Agenus Inc., Agenus Royalty Fund, LLC, Agenus Holdings 2024, LLC, and Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated. Filed herewith.
4.17	Form of Amended and Restated 2022 A Warrant. Filed as Exhibit 4.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 0-29089) on February 26, 2025 and incorporated herein by reference.
4.18	Form of Amended and Restated 2022 B Warrant. Filed as Exhibit 4.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 0-29089) on February 26, 2025 and incorporated herein by reference.
4.19	Form of 2025 C Warrant. Filed as Exhibit 4.3 to our Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 0-29089) on February 26, 2025 and incorporated herein by reference.
4.20(1)	Securities Purchase Agreement dated June 3, 2025 by and between Agenus Inc. and Zynext Ventures USA LLC. Filed as Exhibit 10.3 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 0-29089) for the quarter ended June 30, 2025 and incorporated herein by reference.
	Employment Agreements and Compensation Plans
10.1*	Agenus Inc. Amended and Restated 2009 Equity Incentive Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 0-29089) filed on June 16, 2016 and incorporated herein by reference.
10.1.1*	Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement for the Agenus Inc. Amended and Restated 2009 Equity Incentive Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 0-29089) filed on June 15, 2009 and incorporated herein by reference.
10.1.2*	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement for the Agenus Inc. Amended and Restated 2009 Equity Incentive Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 0-29089) filed on June 30, 2015 and incorporated herein by reference.
10.1.3*	Form of Stock Option Agreement for the Agenus Inc. Amended and Restated 2009 Equity Incentive Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.3 to our Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 0-29089) filed on June 15, 2009 and incorporated herein by reference.
10.2	Agenus Inc. Amended and Restated Directors' Deferred Compensation Plan. Filed as Appendix B to our Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A filed on April 26, 2018 and incorporated herein by reference.
10.2.1	Amendment to Agenus Amended and Restated Directors' Deferred Compensation Plan. Filed as Appendix A to our Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A filed on April 28, 2020 and incorporated herein by reference.
10.2.2	Amendment to Agenus Amended and Restated Directors' Deferred Compensation Plan. Filed as Appendix A to our Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A filed on April 29, 2022 and incorporated herein by reference.
10.3*	Amended and Restated Executive Change-in-Control Plan applicable to Christine M. Klaskin. Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 0-29089) filed on November 3, 2010 and incorporated herein by reference.
10.3.1*	Modification of Rights in the Event of a Change of Control, dated as of June 14, 2012, by and between Agenus Inc. and Christine Klaskin. Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 0-29089) for the quarter ended June 30, 2012 and incorporated herein by reference.
10.4*	2004 Executive Incentive Plan, as amended. Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 0-29089) filed on January 27, 2011 and incorporated herein by reference.
10.4.1*	Agenus Inc. 2016 Executive Incentive Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 0-29089) filed on June 16, 2016 and incorporated herein by reference.
10.5*	Employment Agreement dated December 1, 2005 between Agenus Inc. and Garo Armen. Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 0-29089) filed on December 7, 2005 and incorporated herein by reference.

Exhibit No.	Description
10.5.1*	First Amendment to Employment Agreement dated July 2, 2009 between Agenus Inc. and Garo Armen. Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 0-29089) for the quarter ended September 30, 2009 and incorporated herein by reference.
10.5.2*	Second Amendment to Employment Agreement dated December 15, 2010 between Agenus Inc. and Garo Armen. Filed as Exhibit 10.12.2 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 0-29089) for the year ended December 31, 2010 and incorporated herein by reference.
10.6*	Agenus Inc. 2015 Inducement Equity Plan. Filed as Exhibit 4.14 to our Registration Statement on Form S-8 (File No. 333-209074) filed on January 21, 2016 and incorporated herein by reference.
10.6.1*	Form of Stock Option Agreement for the Agenus Inc. 2015 Inducement Equity Plan. Filed as Exhibit 4.15 to our Registration Statement on Form S-8 (File No. 333-209074) filed on January 21, 2016 and incorporated herein by reference.
10.6.2*	Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement for the Agenus Inc. 2015 Inducement Equity Plan. Filed as Exhibit 4.16 to our Registration Statement on Form S-8 (File No. 333-209074) filed on January 21, 2016 and incorporated herein by reference.
10.6.3*	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement for the Agenus Inc. 2015 Inducement Equity Plan. Filed as Exhibit 4.17 to our Registration Statement on Form S-8 (File No. 333-209074) filed on January 21, 2016 and incorporated herein by reference.
10.7*	Agenus Inc. 2019 Employee Stock Purchase Plan. Filed as Exhibit 4.11 to our Registration Statement on Form S-8 (File No. 333-233100) filed on August 7, 2019 and incorporated herein by reference.
10.7.1*	Amendment to the Agenus Inc. 2019 Employee Stock Purchase Plan. Filed as Appendix B to our Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A filed on April 30, 2021 and incorporated herein by reference.
10.7.2*	Second Amendment to the Agenus Inc. 2019 Employee Stock Purchase Plan. Filed as Appendix A to our Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A filed on April 28, 2023 and incorporated herein by reference.
10.8*	Agenus Inc. Amended and Restated 2019 Equity Incentive Plan. Filed as Appendix B to our Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A filed on April 29, 2022 and incorporated herein by reference.
10.8.1*	Form of Incentive Stock Option Agreement for the Agenus Inc. 2019 Equity Incentive Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.10.1 to our Annual Report on form 10-K (File No. 0-29089) for the year ended December 31, 2019 and incorporated herein by reference.
10.8.2*	Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement for the Agenus Inc. 2019 Equity Incentive Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.10.2 to our Annual Report on form 10-K (File No. 0-29089) for the year ended December 31, 2019 and incorporated herein by reference.
10.8.3*	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for the Agenus Inc. 2019 Equity Incentive Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.10.3 to our Annual Report on form 10-K (File No. 0-29089) for the year ended December 31, 2019 and incorporated herein by reference.
10.9*	Consulting Agreement dated January 1, 2020 between Agenus Inc. and Brian Corvese. Filed as Exhibit 4.2 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 0-29089) for the quarter ended March 31, 2020 and incorporated herein by reference.
10.9A*	Amendment to Consulting Agreement between Agenus Inc. and Brian Corvese, dated December 31, 2023. Filed as Exhibit 10.9A to our Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 0-29089) for the year ended December 31, 2024 and incorporated herein by reference.
10.10*	Executive Employment Agreement dated October 27, 2020 between Agenus Inc. and Steven O'Day. Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 0-29089) filed on May 10, 2022 and incorporated herein by reference.
	License and Collaboration Agreements
10.11(1)	License Agreement by and between Agenus Inc. and GlaxoSmithKline Biologicals SA dated July 6, 2006. Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 0-29089) for the quarter ended June 30, 2006 and incorporated herein by reference.

Exhibit No.	Description
10.12(1)	Amended and Restated Manufacturing Technology Transfer and Supply Agreement by and between Agenus Inc. and GlaxoSmithKline Biologicals SA dated January 19, 2009. Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 0-29089) for the quarter ended March 31, 2009 and incorporated herein by reference.
10.13(1)	First Right to Negotiate and Amendment Agreement between Agenus Inc., Antigenics LLC and GlaxoSmithKline Biologicals SA, dated March 2, 2012. Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 0-29089) for the quarter ended March 31, 2012 and incorporated herein by reference.
10.14(1)	License Agreement dated as of December 5, 2014 by and between 4-Antibody AG, a limited liability company organized under the laws of Switzerland (and wholly-owned subsidiary of Agenus Inc.) and Ludwig Institute for Cancer Research Ltd. Filed as Exhibit 10.21 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 0-29089) for the year ended December 31, 2014 and incorporated herein by reference.
10.15.1(1)	License, Development and Commercialization Agreement dated as of January 9, 2015 by and among Agenus Inc., 4-Antibody AG, a limited liability company organized under the laws of Switzerland (and wholly-owned subsidiary of Agenus Inc.), Incyte Corporation and Incyte Europe Sarl, a Swiss limited liability company (and wholly-owned subsidiary of Incyte Corporation). Filed as Exhibit 10.22 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 0-29089) for the year ended December 31, 2014 and incorporated herein by reference.
10.15.2(1)	First Amendment to License, Development and Commercialization Agreement dated as of February 14, 2017 by and among Agenus Inc., Agenus Switzerland Inc. (f/k/a 4-Antibody AG) and Incyte Europe Sarl. Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 0-29089) for the quarter ended March 31, 2017 and incorporated herein by reference.
10.16(1)	License Agreement dated March 19, 2013, as amended, by and between the University of Virginia Patent Foundation d/b/a University of Virginia Licensing and Ventures Group and Agenus Inc. (as successor by merger to PhosImmune Inc.). Filed as Exhibit 10.24 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 0-29089) for the year ended December 31, 2015 and incorporated herein by reference.
10.17(1)	License Agreement dated as of January 25, 2016 by and among Agenus Inc., 4-Antibody AG, a limited liability company organized under the laws of Switzerland (and wholly-owned subsidiary of Agenus Inc.), and Ludwig Institute for Cancer Research Ltd. Filed as Exhibit 10.25 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 0-29089) for the year ended December 31, 2015 and incorporated herein by reference.
10.18(1)	Development and Manufacturing Services Agreement dated April 14, 2017 by and between Agenus Inc. and CMC ICOS Biologics, Inc. Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 0-29089) for the quarter ended June 30, 2017 and incorporated herein by reference.
10.19(1)	License Agreement dated December 20, 2018, by and between Agenus Inc. and Gilead Sciences, Inc. Filed as Exhibit 10.25 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 0-29089) for the year ended December 31, 2018 and incorporated herein by reference.
10.20(1)	Option and License Agreement (AGEN1223) dated December 20, 2018, by and between Agenus Inc. and Gilead Sciences, Inc. Filed as Exhibit 10.26 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 0-29089) for the year ended December 31, 2018 and incorporated herein by reference.
10.21(1)	Option and License Agreement (AGEN2373) dated December 20, 2018, by and between Agenus Inc. and Gilead Sciences, Inc. Filed as Exhibit 10.27 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 0-29089) for the year ended December 31, 2018 and incorporated herein by reference.
10.22(1)	License and Collaboration Agreement, dated as of June 20, 2020, by and between Agenus Inc. and Betta Pharmaceuticals Co., Ltd. Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 0-29089) for the quarter ended June 30, 2020 and incorporated herein by reference.
10.23(1)	License, Development and Commercialization Agreement, dated May 17, 2021, by and among Agenus Inc. and Bristol Myers Squibb Company. Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 0-29089) for the quarter ended June 30, 2021 and incorporated herein by reference.
10.24(1)	License Agreement dated June 3, 2025 by and between Agenus Inc. and Zydus Life Sciences Limited. Filed as Exhibit 10.2 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 0-29089) for the quarter ended June 30, 2025 and incorporated herein by reference.
	Other Agreements

Exhibit No.	Description
10.25(1)	Asset Purchase Agreement dated June 3, 2025 by and among Agenus Inc., Agenus West, LLC and Zydus Pharmaceuticals (USA) Inc. Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 0-29089) for the quarter ended June 30, 2025 and incorporated herein by reference.
	Real Estate Leases
10.26	Lease of Premises at 3 Forbes Road, Lexington, Massachusetts dated as of December 6, 2002 from BHX, LLC, as Trustee of 3 Forbes Realty Trust, to Agenus Inc. Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 0-29089) filed on January 8, 2003 and incorporated herein by reference.
10.27.1	First Amendment of Lease dated as of August 15, 2003 from BHX, LLC, as trustee of 3 Forbes Road Realty, to Agenus Inc. Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 0-29089) for the quarter ended March 31, 2004 and incorporated herein by reference.
10.27.2	Second Amendment of Lease dated as of March 7, 2007 from BHX, LLC as trustee of 3 Forbes Road Realty, to Agenus Inc. Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 0-29089) for the quarter ended March 31, 2007 and incorporated herein by reference.
10.27.3	Third Amendment to Lease dated April 23, 2008 between TBCI, LLC, as successor to BHX, LLC, as Trustee of 3 Forbes Road Realty Trust, and Agenus Inc. Filed as Exhibit 10.2 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 0-29089) for the quarter ended June 30, 2008 and incorporated herein by reference.
10.27.4	Fourth Amendment to Lease dated September 30, 2008 between TBCI, LLC, as successor to BHX, LLC, as Trustee of 3 Forbes Road Realty Trust, and Agenus Inc. Filed as Exhibit 10.2 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 0-29089) for the quarter ended September 30, 2008 and incorporated herein by reference.
10.27.5	Fifth Amendment to Lease dated April 11, 2011 between TBCI, LLC, as successor to BHX, LLC, as Trustee of 3 Forbes Road Realty Trust, and Agenus Inc. Filed as Exhibit 10.3 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 0-29089) for the quarter ended March 31, 2011 and incorporated herein by reference.
10.28	Office Lease by and between Bay Center Investor LLC and Agenus Inc. dated November 25, 2020. Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 0-29089) filed on November 25, 2020 and incorporated herein by reference.
	Sales Agreement
10.29	At Market Issuance Sales Agreement dated July 22, 2020 by and between Agenus Inc. and B. Riley FBR, Inc. Filed as Exhibit 1.2 to our Registration Statement on Form S-3ASR (File No. 333-240006) on July 22, 2020 and incorporated herein by reference.
19.1	Insider Trading Policy. Filed as Exhibit 19.1 to our Annual Report on form 10-K (File No. 0-29089) for the year ended December 31, 2024 and incorporated herein by reference.
21.1	Subsidiaries of Agenus Inc. Filed herewith.
23.1	Consent of KPMG LLP, independent registered public accounting firm. Filed herewith.
31.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer pursuant to Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Filed herewith.
32.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. Submitted herewith.
97.1	Policy for Recoupment of Executive Incentive Compensation in the Event of an Accounting Restatement. Filed as Exhibit 97.1 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 0-29089) for the year ended December 31, 2024 and incorporated herein by reference.
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document (the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document)
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema With Embedded Linkbase Documents
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (embedded within the Inline XBRL document)

* Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan.
(1) Certain confidential material contained in the document has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 406 of the Securities Act or Rule 24b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act.

Item 16. ***Form 10-K Summary***

None.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

AGENUS INC.

By: /s/ GARO H. ARMEN, PH.D.

Garo H. Armen, Ph.D.

Chief Executive Officer and

Chairman of the Board

Dated: March 16, 2026

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/S/ GARO H. ARMEN, PH.D. **Garo H. Armen, Ph.D.**	Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of Directors (Principal Executive and Financial Officer)	March 16, 2026
/S/ AUSTIN CHARETTE **Austin Charette**	Senior Director, Financial Reporting and Compliance (Principal Accounting Officer)	March 16, 2026
/S/ JENNIFER S. BUELL, PH.D. **Jennifer S. Buell, Ph.D.**	Director	March 16, 2026
/S/ BRIAN CORVESE **Brian Corvese**	Director	March 16, 2026
/S/ TOM HARRISON **Tom Harrison**	Director	March 16, 2026
/S/ SUSAN HIRSCH **Susan Hirsch**	Director	March 16, 2026
/S/ TIMOTHY R. WRIGHT **Timothy R. Wright**	Director	March 16, 2026